

Index and Links to South African Tribe Books Located in the Parktown Family History Centre Johannesburg, South Africa

by Elder Gary and Sister Joy Peck
Area & Temple Family History Specialists 2019-2022 in the Africa South Area
for the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints

with the assistance of BYUI and the Rexburg FamilySearch Center

updated 24 May 2025

The Parktown FamilySearch Centre in Johannesburg, South Africa has a collection of twenty-one books containing genealogical information from the tribes of South Africa. They were created by the South African Government in the 1950s and they are no longer in print. They include much family history information and each includes an index. Those indexes and links to the books have been compiled in this document for ease of researching.

For inquiries, contact the Peck's at id_rexburg@familyhistorymail.org
or the Parktown FamilySearch Center at [fhcjh@churchofjesuschrist.org](mailto:fhcjhb@churchofjesuschrist.org).

Book Abbreviation	Book Name
Barberton	The Tribes of Barberton District
Batswana	History of the Batwsana. Copyright in force until 31 Dec 2049.
Carolina	Die Stamme van die Distrik Carolina
Ciskei and Transkei	The Tribes of Ciskei and Transkei
Gobabis	The Tribe of Gobabis
Grootfontein	The Tribe of Grootfontein
Kaokoveld	The Tribe of Kaokoveld
Kuruman & Postmasburg	The Tribes of the Districts of Kuruman & Postmasburg
Lichtenburg and Delareyville	Die Stamme van die Distrikte Lichtenburg en Delareyville
Mafeking	The Tribes of Mafeking District
Marico	The Tribes of Marico District
Mount Frere	The Tribes of Mount Frere District
Ndebele of Langa	The Tribe of Ndebele of Langa
Rustenburg & Pilansberg	The Tribes of Rustenburg & Pilansberg Districts
Sotho	The Tribes of North Transvaal Sotho; A Study of a Northern Transvaal Sotho Tribe
Taung & Herbert	The Tribes of the Districts of Taung & Herbert
Tlokwa and Birwa	Die Tlokwa en Birwa van Nord Transvaal
Umtata	The Tribes of Umtata District
Ventersdorp	The Tribe of Ventersdorp
Vryburg	The Tribes of Vryburg District
Willowvale	The Tribes of Willowvale District

1. Numbers following the subject usually denote the **paragraph** where the subject is mentioned.
2. Chiefs, Headmen and Regents are denoted by capital letters.
3. In the Sotho table, T = table, M = sketch map. The number and letter after T8, e.g. T8(6b) denote the column and place in table 8. The letter and number after M, e.g. M(T6) denote lineage group and dwelling unit on sketch map.
4. In the Mafeking book, prefixes and genitive particles such as ba, ma, ba ga, boo, were ignored by the original author for index purposes.
5. [Add people from these books to the FamilySearch tree.](#)

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Aaron More Mmamogale 230,232,233,237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Aaron Moswete 80	Mafeking
AARON MOSWETE see Kgosi	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Aarorn MOOKETSI 433,434	Batswana
Aashimba (Ovatjimba) 42,45	Kaokoveld
abaMbo 460	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
abaNguni (abeNguni) people 74	Barberton
aBanguni(aBenguni) people 74	Barberton
abaseMbo 460	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Abe Simelela 1170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ABEL 21,144	Ventersdorp
Abel 524	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Abel 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Abel Erasmus 35,80	Barberton
Abel Lebusa 143	Ventersdorp
Abel Matsitse 186	Ventersdorp
ABEL MMOI 119	Ventersdorp
Abel Mogale Mabale 489	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Abel Rankoko 186	Ventersdorp
ABEL RRAPO PHIRI 21,231,233,239,253	Ventersdorp
Abia 236	Vryburg
Abia 466	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Abisai Kgakane Sekano 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Abob, Ephraim 172	Kaokoveld
Abraham Goutlwetswe 193	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Abraham Kapeng 253	Ventersdorp
Abraham Keitilwe 303	Mafeking
Abraham Letlhogile 170	Vryburg
ABRAHAM MMUTLE 81,83,254,272	Mafeking
Abraham Moilwa 426,429	Batswana
Abraham Moletsane 1088	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ABRAHAM MOTUBA GOUTLWETSE 769,780,782,787,794	Mafeking
Abraham Rabontsi 295	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
ABRAHAM RIIJOILWA 293	Ventersdorp
ABRAHM GRANT MOILWA 390,402,408,412,414,416	Marico
Abram Kapeng Mmamogale 230,232	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Abram Maseko see Nyovane	Carolina
Abram Mogale 1091	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Absalom Thabeng 296	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Adam (police) 11	Kaokoveld
Adam Kok 148	Mount Frere
Adam Kok 237,307	Batswana
Adam Kok 279	Marico
Adam Kok 378,577	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Adam Kok 40	Vryburg
Adam Kok III 54,55,60,65	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Adam Manasse 172	Kaokoveld
Adam Petrus 541, 543	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Adam Powe 239	Ventersdorp
Admond Mabalane 591	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Adrian Karipose 38,83	Kaokoveld
Aduma 406	Marico
Aeleng 322	Mafeking
Afrikaner Hotts 31	Gobabis
Afrikaner, J36	Gobabis
Agente 342	Vryburg
Agisanyang 362	Vryburg
Agrippe Zihle 115	Mount Frere
Aignab 35	Grootfontein
Aignamb 32,36,41	Grootfontein
Airwang 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Aita Mmannyakala 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Aitsiwimang 197	Taung and Herbert
Akangang 1050	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Akola 349	Marico
Alax Mfundisi 1255	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Albasini, J18, 27	Ndebele of Langa
Albert 110	Mount Frere
Albert Dabula 115,139	Mount Frere
Albert Kgosithebe 168	Vryburg
Albert Makgae 1134	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Albert Moletsane 239	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Albert Rratssele 950	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Alberti, L104,118-22,129-131	Willowvale
Albertina 157,162	Kaokoveld
Albertina 247	Gobabis
Albertse 54	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Alebina 6u	Sotho - Table 8
Aletta Mmamonwapele 139	Ventersdorp
Alexander Motswaledi 139	Ventersdorp
Alexander, CaptJE63	Willowvale
Alfred 266	Ventersdorp
Alfred 291	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
ALFRED N.J. GOPANE 86,240,274-277	Marico
ALFRED RAMOKHUTSHWANE 402,408,413,416,418,419	Marico
Alfred Sedibu 57, 60-62, 65-66,78, 79, 86,149	Ndebele of Langa
Alice Nkoto 412	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Alima Ntsahala 1285	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Alipilwe 291	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Allen 88	Kaokoveld
Alma 172	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Alosiwa 427,430	Vryburg
Alvaius Digomaje 295	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Amabaca 23	Umtata
amaGcina 86,702	Marico
Amahoash (amaWushe) 17	Mount Frere
Amakop 19	Mafeking
amaNDEBELE, appendix (p.442-451) 782-795	Batswana
amaNdundza Ndebele 52,775	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
aManzobomu 76	Barberton
Amassip 19	Mafeking
amaThembu 702	Marico
Amatzutza 313	Venderstorp
AmaVundla 155	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ambrosia 948	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ambrosius Maimane 489	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Amchab, Elias 174	Kaokoveld
Amelia 411	Vryburg
aMenzabovu R. font (Louws Creek) 46	Barberton
Amia Molefe 697	Mafeking
Amos @ Tinhlonhla, heir of SIDLAMAFa 57, 58, 65	Barberton
AMOS G. MOSOME 304,315,324,325,328-331344,539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Amos Mjomi 159	Mount Frere
Amos Moitseki 239	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Amos Ngnenya 488,498-499,501,505-506,525,560	Carolina
Amos Phiri 222	Ventersdorp
Amos Sehunelo 612	Taung and Herbert
Amos Setshogwe 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Amos Setume 1053	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Amraal Hotts 31,32,34,37,39	Gobabis
Amraal Lambert 32,41,200	Gobabis
Anania Nkuti 618	Marico
Anderson Andrew A. 40,497	Mafeking
Anderson Missionary 32	Taung and Herbert
Anderson, A.A. 28,29	Marico
Anderson, AA163	Vryburg
Anderson, Rev A.A. 33,48,62	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Anderson, AA116,228	Batswana
Andersson (1851) 37,39,54	Grootfontein
Andrea 282	Vryburg
Andreas 264	Ventersdorp
Andreas 377	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Andreas Ramorowesi 1255	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Andreas Sefanyetso 426	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Andrew Galonathebe 440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Andrew Geddes Bain 15	Marico
Andrew Mogale 489	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Andrew Moremi 1090	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Andrew Moteti 752,753	Mafeking
ANDREW N. SAANE 81,625,628,629,631	Mafeking
Andrew Smith 12,17,18	Marico
Andrew Smith 374	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Andries 48	Gobabis
Andries Cronje 587	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ANDRIES LEGWALE 367,373,375,376,379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Andries Sefanyetso 1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Andries Sinelo 584	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Andries Waterboer 209,577	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Angab, P198/2	Grootfontein
Angelina Matlodi 944	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Anibab 152,162	Kaokoveld
Anna Pilaeng 942	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Anni 600	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Anta (Unta) 78	Willowvale
Antonio Mampiniki 948	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Anweng 350	Marico
Anyatseng Isaak 626	Taung and Herbert
Anyenareng Emmi 442	Mafeking
Aobakwe 307	Vryburg
apara lomipi see lomipi	Marico
Archbell RevJ 172	Batswana
Archbell, J. 539	Mafeking
Archbell, Rev. 17	Marico
Archie @ Faku 15	Willowvale
ARCHIE MABALANE 580,591,592,593	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Aribib 44,52	Grootfontein
Arina 801	Mafeking
ArnaHlubi Abambo 1153,1162,1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Aron 253	Ventersdorp
Aron 614,621,714	Marico
Aron 638,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Aron Mabalane 591	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Aron Mmamogale 215	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Aron Mooketsi 627	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Aroni Shongwe 167,793,795-796,815	Carolina
Arthur van Connaught J1922	Carolina
ASA 544	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Asa Lekonkobe 260	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Asab 543	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Asaph Sefanyetso 430	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Asiatics 66	Vryburg
Asrom 1134	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
assegaai 226	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
assegaais 51	Taung and Herbert
Asstlha 439	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Atalia Thabangi wife of Hendrik Madikwe 64, 78,79, 81	Ndebele of Langa
Atase 41,331	Vryburg
Athanasius Rramante 944	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Atlholeng 662	Marico
Au 472	Mafeking
Aubrey 232	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Aubrey 253	Ventersdorp
Aubuti 9q	Sotho - Table 8
August Mankoroane 190	Taung and Herbert
August Mokgatle s Location 135,139	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
AUGUST MOLOTLEGI MOKGATLE 146,169,174	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Augustus Lebusajang 139	Ventersdorp
Auma Gertrude 159	Marico
australopithecus plesianthropus 48	Taung and Herbert
Awasib, F45	Grootfontein
awes 158,159	Kaokoveld
Ayliff, RevJ31,80	Willowvale
ba Bareki 343	Vryburg
ba ga Duba 146	Venderstorp
ba ga Ledingwana 525	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba ga Malete 12,68,96,153,154	Marico
ba ga Malete 146,148,297	Venderstorp
ba ga Malete 709	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba ga Malete, Clan 279,623	Marico
ba ga Marwala, Clan 418,535	Marico
ba ga Masiano, Clan 162	Marico
ba ga Modikele 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba ga Modisine 587	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba ga Mogatlana, Clan 418	Marico
ba ga Moswane 58	Marico
ba ga Motlatla, Clan 418	Marico
ba ga Seane, Clan 418,489	Marico
ba Makare 326	Venderstorp
ba Maloka 120,327,331	Venderstorp
ba Manape-a-Tshukudu 319	Venderstorp
ba Mare-a-Phogole see baKwena ba Mare-a-Phogole	Venderstorp
ba Masweu a maSeganci 222	Venderstorp
ba Masweu a maSetlhaki Madidille 222	Venderstorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
ba Masweu a maSetlhaki Vlahole 222	Venderstorp
ba Minutle 318,323	Venderstorp
ba Modikele 886,1318	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Modimosana 287,318	Venderstorp
ba Mogagabe 154	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Mogano 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Mogatla 327,331	Venderstorp
ba Mogopa 318,323	Venderstorp
ba Mogopa see baKwena ba M.	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Mogopa, baKwena 76	Marico
ba Mokudu 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Molefe 381,520,981	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Moletse 318	Venderstorp
ba Molokwane 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Monneng 334,1221	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Mosome 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Mosweu 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Motlabane 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Motlatla 154	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Nkau 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Nkwe 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Phogole 131,332	Venderstorp
ba Phogole-a-Mare see baKwena ba Phogole a Mare	Venderstorp
ba Ramanamela 92,419	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Ramasoko 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Ramoro-jane 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Rantsielle 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Rasetlang 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Rathejana 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Segano 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba Tswaedi 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ba-maSwaanyana, Clan 418	Marico
Ba-maSweu, Clan 9 418	Marico
ba-Nku 177,886	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ba-Tlhakwane war 211,220,421,469,995,1210	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baaa Phadima 235,272,336	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Baaba 236,397	Vryburg
Baadi (Bhede) 21,72	Umtata
Baakae 465	Mafeking
Baakanyi Masi 507	Mafeking
Baakile 560	Mafeking
Baapula 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Babai 313	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Babatas 309	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Babatase 312	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Babe 562	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Babididdi 612,833-839	Batswana
baBididi 1109,1122	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Babididi 290	Venderstorp
baBIRWA 501,502,515,664	Batswana
Babopang 422	Taung and Herbert
Babuang 285	Vryburg
Babunodu 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Babuseng 262	Batswana
BABUSENG, Daniel headman 491	Taung and Herbert
BABUSENG, GALOTLHOMELWE NATHANIEL 536	Taung and Herbert
Babuseng, Gorosane Luka 536	Taung and Herbert
Babuseng, Johann @ John 533,535,536	Taung and Herbert
Bacela 15	Umtata
Bacela, Diliqili 68	Umtata
Bachana 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Backeberg Hermannsburg missionary at Mosetlha 21	Ndebele of Langa
Baclama 48	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Badigetse 342	Vryburg
Badintshi 184	Venderstorp
Badirile 370	Mafeking
BADIRILE 81,83,527,549,562,575	Mafeking
Baelusi 166	Vryburg
Baepi 206	Taung and Herbert
Baetsi 507,509	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bafedile 315,322	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bafedile 530	Marico
BAFOKENG (Tabl.XXIII) 269,500	Batswana
baFokeng 133-202,223,467,473,527,528,688,692,697,986,987,991	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baFokeng 146,148,221,318,319	Venderstorp
baFokeng 76	Marico
baFokeng ba Mare ba Dijane 326	Venderstorp
baFokeng ba Mare ba Komane 326	Venderstorp
baFokeng ba Mmutle 318,323	Venderstorp
baFokeng ba Motlatla 318,3249 332	Venderstorp
baFokeng ba Phaatsa 326	Venderstorp
baFokeng of Patsa 21	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baFokeng (South-Sotho) 16	Marico
BAFSA 174,698,977,1040	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bafurutshane Thomas 208	Marico
Bafurutshe Israel 208	Marico
bag a Mmitswi 272	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Keakopa 310	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Keledi 336	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Khidi 336	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Kookanyang 274	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Lehe 421	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Lotlhare = Lotlhware 235,331,336	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Madito 421	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
baga Maidi 369,379,395,489,528	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Marumo 483	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Maswe 421	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Matlholane 421	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Matlhole 489	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Moduana 483,506,511,528	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Molehe 371,395,421	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Molelekwa 329,336	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Morakile 489	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Mosakga 421	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Moseki 294,489	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Mosimanyane 272	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Pelele 489	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Phiadime 248	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Phiri 489	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Phuduhutswana 528	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Raitsaetsi 352	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga RaMaswe 528	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga RaMmuitsi 235	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga RaMosimane 336	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Ranthekang 294	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga RaPhukuje 194	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Sinamoreti 294	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baga Tumeletse 229	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bagamisi 426	Taung and Herbert
baGananwa 53,55,251	Marico
baGananwa 57	Mafeking
baGoma a luupa la mollo 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bagomi 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bagone 468	Mafeking
baHlakwana 76	Marico
baHurutshe (boo Manyane) 236,297	Venderstorp
BAHURUTSHE (DINOKANA) 165,391,430	Batswana
BAHURUTSHE (GOPANE) 419	Batswana
BAHURUTSHE (LENTSWE) 408	Batswana
BAHURUTSHE (MANYANE) 391	Batswana
BAHURUTSHE (MOKGATLA) 438,444	Batswana
BAHURUTSHE (SUPING) 399	Batswana
baHurutshe 146,148,222,312,315,324	Venderstorp
baHurutshe 459	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baHurutshe 50,157	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baHurutshe 76	Marico
BAHURUTSHE AMAHLUBI sections 672,846	Batswana
baHurutshe ba ga Molohe 297	Venderstorp
baHurutshe boo Manyane 242	Marico
baHurutshe boo Manyane 581	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baHurutshe boo Mokgatlha 255	Marico
baHurutshe country 255	Marico
Bahutsi 180	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
BAHWADUBA 781	Batswana
Baikabi 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Baikedi 465	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Baiketsi 798,806	Mafeking
Baila-dikgomo 983	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Baile 414,418	Mafeking
BAILEIWANG 225,226,229	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bailelwang 41,330	Vryburg
Bailusi Benjamin 443	Taung and Herbert
Bain 17	Vryburg
Bain 21	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bain, A.G. 21,542	Mafeking
Bain, Andrew Geddes 32	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bain,AG171,507	Batswana
Bainei Pauline 443	Taung and Herbert
BAISITSE, JOSEPH L. Headman 204,206,216	Taung and Herbert
Baitlutli 663	Marico
Baitse 155,160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Baitse 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Baitsemang 581	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Baitsi 1284	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Baitsile 182	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Baji 263	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
baKaa 312	Venderstorp
baKaa 709	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bakaileng 195,277	Taung and Herbert
baKalahari 48,51,523	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bakaloile 571	Mafeking
bakaMahlalela 95 sqq.	Barberton
bakaNkosi 31-56	Barberton
Bakanyang 236	Vryburg
Bakatane 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bakenberg 6,35,37-46,58,61,83,114-115,143	Ndebele of Langa
Bakerville 104	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKgaala 184,185	Venderstorp
baKgalaka 1116.	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bakgale 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
BAKGATLA (baMOTSHA/M.OEPI) 637	Batswana
BAKGATLA (KGAFELA) 605	Batswana
BAKGATLA (MALOKA) 655	Batswana
BAKGATLA (MAUBANE) 647	Batswana
BAKGATLA (MMAKAU/MOTSEPE) 616	Batswana
BAKGATLA (MOKGOKO) 624	Batswana
BAKGATLA (MOSETLHA) 589,591,592	Batswana
BAKGATLA (SEABE) 663	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
baKgatla 21,36,54,162,167,220,222,223,428,473,711,939,1043,1120,	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKgatla 257	Venderstorp
baKgatla 67,96	Marico
baKgatla ba ga Kgafela 146,236,352	Venderstorp
baKgatla ba ga Kgafela 255,745,753	Marico
baKgatla ba ga Kgafela 372,463,676,679,891,992,996,1124,1272,130	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKgatla ba ga Mmanaana 14,21,67,72,74,75,78,173,259,292,656	Marico
baKgatla ba ga Mmanaana, Clan 279	Marico
baKgatla ba IVfmanaana 381,676	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKgatla ba JVlmanaana 128,236	Venderstorp
baKgatla ba Makau 148,236	Venderstorp
baKgatla ba Mmakau 676	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKgatla ba Mosetlha 223,463,676,687	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKgatla ba Mosetlha 297	Venderstorp
baKgatla ba Motsha 213,223,676	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKgatla бага Mmanaana 336,471,464	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baKgofa 108	Venderstorp
Bakgosing (kgoro) 202,426	Taung and Herbert
baKgosing 146,222	Venderstorp
baKgosing 177,488,539,642,1255	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKgosing, Clan 162,279,355,623	Marico
baKgothu 26,83,84,263	Marico
baKgothu 979	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKgotu 50	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baKhidi 331	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bakhobi 82	Mafeking
baKhudu 154	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKhudu 318,323	Venderstorp
baKhudu 76	Marico
baKhurutshe 54,55,251	Marico
baKolobeng 222,297	Venderstorp
BAKOLOPANG 81,83,527,549,564,565,575	Mafeking
BAKOLOPANG XXVIII 167181	Batswana
Bakone 49	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
BAKONI 460/1	Batswana
Bakonopang James 208	Marico
Bakonyane 341	Vryburg
baKopa 47	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKopa J1864	Carolina
BAKUBUNG (KUBUNG/RATHEO) 806	Batswana
BAKUBUNG (MATHOPE) 807	Batswana
baKubung 18,121	Venderstorp
baKubung 39	Marico
baKubung 47,581,992	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
BAKUBUNG AMANALA(MABHENA)794	Batswana
BAKUBUNG AMANDZUNDZA(MAHLANGU) 782-784	Batswana
baKutwanyana 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKvrnna 312,315,318	Venderstorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
BAKWENA (BAFOKENG) 497,498	Batswana
BAKWENA (baKOLOBENG) 826	Batswana
BAKWENA (baMAAKA) 564	Batswana
BAKWENA (baMAAKA) 564	Batswana
BAKWENA (baMATLHA=KU) 556,680	Batswana
BAKWENA (baMMA TAU) 547	Batswana
BAKWENA (baMOLOTSWANE 576	Batswana
BAKWENA (baPHALANE) 575	Batswana
BAKWENA (baPHIRING) 458	Batswana
BAKWENA (MOTLATLA) 478	Batswana
baKwena 21,22,54,68,76,96,123,279,418	Marico
baKwena 27,47,49,428,691,694,699,700,702,707,884,994	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKwena ba ga Motswane 598	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKwena ba Mare 332	Venderstorp
baKwena ba Mare-a-Phogole 200,206,287,311,325,329,332	Venderstorp
baKwena ba Modimosana 214,996	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKwena ba Modimosana 255,287,318	Venderstorp
baKwena ba Modimosana ba Mmatau 127,135,146,148	Venderstorp
baKwena ba Mogopa 254,318,323	Venderstorp
baKwena ba Mogopa 463,466,473,1199	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKwena ba Molotswane 45,70,318	Venderstorp
baKwena ba Molotswane 47	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baKwena ba Mongatane 318,320,323	Venderstorp
baKwena ba Phogole 131,332	Venderstorp
baKwena ba Phogole ba Khudu 332	Venderstorp
baKwena ba Phogole ba Mare see baKwena ba Mare-a-Phogole	Venderstorp
baKwena ba Phoka ba Makgonwana 332	Venderstorp
baKwena ba Phoka ba Miloana 332	Venderstorp
baKwena baFokeng ba Mmutle 318,323	Venderstorp
baKwena baPhalane ba Sesobe 763	Marico
baKwena van Molepolole 255,318	Venderstorp
Bala 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baLaka 886,889	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Balala 32	Vryburg
BALANG WILLIAM 656,658	Taung and Herbert
Baldwin, W.C. 39	Mafeking
Balebetse 998,1007,1042,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baLehe 528	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Balemenong 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Baleseng Kingsly 276	Marico
BALESENG,Kingsley 411,412	Batswana
baLesityane 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baLetlojane 297	Venderstorp
Balibesa 88	Umtata
Balimpyeng 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ballien 327,339,346-347,see Mbilini	Carolina
Baloi 531	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Baloi 88,100,106,117,124,141,143	Ndebele of Langa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Baloibotle 271	Mafeking
Balometse 175	Vryburg
Bamabwe 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMagoma 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMakgongwane 155	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMako 223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMakuntwana 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
bamaKwantle 185	Venderstorp
baMalatsi 428	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bamaliti, see ba ga Malete	Marico
Bamalla 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baManamakgote 687	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baManamela 1205	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
bamaNgwato 54,123	Marico
bamaNgwato 706	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMapeo 318,323	Venderstorp
baMarwane 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMasiana 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMatlhako 992	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMatlhaku 519	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
bamaTshitswane 185	Venderstorp
Bamba, ama 113	Willowvale
baMhele 1119	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bammakete 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMmatau 127,135,146,148	Venderstorp
baMmatshaka 520,977	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bammatsie 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMobodisa 687,690	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baModibana 687	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baModibaneng 185	Venderstorp
baModibedi 76	Marico
baModimosana, baKwena 76	Marico
Bamogajana 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMokopane 886,889	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMokotedi 76	Marico
Bamolapo 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMoletlane 223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMoletsi 76	Marico
baMoloka 581	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMoloka see baMaloka	Venderstorp
baMolotswane, baKwena 76	Marico
baMonaheng 76	Marico
Bamoroteletsa 854	Batswana
baMosabitswane 185	Venderstorp
Bamosetlha 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baMotanyane 326	Venderstorp
baMpea 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bana 711	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Banabotlhe 176,236	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Banabotlhe 502	Mafeking
baNareng 886	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baNdawe @ bakaNyoni 101	Barberton
Bangapha 155	Mount Frere
Bangilizwe 53	Willowvale
baNgnaketse 691	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baNgwaketse 255	Venderstorp
baNgwaketse 96,153,154,256,655,656	Marico
Bangwe 1002,1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Banka 341	Vryburg
Banksdrift 206,336	Taung and Herbert
Bannanwe 342	Vryburg
Bannanye 360	Vryburg
baNogeng, Clan 279	Marico
baNokong 1119	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bantebile 176	Vryburg
Bantlhe 648	Mafeking
Bantsatsi 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bantu 14	Umtata
Bantu Authorities 19,630	Taung and Herbert
Bantu township 307	Taung and Herbert
Bantu villages 94	Taung and Herbert
Banyang 473	Vryburg
Baompotse 465	Taung and Herbert
baPai (vaMbayi) 10,47,108,119,127	Barberton
baPedi 257	Venderstorp
baPedi 468,1281	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baPedi 753	Marico
baPedi ba Moletsi 146	Venderstorp
baPhadima 186,331	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baPhalane 146,148,318	Venderstorp
baPhalane 728,884,1112	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baPhalane 76	Marico
baPhalane ba Sesobe 763,772	Marico
baPhalane ba Sesobe 92	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
BAPHALANE= BATLHASE (TbI.XXIV,p.270) 568	Batswana
baPhiring 120,287	Venderstorp
baPhiring 142	Marico
baPhiring 167,177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baPhogole 154,581	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baPhogole 76	Marico
baPhoka 318	Venderstorp
baPhoka 76	Marico
Baphotsana 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baPhuthing 1010	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baPhuting 297	Venderstorp
baPinye, Clan 623	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Bapitso 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baPo 146,148,236	Venderstorp
baPo 52,159,162,164,165,220,221,223,479,992,1112	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Baptise Kopano in Africa 627	Marico
baPuane, Clan 279	Marico
baPule 886	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Baquaina 49, see baKwena	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Baquaina,Baquana 460	Batswana
Baquana 19, see baKwena	Marico
Baquana 49, see baKwena	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baRaabe 331	Venderstorp
baRaale 327	Venderstorp
Baradiala 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Barakanye 204	Taung and Herbert
baRakhidi (Nthekang) 294	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Barakhudu 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Baramakatswana 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Baramakgala 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baRamokgopa 520,977	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Barankunyana 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Baraphafana 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Barathipa 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Baratshwene 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baRatukuta 1221	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baRdkologadi 54,92,683,728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
BAREKI 178, 285	Kuruman and Postmasburg
BAREKI 309,310,315,333	Batswana
BAREKI 41,327,366,365,330	Vryburg
BAREKI BAREKI XII 339	Vryburg
BAREKI BAREKI XIII 324	Vryburg
BAREKI IX 324	Vryburg
BAREKI X 342	Vryburg
BAREKI XI 3 3 7	Vryburg
Barekinyane 185	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Barekinyane 342	Vryburg
Barend 37	Gobabis
Barend Barend 28,696	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Barend Barend 31	Batswana
Barend Barend 57,62	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Barends, Hans 21	Mafeking
Bareng 415	Vryburg
BARIDILE XXVI 167,181	Batswana
Barkley, Governor 3	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Barkly West District 1,6,7,97,98,111	Taung and Herbert
Barlow, Sir Morison visits Masebe 28,30,31	Ndebele of Langa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Barn, Shadrach 109	Umtata
Barnabas306	Vryburg
Barnard, AM13	Kaokoveld
baRokologadi 86,96,745,753	Marico
baRolong 120,146,210,297	Venderstorp
baRolong 148,579,581,697	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baRolong 15,26,55,753	Mafeking
baRolong 20,39,49,69,76,96,123,263	Marico
baRolong 27,366-369	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baRolong boo Seleka 288	Venderstorp
BAROLONG, BA (THABANCHU)199	Batswana
BAROLONG, BA127,131,132,136,139,145,152,154,157,159,163,166	Batswana
Barontsi 304	Vryburg
baRotolo 222	Venderstorp
Barotse 360	Batswana
baRotse 44	Marico
Barrow, John 14	Mafeking
Barry, D.H. 18	Mount Frere
Barwa 26	Ndebele of Langa
Barwa boo Thopedi 377	Batswana
Barwa boo Thopedi 58,251	Marico
Basa 1311	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baSeabe 223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baSegolo 185	Venderstorp
Basegwana 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baseLakeng (abasema-Langeni) 12	Sotho
Baselokong 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Basetlha 300	Taung and Herbert
Basetscana 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bashele Nhlapho 182	Carolina
BASHWE 681	Batswana
Basiga 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
BASIMANE 303	Batswana
BASIMANE 38,230,240,444,447	Vryburg
Basimanebotlhe Mpitikwane 578	Mafeking
Basimang 595	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Basiyane 313	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Basotho baMosuhelo 227	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Basotho, Clan 418	Marico
Bastards 209	Grootfontein
Basters 63	Gobabis
Basupi 578	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Basuto 241,273	Batswana
Basutoland 68	Taung and Herbert
BASWE 994,995,997,1007,1042,1045,1051,1054	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Batammakas see Thamaga	Vryburg
Batate Mamekisa 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
baTaung 120,312	Venderstorp
baTaung 177,334,411,1010,1208	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baTAUNG 797	Batswana
BATAUNG 810	Batswana
baTaung of Moletsane 16,39	Marico
baTawana 995	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bateman, winkelier 237	Carolina
Batenegi 215	Vryburg
baThageng, Clan, 279,623	Marico
baThekwane 154	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Batho Maseng 416	Mafeking
Bathobakae 952	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bathobatho 666,671,798	Mafeking
BATHOBATHO MOTSHEGARE 81,575,662,665,667	Mafeking
BATHOENG 509	Batswana
Bathokwa (=Ndebele) 21	Tlokwa and Birwa
Bathusi 440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bathweng 416	Marico
Batietsi 297	Mafeking
batlago 362,432	Marico
baTlase 177,221-223,869	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
BATLENG 835,841,843,846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baTlhako 52,54,334,460-488,682,694,697	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baTlhako ba Leema 52,825,988	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Batlhako ba Moleemane 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baTlhako, Clan 355,418	Marico
baTlhakwane 16	Marico
Batlhakwane 35	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baTlhalefi 208	Marico
baTlhalerwa 123	Marico
baTlhalerwa 70,290,352	Venderstorp
baTlhalerwa 92,687,1119,1123	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baTlhalerwa ba ga Mojaelo 1120	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baTlhaloga 47	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Batlhapi 31	Vryburg
BATLHAPING (MAIDI) 227,286,247,249	Batswana
BATLHAPING 227,238,258,261,264,269,286,293,302,303	Batswana
baTlhaping 27-31,65,186,272,357,363-371,378,379,391,394,396	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baTlhaping 312	Venderstorp
baTlhaping 410	Marico
baTlhaping ba Moduana 496	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baTlhaping бага Molehe 476	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baTlhaping бага Pudukutswana 515	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baTlhaping of Taung 462	Kuruman and Postmasburg
BATLHARO (MASIBI),356	Batswana
BATLHARO 310,311,316,327-332,338,340,348,352	Batswana
baTlharo 49,67,68166,366	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Batlharo бага Motlhwane Trib.Auth. 320,330,331	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
baTlharos 379	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Batlhoping 50,463	Vryburg
baTlhware 166	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baTlhware бага Keakopa 299	Kuruman and Postmasburg
BATLOKWA (BOGATSU) 707	Batswana
BATLOKWA (KGOSI) 698	Batswana
BATLOKWA (MATLAPENG) 696	Batswana
BATLOKWA (northern) 667, Tbl. 669	Batswana
BATLOKWA (SEDUMEDI)690	Batswana
BATLOKWA (WETSI) 675	Batswana
baTlokwa 16	Marico
baTlokwa 21,53,160,518,526,688,709,728,788,976,978	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baTlokwa 222,297	Venderstorp
baTlokwa ba ga Bogatsu 278	Marico
baTlokwa ba Mmudungwana 524,982	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baTlokwa ba Mokgalong 520,523,981	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baTlokwa ha Kgosi 41	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baTlokwa of Matlapeng 702	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baTlokwa, Clan 279	Marico
baTlou of Makgoba,1116,1120	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Batsegi 236	Vryburg
Batshasi 182, 184	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Batshweneng ba Rantsipe 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
baTshweneng see baTshweng	Kuruman and Postmasburg
baTshweng 29,67,394,395,421,449,459,460,464,528,550	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Batsile 503	Mafeking
Batswana 211	Marico
baTufmatau 160,162,223,381,419,586,1208,1209,1216	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Batweng 270	Mafeking
Bauche, father 157	Taung and Herbert
Baumbach 26	Ndebele of Langa
Bautlwanye 174,175	Vryburg
Bautsitse 270	Mafeking
Baviaanskrantz Location 619,620	Taung and Herbert
Baweditse 166	Vryburg
Bayers Halt 204,348	Taung and Herbert
Bayo 88	Willowvale
Bazindlovu Holomisa 15,103	Umtata
BEAUTY NEONYANA MONTSHIWA 167	Batswana
Bechuana 17	Barberton
BEKUKUPHIWA 79	Mount Frere
Belairs Mgudlwa 15	Umtata
Beleng 727	Mafeking
Beli Motlaloso 578	Mafeking
Ben e she 88	Willowvale
Ben Mmutle 278	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ben Mokgosi 595,601	Kuruman and Postmasburg
BEN MOTLHABANE MOTHIBINYANE 402,410,415,418	Mafeking
Ben Ramokgadi Motone 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ben Thabane 222	Ventersdorp
Benjamin Kagiso 602	Kuruman and Postmasburg
BENJAMIN KEBALEPILE 196	Batswana
Benjamin Kido 160,161,162,172	Kaokoveld
BENJAMIN LEGWALE 367,376,377,379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Benjamin Moatshe 770,774	Marico
Benjamin Moatshe 936-946	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Benjamin Monnakgotla 139	Ventersdorp
Benjamin Motlhabane 250	Mafeking
BENJAMIN OABILE MOSWETE (XXIX) see OABILE	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Benjamin Poanyane 239	Ventersdorp
Benjamin Rrantlhare 357	Ventersdorp
Benjamin Tsebe Moatshe 944	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bennet Mongala 410	Mafeking
Berend, Vorster 38	Tlokwa & Birwa
Bergdama 40,42,63	Gobabis
Bergdama 45,68,117,142,205,214,216,238,243,257,283	Grootfontein
Bergdama 48	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bergdama age structure 329	Gobabis
Bergdama at Sesfontein 163,187	Kaokoveld
Bergdaman (S.W.A.) 10	Batswana
Bergdamara 32	Vryburg
Berseba 102	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Berseba Hotts 31	Gobabis
Bertha 291	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Bertha Phephane 235	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
BESELE (WESSELS) 81,83,527,549,556,560,561,575	Mafeking
Besele 208	Marico
BESELE XXV 166,180	Batswana
Bessie Dithlare 211	Marico
Bessie Suping 208	Marico
Beteti 1286	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bethanie 101,106, 205,248	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bethanie Hotts 31	Gobabis
Bethanie Sam 491	Taung and Herbert
Bethel 271	Mafeking
BETHUEL GAOTINGWE RAMOKOKA 870,883,900,903	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
BETHUEL RAKOTO 883,898,900	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Beti 487	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Betsi 507	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Betty 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Betty Citsegodira 601	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Bevan, Canon 207	Mafeking
Beyer 20,30	Ndebele of Langa
Beyer 97	Umtata
Bhaca, ama 17,29,107,113	Willowvale
Bhaca, ama 22,25,43,73,88,121,123	Umtata
Bhaca, ama- 1-2,11,16,18,37,43-44,65-66,75-77	Ciskei and Transkei
Bhaca, ama, of Nomtsheketshe 15	Mount Frere
Bhala, ama- 19-22,58,62,71	Ciskei and Transkei
Bhambolunye 59	Barberton
Bhede (Baadi) 72	Umtata
Bhehgeza 112	Mount Frere
Bhekizulu 97	Mount Frere
Bhele, ama 17,63,66,107,113	Willowvale
Bhele, ama 85,91,152,153	Mount Frere
Bhele, ama- 2,5,7,30-31,35,37-38,49-54,56,61,69-70,73-74,77-78	Ciskei and Transkei
Bhembe 517	Carolina
Bhembe, Bhina.nga 205-206	Carolina
Bhevula Mashinini 441-442,447	Carolina
Bhevula, chief 38	Barberton
Bhinanga Bhembe 205-206	Carolina
Bhojane, son of Kufa 274,495,694-695	Carolina
Bhongeya, father of NDLEMANE 75, 90	Barberton
Bhujaza @ Magwilikane Nk(h)ambule,488,498-499	Carolina
Bhujaza Nk(h)ambule, man van Lozindaba 238	Carolina
Bhulukhwe 88	Willowvale
Bhungane Nkosi 569,840	Carolina
Bhunu @ Mahlokohla J1899,J1925,244,248	Carolina
Bhunu @ Mahlokohla, Swazi king 66,120	Barberton
Bibing 472	Vryburg
Biddulph 15	Marico
Biddulph 17	Vryburg
Biddulph 21	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Biddulph 28	Batswana
Biddulph 32	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bididi of Songwane 10,12,149	Ndebele of Langa
Bierspruit 670,683	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bikela d. van Nyezi Nk(h)ambule 212	Carolina
Bikwaphi 187,190,239 e.v.,282,471	Carolina
Bilatsi 182	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bileni (eBhiyeni) 75,76,98	Barberton
Binang 438	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Birijida Mamakoe 944	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Birwa pr 12	Tlokwa & Birwa
Bishop 210	Marico
Bishop 53	Willowvale
Bissett 476	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Bitswe 586	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bjalope 7,16	Tlokwa & Birwa
Bjatladi M(R6)	Sotho
Blakeway, AM22	Willowvale
Blanche 1087	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Blantynes 33,132	Barberton
Blantynes 86	Carolina
Blenkins, W.B. 18	Mount Frere
Bloem, Jan 62	Taung and Herbert
Bloem, John 58	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bloemhof 167,168	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bloemhof Commission 47,57	Taung and Herbert
Blyth, Capt20	Willowvale
Boabilwe 342	Taung and Herbert
Boabonegna 150	Marico
boane 751	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
BOAS MOILWA 86,402,404,415,418,420	Marico
BOAS MOTSHAWE 125	Batswana
BOAS RRAMOSIDI MOLETE (XIV) 23,245,253,261,263,265,26	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Boatlhotswe, Piet 330	Taung and Herbert
BOAZ MOTSAWE 686,694	Mafeking
Bob 482	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
BOB MOILWA 86,565,570	Marico
Bobbejaah, Makketeesspioen 232-233	Carolina
Bobetamang 338	Vryburg
Bobididi Hill 1122,1124	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bobuampya 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bodibe.587	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bodietsho 157	Marico
Boditsi 32	Tlokwa & Birwa
Bodumele Lucas 465	Taung and Herbert
Boema 441	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Boemo Nkatolane 578	Mafeking
Boenyane 215	Vryburg
Boenyane 370	Mafeking
Boers 41,189	Taung and Herbert
Boers 44	Mafeking
Boesmans 77	Carolina
Boetekae 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
bogadi 182,229,244,338,383,432,492,714,898,section 11	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bogale 625,630	Mafeking
Bogale Senokwanyane 808,810	Mafeking
Bogaleng 2p,5k,6b,7w,8s,9a,9b,9j	Sotho - Table 8
Bogaleng 33,T2,T3,T5,T8 (6b)	Sotho
BOGATSU 107,677,679,702,706	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
BOGATSU 126	Ventersdorp
Bogatsu 404	Marico
Bogatsu 77	Vryburg
Bogatsu Boakgomo 578	Mafeking
BOGATSU BOGATSWE 160,520,529,531,532,536,698,711,841,847,8	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bogatsu Mokgwetsi 572	Mafeking
Bogatswe 560	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bogatswe 606	Taung and Herbert
Bogatswe Pilane 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bogatswe Tlhomelang 170	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
BOGODIENG LMAHURA 246,302	Batswana
Bogono 265	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Bogopane, Arnuldus 177,695	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bogopo 678,714	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
BOGOSI 119,128,167	Ventersdorp
Bogosi 165	Ventersdorp
Bogosieng 182	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bogosieng 50	Vryburg
BOGOSING 277,278,299	Taung and Herbert
BOGOSING GAOBAKWE GERT 407,408,411	Vryburg
Bogosing Leslie 412	Vryburg
BOGOSING TOTO 302,313	Batswana
Bogosing,irrigation land 307	Taung and Herbert
Bogosintwa 467	Kuruman and Postmasburg
bogwera 161, 282, sect.9	Marico
Bohibidu 657	Marico
BOHOSI NAWA 768	Batswana
Bohutsana 302,305	Vryburg
BOIKANGO 835,838,840,846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Boikanyane (Hurutshe ba ga Gopane) 578	Mafeking
Boikanyo 578	Mafeking
BOIKANYO 86,251,256	Marico
Boikanyo, Clan 214,279,336,355,402	Marico
Boikhotlaho 233	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Boingotlo 235	Taung and Herbert
Boinyane Joseph 520	Taung and Herbert
Boithathelo 208	Marico
Boitsemagano 370,373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Boitshepo 392	Mafeking
Boitumelo 197	Taung and Herbert
Boitumelo Daniel 464	Taung and Herbert
bojale 282	Marico
Bojang 150	Marico
BOJANG 240	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Bojang 364	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bojang 464,503	Mafeking
Bojang 82	Taung and Herbert
Bojang Bojang 349,350	Mafeking
Bojating 873,913	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bojong, Molehabangwe 553	Taung and Herbert
Bojong, Mothibi 553,556	Taung and Herbert
Bokabe 297	Mafeking
Bokgarithheng 208	Marico
Bokgeme 1010	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bokgosiboile 674	Mafeking
Bokgwabo 350	Marico
Bokkraal 263	Marico
Bokkraal 632	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bokome 6e,9e	Sotho - Table 8
Bokome T2,T8(6e)	Sotho
Bokutlho 314	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bokwalakwala daughter of Mankopane,wife of Mokopane II 21	Ndebele of Langa
BOLMAN THAJIBE 86,703,711,713,717	Marico
Boloko 265	Vryburg
Bolokwane 221	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bolono 381	Vryburg
Bomasiana 418	Marico
Bomema Mokale 623,624	Marico
BOMOYI II 18,69	Umtata
Bomvana ama 88	Umtata
Bomvana, ama 74,85,97	Willowvale
Bomvana, ama- 2,14,28-29,56-57,67	Ciskei and Transkei
Bonelomang 233	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bonis 38	Grootfontein
BONOKWANE 38,178,230,233,248	Vryburg
BONOKWANE 81,83,458,463	Mafeking
Bonokwane Rakalame 178	Vryburg
Bonokwane Sope 178	Vryburg
BONOKWANE XXV 163	Batswana
Bonokwane, boo ra 179	Vryburg
Bonokwane, Morwa 302	Taung and Herbert
Bontle 165	Vryburg
Bontlhogetse 194	Taung and Herbert
Bontshang Elsie Lefifi 371	Taung and Herbert
Bontsi 630	Mafeking
boo Diboana 395	Kuruman and Postmasburg
boo Foboro 395	Kuruman and Postmasburg
boo Maidi 421	Kuruman and Postmasburg
boo Makwere 421	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
boo Marumo 395,421	Kuruman and Postmasburg
boo Maruping 421	Kuruman and Postmasburg
boo Moduana 421	Kuruman and Postmasburg
boo Modumo 421	Kuruman and Postmasburg
boo Mokidiana 395	Kuruman and Postmasburg
boo Phuduhutswana 395	Kuruman and Postmasburg
boo Pula 395	Kuruman and Postmasburg
boo Rakhidi 231,235,248,272	Kuruman and Postmasburg
boo Rankwatla 395	Kuruman and Postmasburg
boo Ratshwene 421	Kuruman and Postmasburg
boo Thipa 395	Kuruman and Postmasburg
boo Tsela-ya-kgothu 395,421	Kuruman and Postmasburg
bookgang 418,489,535	Marico
booLekgetho 162	Marico
booMasika 279	Marico
booMfinifi 162	Marico
booMogajana 418	Marico
booMokgalo 279	Marico
booMokgatlha 279,355,418,489,535	Marico
booMongatana 418	Marico
booMonneng 279	Marico
booMotshibidu 63,146,251,254	Marico
Boomplaat Location 630,631	Taung and Herbert
booNong 162	Marico
booNonyane 418,489,535	Marico
booraBaepanye 418	Marico
booraMogotsi 279	Marico
booraMagano 279	Marico
booraMothupi 279	Marico
booraNtle 279	Marico
booraSebogo 279	Marico
booraTshidi 409	Marico
boorraBotlolo 418	Marico
boorraDihutswane 418	Marico
boorraKatametsi 418	Marico
boorraKgomari 279	Marico
boorraKgosi 285	Marico
boorraKhiba 418	Marico
boorraKhuduganyane 418	Marico
boorraKoikoi 418	Marico
boorraLedikwa 418	Marico
boorraLedikwanyane 418	Marico
boorraLekaba 418	Marico
boorraLekame 279	Marico
boorraLetsholonyana 418	Marico
boorraMafisa 418	Marico
boorraMakgetla 279	Marico
boorraMasoku 279	Marico
boorraMata 279	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
boorraMautsana 279	Marico
boorraModiegi 418	Marico
boorraMogaetsho 418	Marico
boorraMogale 418	Marico
boorraMogami 418	Marico
boorraMogapi 279	Marico
boorraMogopudi 279	Marico
boorraMokobate 279	Marico
boorraMokoto 418	Marico
boorraMolebatsi 418	Marico
boorraMolefe 279	Marico
boorraMolelekedi 418	Marico
boorraMomogwa 418	Marico
boorraMosadi 418	Marico
boorraMoswanyane 279	Marico
boorraMosweu 279	Marico
boorraMotsisi 279	Marico
boorraMotswapong 279	Marico
boorraMpolokeng 418	Marico
boorraNkgotwe 279	Marico
boorraNye 279	Marico
boorraNyenye 418	Marico
boorraPelefu 279	Marico
boorraPheelwane 418	Marico
boorraPowe 355	Marico
boorraRamonnana 418	Marico
boorraRoman 279	Marico
boorraSebulediso 279	Marico
boorraSeero 279	Marico
boorraSelo 279	Marico
boorraSodu 418	Marico
boorraTau 418	Marico
boorraThekiso 279	Marico
boorraTlang 418	Marico
boorraMontsho 279	Marico
booSeleka 214	Marico
booSonono 418	Marico
booTiro 279	Marico
booTiro 418	Marico
booTsholo 418	Marico
Bootshuana Bushmen 29	Vryburg
Bope 156	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bopegwe 137	Ventersdorp
Bopitiko 527,699,700	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Boquains 18,49 see baKwena	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Boradi 228	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Borakalalo 140,175	Marico
Boramagang 644	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Boramaoto 644	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Boramatlala 644	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Boramatlhapi Modisana 644	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Boraunyane 333	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bore Michael Ketswaele 165,170	Vryburg
Borite 732	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Borutwe 50	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Borutwe 62,145,149,153,160,212,242,245,254,256,481,560,567,568,573	Marico
Borwa 524	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bosabane 585,634	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bosabane 608	Marico
Bosekeng 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Bosekeng 783	Mafeking
Bosele 347	Mafeking
Bosetlha 905	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bosigo 166	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Bosigo Mosubapelo 170	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Boskop (race) 6	Batswana
Bosman, Mnr135	Ventersdorp
Bosuko Hill, Bosukwe 246,293	Marico
Boswela-Kgosi 994	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Botala Frans 260	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Bote 526	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Boteka 157	Marico
Boteka 782	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Botetsap 545	Taung and Herbert
Bothaga 297	Venderstorp
Bothane 904	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bothata 563,753	Mafeking
Bothetheletsa 81	Taung and Herbert
Bothithong in Vryburg 403	Taung and Herbert
BOTHMAN 835,841,844,846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bothoboile 471	Vryburg
Bothoke 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bothubankgo 422	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bothule 846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Botlape 263,285,308,330	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Botlape Molete Smous 41,331,358	Vryburg
Botletle 217	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Botlhajane 267	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Botlhaleeng 361	Vryburg
Botlhapatshwene 886,887	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
BOTLHASITSE 16,85,328,479,480	Taung and Herbert
BOTLHASITSE 243	Batswana
Botlhasitse 48,50	Vryburg
Botlhasitse Galesewe 87	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Botlhasitse Gasebone 39	Taung and Herbert
Botlhasitse XII Galeshiwe 364,379,383	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Botlhasitse, William 204	Taung and Herbert
BOTLHOLE 238	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Botlokwa 524	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Botlolo 680	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Botman Kolberg 584	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Botokwe 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Botomane 53,72	Willowvale
Botsang 568	Marico
Botsanyang 297	Mafeking
Botse 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
BOTSELENG 226 font	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Botshabane 8e	Sotho - Table 8
Botshadi 304,305	Vryburg
Botshang 267	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Botshe 150,210	Marico
Botshenyane 150,210	Marico
Botsi 906	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Botsipa 168	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
bourraMokgotlho 418	Marico
Bower, Capt. 42	Taung and Herbert
Bowker, ColoJoH19	Willowvale
Bowker, Com. 87	Umtata
Boye (Boy) 297	Ventersdorp
Boyes 560	Mafeking
Boyes, Maj. J.F. 24,26,27	Umtata
Brakspruit 670	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Brand, PresOFS33	Batswana
Breutz PL24,26	Vryburg
BRIDLE VI 157,158	Batswana
Brink 228	Batswana
Brink 31	Taung and Herbert
Brink, 14	Mafeking
Briqua (baTLHAPING) 23	Batswana
Briqua 59	Taung and Herbert
British Bechuanaland 1	Taung and Herbert
British Bechuanaland Proclamation 11,45	Taung and Herbert
Broadbent Rev27	Batswana
Broadbent, Rev. 27,538	Mafeking
Broadbent,Samuel 110	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Broom Dr265	Batswana
Brown Lekula Kgosiewang Mahura 273,280,284	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
BROWN M.T. MOKGOBJWA 643,652	Marico
BROWN THUSO LETIJIJOGILE 38,171,213	Vryburg
Brown TTom 241	Batswana
Brown, Kambrona 701,702	Mafeking
Brownlee, F.	Umtata
Brownlee, F82	Willowvale
Brownlee, J103,148	Willowvale
Brumella 396	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bruno Bolele 948	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bryant, A.T. 17,31,80,82,89,91,93,100	Mount Frere
Bryant, A.T. 84,86,13,19	Umtata
Bubi 648	Mafeking
BUDUMELE SEKAELO 592	Taung and Herbert
Budumele, Jeremiah 595	Taung and Herbert
Budumele, Keemakae Phillip 595	Taung and Herbert
Budumele, Ontihentse 592	Taung and Herbert
Budumele, Otsile 592	Taung and Herbert
Budumelo, David 592,595	Taung and Herbert
Buhali 749	Carolina
Buhrmann, H.T. 331,340,350	Carolina
Buileng 292	Ventersdorp
Buispoort 38,67,71	Marico
Buitumelo 273	Mafeking
Buitumelo 289	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Buku 549,565,670	Mafeking
Bukutlho 308	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bukuza Ngnenya 380-381	Carolina
Bulana 88	Willowvale
Bulpan (Lichtenburg) 418	Taung and Herbert
Bungane 1160	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bunwaneni R.125,126,129	Barberton
Bunyetane, mother of SIBOSHOWA 120	Barberton
Burchel, WJ228	Batswana
Burchell, W.J. 15,17	Mafeking
Burchell, W.J. 27	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Burchell, WJ16,30,469	Vryburg
Burgers, President 44,268	Mafeking
Burgers,president 21,157	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Buru 53,69,70,71	Willowvale
Busang 488	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Busang 753	Mafeking
BUSANG DANIEL MOGALE 841	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bushen at Sesfontein 166	Kaokoveld
Bushmen 12	Willowvale

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Bushmen 13	Mount Frere
Bushmen 13,19,122	Umtata
Bushmen 25,26,27,28	Vryburg
Bushmen 28,63,68,128,131,150,151,198,233,265,288	Gobabis
Bushmen 34	Taung and Herbert
Bushmen 43	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Bushmen 63,64,523	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Bushmen 71	Mafeking
Bute see Buti	Vryburg
BUTHI Swartland 793	Batswana
BUTI 334	Batswana
BUTI 41,320,324,330,337,338,340,342	Vryburg
BUTI BAREKI 323	Vryburg
BUTI-BAREKI-BIJTI XV 41,324,339,341	Vryburg
Butshwane 485	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Butsikati, wife of Mzwati II 190,192,466	Carolina
Butswa Spruit 545	Taung and Herbert
Butswanyane 545	Taung and Herbert
Buxton Location 216,363,364	Taung and Herbert
Buys 38,41	Tlokwa & Birwa
Buys 39	Tlokwa & Birwa
Buys 58	Tlokwa & Birwa
C, Ch see also Ts, Tsh.	Mafeking
Caba 530	Taung and Herbert
Cabritu @ Hiyangombo 38,83	Kaokoveld
Cacadu Nkosi 167,463,793-794,796	Carolina
Cachet,FLion 1,22	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Caes = DIGOJA 796	Batswana
Caleb Mxothwa 115	Mount Frere
Calepi 19	Marico
Calipi (induna) 32	Batswana
Callaway, Henry 24,26,50,51	Umtata
Calverley 23,24	Umtata
Campbell 19	Mafeking
Campbell RevJ229,234,311,312,329,336703	Batswana
Campbell, DS22	Willowvale
Campbell, J. 14,38,49,174,261,606	Marico
Campbell, John 17,60,79	Taung and Herbert
Campbell, John 18,21,49,631,654	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Campbell, John 30,61,460	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Campbell, Rev. S. 14,17,24,27,28,92,115,335,469	Vryburg
Capai 58,59	Mount Frere
Cape Nguni 1-3,11,18	Ciskei and Transkei
Cape Nguni 117,127	Umtata

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Carl Mauch 892	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Carolina 36	Barberton
Carolina Smit see Magdalena	Carolina
Cassier,Eerw,112	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Cathcart, Sir George 18,81	Umtata
Catherine Anna 141	Ventersdorp
Cebisa 598-599,613-614	Carolina
Cebo 15	Willowvale
Cedraas =Setlhodi 638	Taung and Herbert
Cedraas 630,650,656 see Setlhodi	Taung and Herbert
Cedraas Ati 638,659	Taung and Herbert
Cedraas Jani 638	Taung and Herbert
Cedraas John 659	Taung and Herbert
Cedraas Thomas 638	Taung and Herbert
CEDRAAS, COENRAAD (E)638	Taung and Herbert
Cedraas, Juel 638	Taung and Herbert
Cedraas, Kalamore 638	Taung and Herbert
Cedraas, Klein Martins 659,661	Taung and Herbert
Cedraas, Kuni 638	Taung and Herbert
Cedraas, Martins 638	Taung and Herbert
Cedraas, Matlabose Katarina 659	Taung and Herbert
Cedraas, Modithibi 638	Taung and Herbert
Cedraas, Monewadibe 638	Taung and Herbert
Cedraas, Piet 638	Taung and Herbert
Cedraas, Senayang Sanna 661	Taung and Herbert
CEDRAS 258	Batswana
CEDUME IV 18,69	Umtata
Cele, ama- 63	Ciskei and Transkei
Cetjwayo, Zulu-koning 223	Carolina
CHAANE 656-662	Batswana
Chakka 396	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Chalmers, E.B. 4,26,86	Umtata
Chaneng 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Chapman, J. 23	Marico
Chapman, J. 33	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Chapman, James 39	Mafeking
Chariguriqua 53	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Charka 94	Mount Frere
Charles 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
CHARLES 253,261	Ventersdorp
CHARLES MMAMOGALE 215,230,232,234	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Charles Seboge 186	Ventersdorp
Charles Warren 703	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Charlie Motsemme 278	Mafeking
Chitha 96,97	Mount Frere
Chiya 160	Mount Frere
Choele Isaak 410,413-415,434,436,437	Mafeking
Chokotho 279,285	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Chopi people 8,75	Barberton
Chorachoqua 56	Taung and Herbert
Choseng 204	Taung and Herbert
Christian Molapo 752	Mafeking
Christina 217	Ventersdorp
Christina Malapile 948	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Christoph Gopane 285	Marico
CHRISTOPH MOILWA 557,571	Marico
Christopher Mpengu 1170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Chronological tables I-III,56-59	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
CHUBISI, JOHANNBS (E)484	Taung and Herbert
CHUBISI, MOAGISI (F)484	Taung and Herbert
Chuepe 82	Mafeking
Ci, ama- 23,25	Ciskei and Transkei
CIJISIWE XII 79,146,147,148,153	Mount Frere
Cilliers, SP18	Vryburg
Cineleni, mother of chief	Barberton
CIRA V 15,54	Willowvale
Cira, ama 113	Willowvale
Cirikose, do van koning Mswati 495	Carolina
Cizana, ama- 59	Ciskei and Transkei
Clabalican 28	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Clan system 187,299 see indiv.tribes	Batswana
Clans 202	Taung and Herbert
Clans of Birwa 53	Tlokwa & Birwa
Clans section 10	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Clark 32	Willowvale
Clement Letuba 948	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Clementina Semamatsana 941	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Cloete, Jan 85	Kaokoveld
Cloete, Wille 85	Kaokoveld
Cludi, Rev176	Ventersdorp
Cochoqua Clan 53	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Coenraad Buys 375	Batswana
Coenrad Buys 260	Marico
Coetzee, Kort Cornelis 27	Carolina
Coetzer, komdt. P.J. 337,348	Carolina
Cogill 11,88	Kaokoveld
Cohen 13,16	Barberton
Cokisile, mother of Mgwevu Malaza 620	Carolina
Colbert Pama 121	Mount Frere

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Colenso, mej. 608	Carolina
Collins, ColR69-71	Willowvale
Coloureds 51,66,120	Vryburg
Constance 232	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Cook (1840) 34,59	Gobabis
Corana Hottentots 307,309	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Corannas = Korana	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Corannas 32,43, see Korana	Mafeking
Cornelis (Kort Cornelis) Coetzee 27	Carolina
Cornelius @ Mayitja @ Mabhogo Mahlangu 179,817,820	Carolina
CORNELIUS 544	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Cornelius 717	Marico
Cornelius brother of Hans, 42,65	Ndebele of Langa
CORNELIUS Mapoch MKHEPULA 783	Batswana
Cornelius Swartbooi 163	Kaokoveld
Cornelus see Potgieter	Carolina
Corrana 29	Vryburg
Covan 16	Mafeking
Covan Dr228	Batswana
Cowan, Dr. 28	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Cowan, Dr. 32	Taung and Herbert
Cowan, J.P. 18	Mount Frere
Creswell, RevT290,353	Ventersdorp
Crocodile Poort (eMpakeni) 106,109	Barberton
Crocodile(Ingwenya,uMgwenya) R.6,10,16,17,46,76,106, 107, 109, 110,125,126, 1	Barberton
Cronje 422	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Cronje, PASuperintendent of Natives 41	Ndebele of Langa
Cumming, W.G. 18	Mount Frere
Cunu, ama- 40,75	Ciskei and Transkei
Cunu, ama, 84,85,87,113	Mount Frere
Currie, Sir W20,78,104	Willowvale
Cushitic tribes 53	Taung and Herbert
Cwele, ama- 75	Ciskei and Transkei
Cwera, ama- 24,26-27,72	Ciskei and Transkei
Cynthia Sebasa 1087	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
CYPRIAN RANKOKO MATHOPE 157,165,181-184	Ventersdorp
D-e Beer, landdros J.M. 337,348	Carolina
Dabede (David Schoeman) 35	Barberton
Dabora Modisi 274	Marico
Dabula 103	Mount Frere
DABULAMANZI XXV 26,69,88,96,109	Umtata
Dafita 7u	Sotho - Table 8
dagga 130	Marico
Dahl, Oscar 29	Ndebele of Langa
Dalindyebo 110	Mount Frere

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
DALINDYEBO XXI 18,26,69,85,87,88,96	Umtata
Dalisile 53,88	Willowvale
Dalisile 84,87	Umtata
Dalisile, Mayiza 16	Umtata
Daliza 89,94,96	Willowvale
Damani Frederik Nong 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Damaras (=Herero) 33,34,41,44	Grootfontein
Damaria Makaau 902	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
DAN LIBANGENI 793	Batswana
Dane 835,836	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dange, imi 15,16,57,68,72	Willowvale
Dange, imi- 5-7,9-10,53,60	Ciskei and Transkei
DANIEL 258	Batswana
Daniel Bojang 472	Kuruman and Postmasburg
DANIEL BUSLANG MOGALE 459,476,481,483,489	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Daniel Dintwe 239	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Daniel Karl Phillip 289	Vryburg
Daniel Kenosi 525	Kuruman and Postmasburg
DANIEL LESOGO MOKOKA 929,936,946,947,948	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Daniel Malefo 149	Ventersdorp
Daniel Moeng 374	Mafeking
DANIEL MOGALE 21	Ventersdorp
DANIEL MOKOKE 86,764,770,774	Marico
Daniel Molema 394	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Daniel Monnapula 469	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Daniel Robbertse 422	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dankgane 475	Vryburg
Dannert, Rev248	Gobabis
Dantji see Mbenge	Carolina
Dantji. chief 33,38	Barberton
DARAKUBE see LUGEDLANE	Barberton
Darius 159	Marico
Darius Mangope 160	Marico
DARIUS MOGALENYANE MOGALE 378,459,476-478,1083,1085	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Daumas A (agent) 272	Batswana
Daumas Clement Tlabeng 204,206,244,337	Taung and Herbert
Daumas, Agenor 38	Taung and Herbert
David 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
David Dalindybo (JONGINTABA) 94,95	Umtata
DAVID DANIEL MELORE MMAMOGALE 205,215,230,235	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
DAVID DMMMAMOGALE 21,246,253,261	Ventersdorp
David Draper 33	Carolina
DAVID GABONEU 119,143	Ventersdorp
David Hume 17	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
David Intshomaelo 149	Ventersdorp
DAVID KGOSI MOLETE (X) 23,253,258,259	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
David Khuruthlwe 238	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
David Livingstone 21,117	Marico
DAVID M. THEBE 569	Kuruman and Postmasburg
David Madumo 489	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
DAVID MASITE GASEBONE 323,325,327,328	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
DAVID MMUTLHANE MOLETE (XII) 253	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
David Petrus 541	Kuruman and Postmasburg
David Phiri 297	Ventersdorp
David Phiri 725	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
David Rrakgaje 336,339,344,346	Marico
David Rratsuba 941	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
David Seboge 186	Ventersdorp
David Sekgopo Modisakeng 489	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
dBuisson 11	Kaokoveld
De Brak 748	Marico
De Jager, adjt. Helgar 66	Carolina
De Jager, Vaal Piet 66	Carolina
De Kaap 7,8,12	Barberton
De la Rey 44	Mafeking
De la Rey, Groot Adriaan 18	Vryburg
De la Rey, Klein Adriaan 18	Vryburg
de Sousa 88	Kaokoveld
DE VOLK 237	Batswana
De Volk 81	Taung and Herbert
de Wet, M 267/2	Grootfontein
Debe see Dzebe	Carolina
Debora 143	Ventersdorp
Dedetlwe 227	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dehnke RevH108	Batswana
Deitucib 33	Grootfontein
Dela Rey Adr241	Batswana
Dela Rey,A270	Batswana
DelaRay, Andrian 189	Taung and Herbert
Denassana (Kgalagadi) 10	Batswana
Denies Ntseba 942	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dennison, Major CG18	Vryburg
Derdepoort 710	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
DeVolk 379,411,416,469	Kuruman and Postmasburg
DEVOLK 48,50	Vryburg
Di Robaroba 653	Marico
DIALE 161,146,156,158,174,534,536,680	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Diale 239	Venderstorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Diale 253,264	Ventersdorp
DIALE 485	Batswana
Diale, Alfred 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Diale, Moses 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Diale, Solomon 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
DIALWA 678,680,701,715	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
DIALWA PILANE 594	Batswana
Diathoteng 166	Vryburg
diathlwara 433	Marico
Diaz 343	Vryburg
Diba, ama- 24-25,55	Ciskei and Transkei
Dibata cl 55	Tlokwa & Birwa
DIBE (THAMAGA) 235	Batswana
Dibela 795	Mafeking
Dibere Mankurwane 378,384	Taung and Herbert
Dibese 207	Marico
Dibetso Piet 266	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Dibetso, Dibetswe 370,373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
DIBETSWE 375	Batswana
Dibetswe 86,251,257,258,336,402	Marico
Dibi (Rebe) 55	Taung and Herbert
Dibi 28	Vryburg
Dibolelo 315	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Dick Mmaditshukudu Montshiwa 571	Mafeking
DIDI II 79,82	Mount Frere
Didimba, chief 110	Barberton
DIEDERIK MOERANE MOGALE 459,470,1083,1085,1086	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Diedrik Sebogodi 279,285	Marico
DIEMANG 353	Batswana
DIEMENG JORG GASETSIWE 590,601	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Diemeng, John 41	Vryburg
Difathlwe 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Difedile 8m	Sotho - Table 8
Digau 791	Mafeking
Digile 485	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Digogotlho ba ga Mmadijo 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Digoja 120,164,166,312	Venderstorp
Digoja 26,43	Vryburg
Digoja 366	Kuruman and Postmasburg
DIGOJA 377,456 (baPHIRING), (Lighoya) 8	Batswana
diGoja 39,74	Carolina
Digoja 39,76	Marico
Digoja 579,581	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Digoja, Dihoja 52,55,444	Mafeking
Digojane 222	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Digwai 422,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Digwamaje 668	Mafeking
Dihapano 507,508	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Dihele Harry 278	Mafeking
Dihele Ohiditse 277,279	Mafeking
Dihoja 579,581	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dihubane 9d	Sotho - Table 8
Dijeng 800	Mafeking
Dikaki 9s	Sotho - Table 8
Dikalone 210	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
DIKARE 237	Batswana
Dikare 364,411,415-417,435	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Dikare 50	Vryburg
Dikeledi 146,167,323,425,640,716,717,896,901,1045,1209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dikeledi 214	Ventersdorp
Dikeledi 269,276,408,604,616,620	Marico
Dikeledi Elizabeth 602	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Dikelele 367,371	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dikeletsane 174,373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dikeme Molefe 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
DIKEME PILANE 601	Batswana
Dikeme Pilane 698,712,719	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dikgababe 9d	Sotho - Table 8
Dikgale 14	Tlokwa & Birwa
Dikgang 155,160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Dikgang 307	Vryburg
Dikgatlong 68,78,181,484,592,611	Taung and Herbert
DIKGOBELO (II) 23,225,228-230	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Dikgokong 418	Marico
Dikgola 279	Marico
Dikgomo 215	Ventersdorp
dikgoro (Clans): sections 10	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
dikgoro 202,426	Taung and Herbert
dikgoro sect. 10	Marico
dikgosana 17,202,426	Taung and Herbert
Dikgosi Mabe 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dikgwatlhe 414	Vryburg
Dikhudu 606	Marico
Dikhudu 631	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dikhuting 204,397,399	Taung and Herbert
Dikhutso Willi 637,639,660	Taung and Herbert
Dikhutswane 972	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dikilane 470	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
DIKO IX 79,103,104-106	Mount Frere
Dikobe 146	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Dikobe 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dikokolane 506	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Dikole 208	Marico
Dikole 394	Vryburg
Dikole 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dikolo 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dikolobe Malebalele 277,353	Marico
Dikolomela Frnase 397	Mafeking
Dikolwana 9a	Sotho - Table 8
Dikosa-tsa-banenyana cl 55	Tlokwa & Birwa
Dikowe 379,484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dikuduga 416	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Dikupanyane 312	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Dikwetla Moroweng 284	Marico
Diliqili, Stanford 15	Umtata
Diliza 1166	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Diloko Leepile 521,578	Mafeking
Dimakatswa 470	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dimanda 53	Willowvale
Dimawe 62,118,149,154,155,160,212	Marico
dimepe 755	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dimona 535	Marico
Dimona, Clan 418,489	Marico
Dimpe Sedumedi 229	Taung and Herbert
Dimphane 952	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dimpi 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dimu 337	Vryburg
Dina 376	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dina Kathatayamodimo 412	Marico
Dinabanye 153	Mount Frere
Dinare 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dinasaneng 9t	Sotho - Table 8
Dincha I Dintsa 330	Vryburg
Dincha II 330	Vryburg
Dindalo, Daliwonga 15	Umtata
DINDISANGENDLELA see MIYOMO	Barberton
Dineo 208	Marico
Dineo 412	Vryburg
Dingaan 20	Marico
Dingaan 30,586	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dingalo Mafokwapelo 578	Mafeking
DINGANE 32	Batswana
Dingane 471	Vryburg
Dingane, Zulu king 108	Barberton
Dingkebogile 297	Venderstorp
Dingwamaje 670	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Dinkebogile 298	Ventersdorp
Dinko (Cholo) 487	Taung and Herbert
Dinku 753	Mafeking
Dinkwanyane 5d,9a,9c,9d	Sotho - Table 8
Dinkwanyane 68,98,159,160,163,165,187,T3,T5,T6,T7,T8(5d),M(A4)	Sotho
Dinkwanyane T6,T8(9a)	Sotho
Dinkwanyane, Johannes 29,60	Barberton
Dinkwanyane, Johannes J1876	Carolina
Dinogane 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dinokana 100,740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dinokana 118,255,256,263-265,277,353,394,396,397,416	Marico
Dinokana 403	Taung and Herbert
Dinokaneng 411	Taung and Herbert
Dinokwane (Hurutshe boo Manyane) 578	Mafeking
Dinopeng 394	Vryburg
Dintlhe 214	Marico
DINTSA (V) 163	Batswana
DINTSA MARUMOLWA 450,464,468-470	Mafeking
Dintsa=Dintse=Dintso 38,41,324,335,336	Vryburg
Dintse 184	Ventersdorp
DINTSE 229,247,248,285	Kuruman and Postmasburg
DINTSE 324	Batswana
DINTSE MALISIWE 249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Dintswe 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dintwe 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dintwe 701	Mafeking
Dinuzulu J1913	Carolina
Dinuzulu Nkosi 45,46,51,52	Barberton
Dinyane, Clan 418	Marico
Dioka 394	Vryburg
DIOKA, GL332	Batswana
Diokanyana 394	Vryburg
Diose 167	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dipale 418	Marico
Dipateletso 471	Vryburg
Dipee 7c	Sotho - Table 8
Dipeki 284	Taung and Herbert
Dipetsane 473	Marico
Diphakana 1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Diphala 6a,7a,8a	Sotho - Table 8
Diphala T2,T5,T8(6a)	Sotho
Diphala T5,T8(8a)	Sotho
Diphale, William Banani 580,591	Taung and Herbert
Diphathe 1010	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
dipheku 247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Diphepheng, Clan 418,489,535	Marico
DIPHERE MOKGOKO 621	Batswana
Diphoko, Richard 287	Taung and Herbert
Diphorokwana 9d	Sotho - Table 8
Diphotwe 698,701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Diporotong 1127	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dipshega 1010,1053	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dipuding 399,458	Taung and Herbert
DIRADINGWE LUCAS 125	Batswana
Diradingwe, L. 699,702	Mafeking
DIRE 652	Marico
Direleng 680	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
DIRILENG JANJIE 38,178,234	Vryburg
Disang 466	Kuruman and Postmasburg
DISEBO 289,290	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Disebo Looseboy 358	Taung and Herbert
Disele 333,508	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Diselekelo 502	Mafeking
Disiame 560	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Dita 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ditake 394	Vryburg
Ditampana 330	Marico
ditaola 169	Marico
ditaola 340, section 12	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ditase 560	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ditau spies Boers 43	Ndebele of Langa
Ditaung 1243	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dite 983	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ditegedi 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Diteho 235	Vryburg
Ditese 485	Marico
Ditese Mokgatlha 418	Marico
Diteu @ Motshwarakgole 50,463,472,473,477	Vryburg
Diteu 392	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Dithaba tsa Motsitle 768	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dithaba tsa Sediba 768	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dithageng 7e	Sotho - Table 8
Dithake 753	Mafeking
Dithakong 16,39,49	Marico
Dithakong 21	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dithakong 32,52,69,79,80,412	Taung and Herbert
Dithakwaneng 81	Taung and Herbert
Dithapedi 336	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Dithatha 441	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Dithejane 118,656,663	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Dithejwane 49,100,1000,1007,1046,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ditheledi, Clan 418	Marico
Dithodi 169	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Dithole 210	Marico
Dithole 305	Vryburg
Dithothodi 394	Vryburg
Dithubaruba 15,22,198,647	Marico
Dithubaruba 21,694	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ditiane 146	Ventersdorp
Ditibane 77,78,214,279,355	Marico
Ditile 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ditilo 791	Mafeking
DITIRA MOTSHEGEDI 41,376,381	Vryburg
Ditlhake 282,286	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Ditlhole Mookodi 208	Marico
Ditlhong 471	Vryburg
Ditlhong 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ditlhwaneng 899	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ditlole 150	Marico
Ditlwana, Clan 279	Marico
Ditoi 620	Marico
Ditosenye 580	Kuruman and Postmasburg
DITS E-TLOWODI 215,218-220,228	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ditselatsela Badirile 563,576,666	Mafeking
DITSENG 291	Kuruman and Postmasburg
DITSHABE 458,460,462,463,465	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ditshang Matumediso 346	Marico
Ditshephe 331	Marico
Ditshilo 331	Marico
Ditshoka, Clan 279,418	Marico
Ditshokana, Clan 418	Marico
Ditsile 136	Ventersdorp
Ditsopotla 526,576	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ditsuwe 804,805	Mafeking
Ditswe 253,261,262	Ventersdorp
DITSWE TLOWODI 21,253,256,257	Ventersdorp
DITSWE TLOWODI 523	Batswana
Diuki 381	Vryburg
DIUTLWILENG (Linkeleng) 375	Batswana
DIUTLWILENG 12,68,73,77,78,86,150,173,251,257,336,402,655	Marico
Diutlwileng 21,631	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Diutlwileng 357,404	Marico
Diyelwang 658,663	Marico
Dladla, ama- 34,68	Ciskei and Transkei
Dladla, Joshua 506	Carolina
Dladla, Magwazidili 196; cf. Makwassetiel	Carolina

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Dlamini 33,41,46	Barberton
Dlamini II, Swazi king 126	Barberton
Dlavu brother of NTIYI 108,109	Barberton
Dliwakho 96,97,101	Mount Frere
Dlomo 1160	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dlomo 155	Mount Frere
Dlomo 64,101,110	Umtata
Dlomo 843	Batswana
DLOMO X 18,20,26,69,70	Umtata
Dlomo, ama 15,18,63 (see amaHala)	Umtata
Dlomo, ama- 11-13,39,66,69,74	Ciskei and Transkei
Dolo Clan on Vaalkop 147	Ndebele of Langa
Doms, Theodor 39	Taung and Herbert
Dora 159	Marico
Dora Boitumelo 392	Mafeking
Dora Kinosi 343	Ventersdorp
Doran, F.N. 18	Mount Frere
Dorgas Mmatedie 262	Ventersdorp
Dori 793	Mafeking
Dornan, SS32	Vryburg
Dorothea 413	Marico
Dorothea 898,944	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Dorothea Chilelelo 520	Taung and Herbert
Dowie 40	Grootfontein
Downham, Const. A. 18	Mount Frere
Draper, David 33	Carolina
Driefontein Location 81,558,564,565	Taung and Herbert
Driehoek 175	Marico
Dry harts 206,293, 302	Taung and Herbert
Drymend Molebane 211	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Dubuleduze (Abel Erasmus) 35,80	Barberton
Dugmore, Rev. H.H. 23	Umtata
Duisman 50	Vryburg
DUISMAN LEKWE 258	Batswana
DUISMAN, LEKWA (B) 611	Taung and Herbert
Duivels Kantoor 7,12	Barberton
Dumalisile 53	Willowvale
Dumalisile 88	Umtata
Dumas 18	Vryburg
Dumiya, mother or MAWEWE 76	Barberton
Duncan 809	Mafeking
Dunge, abakwa 85	Mount Frere
Durban, Sir. Benj. 64	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Dushane, imi 13,15,45,50,75	Willowvale
Dushane, imi- 6-7,9-10,50,53	Ciskei and Transkei

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Duvenhage, AP18,27	Ndebele of Langa
Dvuba 517	Carolina
Dvunga Shongwe 441-3,497	Carolina
Dweba 53	Willowvale
Dzane 88	Umtata
Dzanibe 103,160	Mount Frere
Dzebe Khumalo, father of Bikwaphi 187,190	Carolina
Dzingabaleni Nkosi 840	Carolina
Eabile 279,285,290	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Eben Ezer 102	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ebetsamang 306	Vryburg
eBhiyeni (Bileni) 75,76,98	Barberton
Ebiditse 277	Mafeking
Ebiditse 380	Vryburg
Ebolaile 488	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Eborata 53	Mafeking
eBukhosini igodi 130	Barberton
eBulunga village 57,59	Barberton
ebuSapha R. (Bryant). 76	Barberton
eBwchunkwini 96	Barberton
eCembeni village 119,121	Barberton
eChibini village 60,65	Barberton
Edich 256	Gobabis
Edihang 349	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Eduard 48	Gobabis
Edward 4,53,63	Tlokwa & Birwa
EDWARD KERELEMANG 403,406	Batswana
Edward Lebone 173	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
EDWARD LEBONE MOLOTLEGI 493	Batswana
EDWARD MOGALENYANE MOGALE 459,478,480,482,509	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
EDWARD R.K. LENTSWE 86,327,336,347,351,353	Marico
Edward Tjipepa 38,78,79,80	Kaokoveld
Edward VII J1902, J1910	Carolina
Edward,Rev110	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Edwards 39	Mafeking
Edwards, Sub-N.C. (Mehlemamba) 30,31,37,101	Barberton
Edwin Moitasilo 518,525	Marico
EDWIN W. L. LETSAPA 250,331,338,344,347	Mafeking
Edwrad, Prins van Wallis (Edward VIII) J1925,J1936,358	Carolina
Eepile 383	Vryburg
Eggert (1856) 25,37,59	Gobabis
EGMONT RAMOKOK 883,898,902	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Egomang 282	Vryburg
Ehentse 196	Taung and Herbert
Ehi rovaherero 5	Kaokoveld

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ehi rovambo (Ovamboland) 5	Kaokoveld
eHini (Grahamstown) 77	Barberton
Ehomba 28, 38, 61,102	Kaokoveld
EHRENS NAWA (cfhis Manuscr) 768	Batswana
EHRENS NKUTLWENG 1005	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Eich 44	Grootfontein
Eighteen @ Matjeni Ngwenya 380,383-386	Carolina
Eikomo 56	Taung and Herbert
Ekanyang 580	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ekelesiya 208	Marico
Ekgopoleng 753	Mafeking
Ekoto 38	Kaokoveld
eKubalekeni village 60	Barberton
eKufeni village 98	Barberton
eKuhluphekeni village 73	Barberton
ekuPhumuleni 27	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
eKushiyweni village 47	Barberton
eKusoleni village 45,47,48,51,54,56	Barberton
eKusuleleni village 60	Barberton
Ekutile 511	Kuruman and Postmasburg
eKuzileni village 105	Barberton
Elandsdoorns 971,972	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
eLangeni village 98	Barberton
Elesi 9f	Sotho - Table 8
Eleta 307	Vryburg
Elias Amohab 174	Kaokoveld
ELIAS GONTSE 81,297,298	Mafeking
Elias Maimane 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Elias Masina 167,181,826 e.v.	Carolina
Elias Mokgakala 343	Ventersdorp
ELIAS MOTSEI SEFANYETSO 401,409,424,425,1247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Elifas 291	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Elisa 285	Vryburg
Elisa 290	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Elisa 439	Mafeking
Elisa 509	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Elisa Monnakgotla 146,149	Ventersdorp
Elizabeth 230,591	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Elizabeth Letlhakeng 1287	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Elizabeth More 263	Ventersdorp
Elizabeth Morwa 343	Ventersdorp
Elizabeth Theo 139	Ventersdorp
Elizapeth 465	Mafeking
Elka Molotse 297	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ellen Mmatsumai 343	Ventersdorp
Ellenberger, V. 653,664	Marico
Elliot Tlhalatsi 350	Mafeking
Elobametse 291	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Elsie 543	Kuruman and Postmasburg
eLukhetseni village 63	Barberton
eMagudu (Magut) 74,75	Barberton
eMakhosini burial place 48, see also graves, emakhosini; cf.eMalibeni	Barberton
emakhosini burial place 68, see also graves,eMakhosini;cf. eMalibeni	Barberton
eMalalane (Malelane) 13,14,16,45	Barberton
eMalalane R. 125	Barberton
eMalibeni burial place 98	Barberton
eMandabulela 126,129	Barberton
eMandabulela sigodi 130	Barberton
Emang 564,571	Mafeking
Emangweni outstation 30	Barberton
eMangweni outstation 86	Barberton
eMantjentuka sigodzi 39	Barberton
eMashisindlu (eSigodzini) sigodzi 53	Barberton
eMashobeni village 60	Barberton
eMasundwini 95	Barberton
emaZingili Tsongas 59	Barberton
eMbangweni village (Mahlalela) 98	Barberton
eMbangweni village (Shongwe) 65	Barberton
EMBO-group 461	Batswana
EMBO-migration 577	Batswana
eMbondvweni village 98	Barberton
eMbuzini 15,73,95,103	Barberton
eMbuzini plateau 96,98,100	Barberton
eMbuzini sigodzi 101	Barberton
eMengweni village 78,81,82,86	Barberton
eMfelakhona village 60	Barberton
eMfomfeni village 60	Barberton
eMfukuthweni village 78	Barberton
eMgobodzi sigodzi 67	Barberton
emHlahlandlela 27	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
eMhlumeni (Nhlumi) 89,90	Barberton
Emigrant Thembu 8,11-12,14	Ciskei and Transkei
Emigrant Thembu 81	Umtata
Emil Holub 703	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Emil Holub see Holub	Marico
Emily Gadikatlhe 452	Taung and Herbert
eMjindini village 31,32,35,39	Barberton
eMkhongoma 117,118,122	Barberton
Emma 590	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Emma Meswa 235	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Emmaus 102,602	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Emmeas 476	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Emmely Rooibaadjie 584	Kuruman and Postmasburg
eMnondozi R. 105	Barberton
eMnsoli sigodzi 39	Barberton
eMsapha (cf. ebuSapha) 76	Barberton
eMshingishingini sifundza 48	Barberton
eMtfuntini sigodzi 67	Barberton
eMthaya village 78	Barberton
eMuhuluhulu (Marieps Kop) 29,33,98	Barberton
eMzinti sigodzi 60,67,87	Barberton
eNdabuya villag 78	Barberton
eNdaleni outstation 86	Barberton
Endemann first missionary at Malokong 20,24,30	Ndebele of Langa
enDinaneni 27	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
eNdukwini village 65	Barberton
eNgabezweni 36	Barberton
eNgcacweni village 78	Barberton
eNgcweleni village 60	Barberton
eNgwenyeni sigodzi 101	Barberton
eNhlahleya sigodzi 102	Barberton
eNhlabeni village 60	Barberton
eNhlanguyavuka (Lister's concession) 76,77	Barberton
eNhendleni village 89,90,91	Barberton
eNhlenga (Mhlenga) outstation 95	Barberton
eNjakeni 76	Barberton
Enjandi 38	Kaokoveld
eNkanini village 95,100	Barberton
eNkokhokhweni 95	Barberton
enKungwini 27	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
eNkweza village 78	Barberton
eNsalabasho village 98	Barberton
eNtabenezimpisi, NtabinizImpisi font (Hereford's concession) 76, 77	Barberton
eNtfonjeni burial place 48,51	Barberton
eNtsabamhlophe sigodzi 39	Barberton
eNyanji sigodzi 102	Barberton
eNzingeni village 47	Barberton
Epemoe 28,102	Kaokoveld
Ephraim 233	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ephraim Abob 172	Kaokoveld
Ephraim Moarabi 367	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Epupa Falls 70,80	Kaokoveld
Erasmus 11	Kaokoveld
Erasmus, Abel 35, 80	Barberton
Eric Ngwane 1170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Eriksson, Axel (Karuvapa) 68	Kaokoveld
Ernest Setsogwe 791	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ernst T.L. Mmamogale 230,232	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Eromilwe 233	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Erskine 16	Barberton
Esadi 168	Vryburg
Esau Mogaso 578	Mafeking
Esau Pama 28	Mount Frere
eShalangubo sigodzi 53	Barberton
eShiselweni village 96	Barberton
Esibe 199,T8(5w)	Sotho
Esibe 5w	Sotho - Table 8
eSidungweni village 59,60	Barberton
eSidwashini village 78	Barberton
eSigodzini (eMashisindlu) sigodzi 53	Barberton
eSihlangu mission station 30,86,102	Barberton
eSikhwameni (Squamans) 108	Barberton
eSikuleleni sigodzi 53	Barberton
eSilolweni sigodzi 102	Barberton
eSingeni R. 76	Barberton
eSiveyeni village 78	Barberton
Ester 141	Ventersdorp
eTalukatini village 60	Barberton
Etanga 38	Kaokoveld
Etengwa 38	Kaokoveld
Ethel 371	Mafeking
eTsaka sigodzi 39	Barberton
Eugenie 945	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Europeans 66	Vryburg
Eustace 232	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Eustace 253	Ventersdorp
Eustace, Col80	Willowvale
Eva 349	Marico
Eva 524	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Eva Mapula 1004	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Eva Tsabatu 1086	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Evale tribe 74,88	Kaokoveld
Evelyn Mainwane 1006	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
eVimbilanga village 120,121	Barberton
eZondweni village 60	Barberton
Faber 11	Kaokoveld
FADANA XVII 69,74,76,77,96	Umtata
Fairbairn, T64	Willowvale
Fakathi, amaZizi akwa- 35-36,53	Ciskei and Transkei
Faku 23,74,101	Umtata
Faku 53, 78	Willowvale
Faku 96,101-103,113	Mount Frere
Fakudze 517	Carolina
Fakudzer Mbovane gnl.236	Carolina
Fampa 330	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
FANA 46, 48-50, 53, 56	Barberton
Fane 1134	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Fanenina, mother of Fulamiso Nkosi 780-781	Carolina
Faniel 290	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Fanteng Mokgosi 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Fanuel Kokong 149	Ventersdorp
Fanuel Seriba Wesi 137	Ventersdorp
Fatana, Matsaka 46	Ndebele of Langa
Fedile 4,25,26,30	Tlokwa & Birwa
Feiki 796	Mafeking
Feithie 600	Kuruman and Postmasburg
FELIX TOGELO 208	Kuruman and Postmasburg
FENE ANDRIES MABOHO (Mapoch) 783,784	Batswana
FENISI see SIBOSHOWA	Barberton
Fenku 753	Mafeking
Fenyang (Thabanchu) 192	Batswana
Ferdana (FADANA) 21	Umtata
File, d. van Mswati en Nandzi 238,274,286	Carolina
Filimon 1088	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
FILIUS RAKGATLA MOGALE 459,476,480,484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Fingo (amaMfengu) 114	Mount Frere
Fingo 1-2,7,11,14,23-24,30-41,45,50,54,56-59,61,66-68,72,74-75,78	Ciskei and Transkei
Fingo 1159	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Fingo 702	Marico
Finias Makote Ntsime 848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Finias Ramusi 477	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
fisa,go 350,391,557,805	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Fisasa 9m	Sotho - Table 8
Floe 587	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Flora 208	Marico
Florina 7u	Sotho - Table 8
Fodo 104	Umtata
Fokeng 14,45	Ciskei and Transkei
Fokeng 149,150	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Fokeng 33	Taung and Herbert
Fokeng 34	Kuruman and Postmasburg
FOKENG, ba 107	Batswana
Fokeng, ba- 57	Mafeking
Folai 174	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Folo 154, 160	Mount Frere
foreign labour 14	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Foro 382	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Foro 84	Taung and Herbert
Fose, d. van Maphiwase 236	Carolina
Fourie font	Vryburg
Francina 799	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Frank 6,7,31,32 (3),33	Tlokwa & Birwa
Frank Diludi 277,279	Mafeking
Frank Gaunkile Leepo 350	Mafeking
Frank M. Moilwa 483,486	Marico
FRANK MOTSEWAKGOSI HOLELE 308,315	Kuruman and Postmasburg
FRANK W.A. MOGALE 1076,1083,1086,1087,1088	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Frans Botala 260	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Frans George 584	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Frans Legwale 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Frans Malose Nong 46	Ndebele of Langa
Frans Ntswang 303	Mafeking
Franzfontein 160,163	Kaokoveld
FRED HOGALE 480	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Fred Setanku Mogale 489	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Frederik 291	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Frederik Moralo 186	Ventersdorp
FREDERIK MORUATONA MOGALE 459,470,475,1083,1085	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Frederik Petlhele 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Frederik Siki 145	Ventersdorp
FREEMAN. S. PHOI 387,393,391	Mafeking
Fritsch, G. 33	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Fritz Ndjahera 76	Kaokoveld
Fritz Tjerije 83	Kaokoveld
FUBA 1160,1164,1165	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Fulamiso Nkosi 575, 779-781,783-784,787	Carolina
Fullback Masina 687,690	Carolina
Fumanekile, mother of Mandlamakhulu Malaza 616	Carolina
Fumbata 112	Mount Frere
Funze, ama 85	Mount Frere
Fyfe-King, R22	Willowvale
Fynn, W. 86	Umtata
Fynn, W77,80	Willowvale
ga Molatedi 999	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ga-Mafihana 75	Marico
Ga-Rammu 634	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ga-Rammu 634	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gaabaswe 267	Vryburg
GAAESI 302,304,305	Vryburg
Gaafele 136	Ventersdorp
Gaainame 194	Taung and Herbert
Gaapse mountains 124	Taung and Herbert
Gaauw Gauw 57	Taung and Herbert
Gabaangwe 466	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gabadise Joseph 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Gabagopolwe 370	Kuruman and Postmasburg
GABAGOPOLWE VII 50,444,446	Vryburg
Gabahole Lobone 80	Mafeking
Gabaitumele 341	Taung and Herbert
Gabanakgosi 321,472	Mafeking
Gabanangata 41	Vryburg
Gabanatlhake George 419	Taung and Herbert
Gabane 63,658	Marico
Gabane Hills 77,78	Marico
GABAPOLWE 303,304	Batswana
Gabapolwe 367	Taung and Herbert
GABAREKWE SOLOMON 522	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gabaswediwe 322	Mafeking
Gabautlwane 157	Marico
Gabedi 628	Mafeking
Gabelang 227	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gabelang 41	Vryburg
Gaberones 1007,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gabisane 103	Mount Frere
Gabodigelo 81	Taung and Herbert
Gabohele 562	Kuruman and Postmasburg
GABOHOLE LOBONE 230,239	Vryburg
Gaboile 528	Marico
Gaboileng 518	Taung and Herbert
Gaboinewe 185	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaboinewe 337,342	Vryburg
Gabona Nto 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Gabona Nto 777	Mafeking
Gabonang 307	Vryburg
Gaboneu 606	Marico
Gabonewe 535,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gabonewe 621	Marico
GABONEWE DAVID MONNAKGOTLA 21,136,137	Ventersdorp
Gabonthone 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Gabonthone 415	Mafeking
Gaborewe 472	Vryburg
GABORONE 21,202,205	Ventersdorp
Gaborone 414	Mafeking
GABORONE 682,684,688	Batswana
GABORONE 86,402,404,703,711,715,721	Marico
GABORONE 977,998,999,1001,1003,1007,1008,1042,1044	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
GABORONE JOHN 474,476	Batswana
GABORONE JOHN SEROBATSE 21,195,202,215,218,221	Ventersdorp
Gaborone Thambe 717	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Gaborone, Godfrey 2066	Taung and Herbert
Gabothone 50,429	Vryburg
Gabotlatlhoga, Simon 330	Taung and Herbert
Gabotlwaelwe 233	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaboukwelwe 688,702,782	Mafeking
Gaboutlwelwe 701	Mafeking
GABRIEL MOTALENI 476	Batswana
GABRIEL SEROBATSE 21,202,215,217	Ventersdorp
GABRIEL SOLOMON SWEDINTLE MATLABA (XXIX) 23,176,1	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Gabureo 392	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gabus 56	Marico
Gabusamang 294	Ventersdorp
GABUSAMANG JMALEFO 576	Batswana
Gabutloge 176,208	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gadiawa 471	Vryburg
Gadibusanye 549	Mafeking
Gadihele 543	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gadihole 471	Vryburg
Gadikgatlé, Grace 452	Taung and Herbert
Gadimang 232	Vryburg
Gadintloge 476	Vryburg
Gadluma, abakwa- 39,56	Ciskei and Transkei
Gaeapulwe 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaeapuwe 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaebalwe 520	Taung and Herbert
Gaebeng 618	Marico
GAEBUSETSE SENEIO 356,361	Vryburg
Gaedume 500	Mafeking
Gaegatwe 289	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaekganelwe 489	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaelabangwe 387	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaelebale 182	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaelebalwe 530	Marico
Gaelebangwe 89	Taung and Herbert
Gaelisewe 488	Kuruman and Postmasburg
GAELWALE 835,840,842,846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gaenne 179	Vryburg
GAEONALE 279,281,282,284,285	Vryburg
Gaeonale Kanone 80	Mafeking
Gaeonale Steelman 303	Vryburg
Gaeonale, Modise 38,150	Vryburg
Gaesegwe 273,392	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
GAESEGWE A. PHOI 81,83,254,266,270,274,298,343	Mafeking
GAESEGWE PHOI (XXXII) 136	Batswana
Gaesele 549,562,666	Mafeking
Gaesi 235	Taung and Herbert
Gaesi 38	Vryburg
Gaesirwe 357	Marico
Gaetlhawaelwa 133	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaetsalo 178	Vryburg
Gaetsalwe 162,168	Vryburg
Gaetsalwe 492	Mafeking
Gaeyatlholwe Nelso 661	Taung and Herbert
Gafare 7p	Sotho - Table 8
Gagoresepe 235	Taung and Herbert
Gahele 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Gahele 783	Mafeking
Gaibulwe 415	Mafeking
Gaikete 312	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaileope 284	Vryburg
Gairutwe 533,536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gaisang 788	Mafeking
Gaitshiwe 388	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaitsilwe 1286	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gaitsiwe 133	Ventersdorp
Gaitubelwe 282	Vryburg
Gajane Maseko 734,739	Carolina
Gakadu 565	Taung and Herbert
Galebetlwe Andries 182,190	Taung and Herbert
GALEBOE 255	Batswana
Galeboe Solomon 558,561	Kuruman and Postmasburg
GALEBOE TUELO © 351,438,551-562	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Galebutsu 1011	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Galeopeng 499	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Galerekwe 159	Marico
Galerekwe 594	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
GALESEWE 46,85,87,110,416	Taung and Herbert
Galesewe=Galishewe 48,50	Vryburg
Galeshewe Mothibi 556	Taung and Herbert
GALESHIWE 110,237,242,275,315	Batswana
Galeshiwe 179	Kuruman and Postmasburg
GALESIWE XII 179,364,379,383-385,386	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Galobuse 560	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Galoikang Elizabeth 544	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Galoitse 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Galojwi 249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Galokumelwe 269	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Galoomo 418	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Galorong e 232 font	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Galotebe 338	Vryburg
Galotlhomelwe Nathaniel Babuseng 528	Taung and Herbert
Galton (1851) 54	Grootfontein
Galton 34	Gobabis
Gama @ Khulwane Nhlapho 198,257,328 e.v.,832,835; see Omkamp	Carolina
Gama @ Nkwenkwe Mashinini 167,438 e.v.,475,497,626	Carolina
Gamadiwano 499	Taung and Herbert
Gambu, ama- 39,68	Ciskei and Transkei
Gambushe 74	Willowvale
game 15,141, section 5 font	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gamokake 397,399	Taung and Herbert
Gamontle 341	Vryburg
Ganakgomo 142	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Ganakgomo 159	Vryburg
Ganakgomo 5 78	Mafeking
Ganakgomo 74,257,578	Mafeking
Ganamang 440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ganangata 263,285	Kuruman and Postmasburg
GANANWA, ba 365,460,600,666	Batswana
Gangatha, ama- 58,68	Ciskei and Transkei
Ganoke, Kanana 370	Taung and Herbert
GANOKE, LEKWENE 369	Taung and Herbert
Ganoke, Mosimanewapula 370	Taung and Herbert
GANOKE, Theio John Headman 206,338,363,369,370	Taung and Herbert
Ganta 500	Mafeking
Ganu, imi- 57	Ciskei and Transkei
Ganuseb, Levi 174	Kaokoveld
Gaoaseb, L267/6	Grootfontein
Gaobakwe 379	Kuruman and Postmasburg
GAOBAKWE 48,50,407,409,411	Vryburg
Gaobakwe 81	Taung and Herbert
GAOBAKWE MAHURA 237,246	Batswana
Gaobilwe 545	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaobusi 445	Mafeking
Gaobusi Flennie 204	Taung and Herbert
Gaoetse 310	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaoetswe 380	Vryburg
Gaohengne 472	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Gaohengwe 383	Vryburg
Gaohose 318	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaojelwe 162	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Gaojelwe 782	Mafeking
Gaokae 449	Vryburg
Gaokgorwe 195	Taung and Herbert
GAOLAIWE 258	Batswana
Gaolaiwe 50	Vryburg
Gaolatlhe 304	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaolatlhe Bani 388	Taung and Herbert
Gaolekwe 506	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaolekwe Moswete 164	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
GAOLESE (B) 549	Taung and Herbert
Gaolese 476	Vryburg
Gaomphe 263	Vryburg
Gaonakala 396	Mafeking
Gaonakala 404	Marico
Gaonalerole 150	Marico
GAONALWE (No114) 145	Batswana
Gaonangaka Masumaneng 247	Vryburg
Gaonewe Emily 215	Taung and Herbert
Gaonewe, G. 204	Taung and Herbert
Gaongalelwe, Frank 639	Taung and Herbert
Gaontese 565	Mafeking
Gaonyatse 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaorekwe Tau 500	Mafeking
Gaorelwe 410,413,434,436,	Mafeking
Gaoretelelwe 184,233	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaoretelelwe 270	Mafeking
Gaoteng Victor 555	Taung and Herbert
Gaothibe 582	Taung and Herbert
Gaothotswe 470	Mafeking
Gaotilwe (D) 535	Taung and Herbert
Gaotingwe 81,434,441,804	Mafeking
GAOTINGWE BETHUEL RAMOKOKA 331,870,883,900,903,905	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gaototswe 233	Vryburg
Gape 578	Mafeking
gaRamonnakgotla 352	Kuruman and Postmasburg
gaRaMoreki 352	Kuruman and Postmasburg
gaRamoro 331	Marico
Gardiner, Capt. A.F. 17,93,95,98,99,102,113	Mount Frere
Gardiner, Capt. A.F. 21,72	Umtata
Garebabope 294	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
GAREBABOPE MMALEFO 282,291,292	Ventersdorp
Garebuitse 469	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gareemelwe 392	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Garegatshipi 695	Mafeking
Garemmu 609	Marico
Gareolwele 277,353,404,416,567,568	Marico
Gareosenye Ramatu 402,404,415,481	Marico
Garner, J.H. 18	Mount Frere
Garner, Rev. W.H. 18,57,61,102,103,113	Mount Frere
Garnet Wolseley, Sir 236	Carolina
Garosab, C267/3	Grootfontein
Garureb, M318	Gobabis
GASA 75, 90	Barberton
Gaseakangwe 338,382	Vryburg
Gaseamogelwe 466	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gasebaotse 1287	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gasebolelwe 753	Mafeking
GASEBONE (MATLHAKU) 550-553	Batswana
GASEBONE 237,259,270,272	Batswana
GASEBONE 315,321-323,331,644, see DAVID	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gasebone 379, 418	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gasebone 48,50,408,450	Vryburg
Gasebone Tshireletso 328	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gasebonwe 136	Ventersdorp
GASEBONWE 35,36,82,85,187,477	Taung and Herbert
GASEBONWE XI 364,383,411,413,437	Kuruman and Postmasburg
GASEEMELWE (X) 232,292,300	Batswana
GASEEMELWE X 50,463,471,476	Vryburg
Gasegoilwa 269	Marico
Gasegomotse Frans 624	Taung and Herbert
Gaseikangwe 380	Vryburg
GASEITSIWE 242,260,263,267-269	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaseitsiwe 41,331	Vryburg
Gaseitsiwe 507-509	Batswana
Gaseitsiwe 75,656	Marico
Gaseitsiwe 782,806	Mafeking
Gasekgaotse 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Gasekgatle 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gasekojwe 578	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gasekwailwe 487	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gasela 15	Willowvale
Gasela, ama 13,15,50	Willowvale
Gasela, ama- 5-7,9-10,54	Ciskei and Transkei

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Gaselakwe 536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gaseland 75,76,79.108	Barberton
Gaselatlhwe 533	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gaselebalwe 472	Vryburg
Gaselejwe 472	Vryburg
Gasemurulwo 336	Vryburg
Gasenamelwe 336	Kuruman and Postmasburg
GASENAMORE 387,389	Mafeking
Gasenawe 197	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gasenkome 236	Vryburg
Gasenthata 338	Vryburg
Gaseonale, Kokwe 238	Taung and Herbert
Gasepekwe 383	Vryburg
Gaserengwe 560	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gaserone Baitsomedi 397	Mafeking
Gaserotse, R, Thekiso, Jackson 204	Taung and Herbert
Gasetahle 471	Vryburg
Gasethata Elise 316	Taung and Herbert
Gasetilwe 371,373	Taung and Herbert
Gasetote 439	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gasewame 338,383	Vryburg
Gasiikangwe 415,417	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gasimelwe 422	Taung and Herbert
Gataote 545	Taung and Herbert
GATHULA MONGALA 410	Mafeking
Gatsite 606	Taung and Herbert
gaubes 157	Kaokoveld
Gaumakwe 451	Taung and Herbert
Gaveni 53	Willowvale
Gaveya - mother of Mazibakufa 82	Barberton
Gawler, Col77	Willowvale
Gawulile 112	Mount Frere
GCALEKA XIV 15,50,53,58,60-62,125	Willowvale
Gcaleka, ama 12,13,14,16,19,29,30-32,44 et.sequ.	Willowvale
Gcaleka, ama 26,78,81,85-87,88,104	Umtata
Gcaleka, ama- 2,5-7,9-11,14,16,28,30,56,58-60,70,77	Ciskei and Transkei
Gcashula @ Jacob @ Mgcashula Nkosi 167,173,773 e.v.	Carolina
GCIN, ama (XHOSA tribe) 847	Batswana
Gcina, ama 101	Mount Frere
Gcina, ama- 11,14-16,48,78	Ciskei and Transkei
Gebashe 152,155,160	Mount Frere
Geelbooi @ Mnukwa Nkongwane-167,394 e.v., 428,436	Carolina
Geelbooi @ Mzencwane Mabuza 167,428,431	Carolina
Gei-/khauen 32,48	Gobabis

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Geibee 396	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gemu 88	Willowvale
Genyane 97	Mount Frere
George Goeditswe 611	Taung and Herbert
George Hartley 38,85,86	Kaokoveld
GEORGE MAGOBOTLE 778	Batswana
George Mahlangu 167,179,817 e.v.	Carolina
George Manenge 139	Ventersdorp
GEORGE MOSEKAPHOFU 86,482,525,529	Marico
GEORGE MOTHIBI 260	Batswana
GEORGE MOTUBA 769,788,794	Mafeking
George Nhlapho see Vikangendoda	Carolina
GEORGE RANGENA MOGALE 459,470,477,1083,1085	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
George Roth 202,207,223,325	Carolina
George Sethe 279	Mafeking
George Thompson 16	Marico
George Tiwedi 297	Ventersdorp
George V J1910	Carolina
George VI J1936	Carolina
George Wesinyane 297	Ventersdorp
Geraty, HS46	Ndebele of Langa
Gerson 596	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gert Karabo 357	Marico
Gert Kruger 472,474	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gert Links 58	Kuruman and Postmasburg
GERT MOEFI MABALANE 580,590	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gert Mogale 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gert Mosekare 584	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gert Thejane 459,470,1033,1085	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gertie 88	Umtata
Gesolotswe 342	Vryburg
Gey van Pittius 158	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Gey van Pittius 44	Mafeking
Giadys Thembisa 1166	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gibson 1122	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gideon Muteze 38	Kaokoveld
Gieseke, K155	Kaokoveld
GIJA 19, 95, 97, 99, 101	Barberton
GILBERT AARON KGOSI MOSWETE(XXX) 23,132,139,161	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
GILBERT GASEEMELWE (XIV) 293	Batswana
GILBERT KGOSI MOSHWETE (XXX) 131	Batswana
Gina van Nel 85	Kaokoveld
Gingqi, ama- 21-23,63,69	Ciskei and Transkei
Ginya 15	Willowvale

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Gladwin 1166	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Glaeser 660	Marico
go apara lomipi - see lomipi	Marico
go fisa - see fisa	Marico
go taa 755	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
go upa 755	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Goabamang 506	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Goaile, Tebeile 581	Taung and Herbert
Goakanyamang 476	Vryburg
Goalengwa 1050	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gobakwang 425	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gobanedolo 88	Willowvale
Gobizandla @ Petros Zulu 167,506	Carolina
Goboipelwe Abraham 486	Taung and Herbert
Gobokete 671	Mafeking
Gobonamang 543	Kuruman and Postmasburg
GOBONGO (NDZUNDZA) 783	Batswana
Gobonwang 731	Mafeking
Gobuiwang 469	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gobusamang 285	Vryburg
GOBUSAMENG AMOS MOSOME 304,325,328,329,330,334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Godihwang 476	Vryburg
Godisamang 394	Vryburg
Godusa 160	Mount Frere
Godwin Matope rules Mapela 64	Ndebele of Langa
Goeman 37	Gobabis
Gogoyang 411	Vryburg
Gohenyamang 581	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Goithoma 503	Mafeking
Goitseman 315,418	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Goitsemodimo Mogorosi 578	Mafeking
Goitseona 553	Taung and Herbert
Goitseone 270	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gokgetamang Nistenis 544	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Golekanye 198	Vryburg
Golekwang 1051,1284,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Golekwang 165	Vryburg
Golo @ Mdlaka Malaza 598-599,614-615	Carolina
Gololang 271	Mafeking
Golowatshwene 150,404,565,568	Marico
Gomoditswe 429	Vryburg
Gomotsagang 508	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gonamang 441	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gonntshe, Wilson Rratampae 204	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Gontle 338	Vryburg
GONTSE (XXIV) 130,131	Batswana
GONTSE (XXIV) 23,139,149,150,152	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
GONTSE 25,35,37,81,83,254,262,263,264,271,274,296	Mafeking
GONTSE 266	Mafeking
Gontse 277	Mafeking
Gontse Elias 298	Mafeking
Gontse Kgositeahe 298	Mafeking
Gontse Solomon 250,286,300	Mafeking
Gontse Thomas 299	Mafeking
Gontsesentle 503	Mafeking
Gonyatsamang 666	Mafeking
Good, Rev. J. 205	Mafeking
Gooisak 489 font	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Goonko 246	Marico
Goorantoku, Clan 214	Marico
GooraSediakgotle 245,280	Marico
Goorogo 381	Taung and Herbert
Gopane 195,197	Vryburg
GOPANE 24,81,82,86,157,251,262,265-269,277,336,342,353	Marico
GOPANE 35,381,389,405,410-426	Batswana
Gopane 489	Marico
Gopane 494	Taung and Herbert
Gopane 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
GOPANE ALFRED NTLATSANG 240,274-277	Marico
GOPANE JOB SONGWANE 1110,1121,1125,1126,1128-1132	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gopane Siko 1134	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
GOPANE SONGWANE 136,349,358	Ventersdorp
Gopanestad 246	Marico
Gopanyane 267,416	Marico
Gopanyane 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gophung 681	Marico
Gopolang 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Goritamang 383	Vryburg
Gordon Cuning 39	Mafeking
Gordonia district 97,98	Taung and Herbert
Gorileng 195,198	Taung and Herbert
Gorinyane 82	Mafeking
Gosalamang 290	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gosalang 507	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gosetsemang 625	Taung and Herbert
Gosetseng 8q	Sotho - Table 8
Goshen, republic of 786	Mafeking
GOSIAME, ONKABETSE BEN 354	Taung and Herbert
GOSIAME, PIET 353	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Gosiane, Tsolohelo 354	Taung and Herbert
Gotailemang 341	Vryburg
Gothata Simon 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Gotshogamang Makgetla 184	Vryburg
Gotsileakgosi Victor 388	Taung and Herbert
Gotsileng 313,506	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gotsube 494	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gotulweng 166	Vryburg
Goulds salvation Valley 32	Barberton
GOUWLWETSE ABR205,213	Batswana
Gozane 471	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gqunu, ama- 59	Ciskei and Transkei
Gqunukhwebe, ama 13,14,57,68	Willowvale
Gqunukhwebe, ama- 2,5-6,8,51	Ciskei and Transkei
Gqwashu 93	Willowvale
GQWAYI 118,119,120	Barberton
GRANT ABRAHAM MOILWA 390,402,414,416	Marico
Grant, H.E. 18	Mount Frere
Green 39,42	Grootfontein
Green 72	Kaokoveld
GREEN MOKOTO 39,81,250,277,355,365,370,371	Mafeking
Greet Sebotseng 554	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Gregore Pitso 770,774	Marico
Gregore Pitso 936,942,943,946,952	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Grey, Sir George 16	Taung and Herbert
Grey, Sir George 77	Willowvale
Griffiths 53	Willowvale
Griitzner founder of Gerlachshoop mission 19	Ndebele of Langa
Grim berger missionary in Pretoria 35	Ndebele of Langa
GRIQUA 11,12,26,27,31,105,224,228,	Batswana
Griqua 20	Marico
Griqua 3,24,37-39,52-65,68,209,378,414,464,538,577,596	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Griqua 39	Vryburg
Griqua 6,34,80	Taung and Herbert
Griqua 70	Ciskei and Transkei
Griqua Rebellion of 191	Taung and Herbert
Griqualand 228,273,307,419	Batswana
Griqualand West 6	Taung and Herbert
Griqualand West Proclamation 6	Taung and Herbert
Griquas 26,538,664,728	Mafeking
Griquas 28,695	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Griquas 5,15,148,149	Mount Frere
Griquastad 56	Taung and Herbert
Grobler, GFCommissioner for Waterberg 41	Ndebele of Langa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Groblersbrug J1896	Carolina
Groenfontein 1310	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gronum, C.F. 20,69,71,259	Marico
Groot Adriaan de la Rey 18	Vryburg
Groot Brak 932	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gubevu, ama- 39,53-54,56,59,68,73	Ciskei and Transkei
Gubinuka (NGUBENGCUKA) 21	Umtata
Gudu 90	Barberton
Guest, JKH22	Willowvale
Gumede, ancestor of Zulu-konings 608	Carolina
Gungunyane see Ngungunyana	Barberton
Gunywane Nkosi 253,694 e.v.	Carolina
Gustav Moralo 186	Ventersdorp
Gwadiso 83	Willowvale
Gwadiso Nogemane 90	Umtata
Gwai 316	Vryburg
Gwali 15,57	Willowvale
Gwali, ama 16,57,88	Willowvale
Gwali, ama- 5-7,9-10,60	Ciskei and Transkei
Gwamile @ Labotsibeni, mother of Bhunu @ Mahlokohla J1925,244,248,494	Carolina
Gwatlhe 209,467	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
GWEBINKUMBI @ Salukaphathwa XXV 15,22,53,89-93,96	Willowvale
Gwelane, ama- 6-7,9-10,61	Ciskei and Transkei
Gwenyane, ama 85	Mount Frere
Gxwetera 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Gysikwa 59	Taung and Herbert
Haa 165	Vryburg
Haba 337	Vryburg
Habbooneywey 631	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Habele (Abel Erasmus) 35,80	Barberton
Haccius Ramokgadi Mooketsi 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Hack, S43	Willowvale
Haddy, Rev. Richard 50,75	Umtata
Hadebe, Mgijimi 567,571	Carolina
Hahn 34	Gobabis
Hahn, Major 78,88	Kaokoveld
haHwaduba 222,223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
HAILAN E (NO113) 145	Batswana
Hailane Jabane 38,178,230,235	Vryburg
Haini 135	Gobabis
HALA XI 18,70	Umtata
Hala, ama 15,18,22,63,66-68,71,72,78,80,81,83,84,86,97,101,104,11	Umtata
Hala, ama- 12-14,48,57,70-71	Ciskei and Transkei
Halele 721	Marico
HALILI 711,713	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Halley J1910,117,741	Carolina
Hallton 588	Taung and Herbert
Hamantsumung 208	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Hamilton 14	Vryburg
Hamilton 24	Mafeking
Hamilton, Rev. 30,31,123	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Hamilton,Rev103,104,220	Batswana
Hamorakile 331	Vryburg
Hamuheke 4	Kaokoveld
Hamuhenge 75	Kaokoveld
Hangaro 88	Kaokoveld
Hanise Mnisi 564,566-570,695	Carolina
Hanjan 80 see HANYANI	Barberton
Hanna 437	Mafeking
Hans genealogy 6,33,35-46,57-60,62,65,78,79,81,83,132,143	Ndebele of Langa
Hansen,Rev(BODIBE) 176	Batswana
Hansen,Rev195,198	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Hansi Nk(h)ambule 488,495-498	Carolina
Hantise, John 204	Kuruman and Postmasburg
HANYANI @ HANYANA @ HANYANE 75,77,78,79,80,81,83,85,90	Barberton
Hargreaves, Rev. P. 86,87	Umtata
Hargreaves, WT22	Willowvale
Harries, F.E.L. 18	Mount Frere
Harries, Kaptein C.W. 186	Taung and Herbert
Harris CptWC31	Batswana
Harris WC351	Ventersdorp
Harris, W.C. 19,28,51	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Harris, W.C. 31	Carolina
Harris, W.C. 33	Mafeking
Harris, W.C. 33	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Harris, W.C. Capt. 17,18,654	Marico
Harrnse, Barend 31,33	Ndebele of Langa
Harry Mnini 28	Mount Frere
Harry Mokgatla 279,285	Marico
Hart, W. 23	Umtata
Hartebeestfontein 643	Marico
Hartley, George 38,85,86	Kaokoveld
Hartley, Willem 85	Kaokoveld
Hartmann, Dr31	Grootfontein
Hartmann, Georg 43	Kaokoveld
Hastings Masibi 752	Mafeking
Hatseyane 166	Vryburg
Havi 103	Mount Frere

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Heap of stones (ombindi) 106	Kaokoveld
HEAVYFIGHT MANKUROANE 267,278	Batswana
HEAVYFIGHT SEMATLE MOLALE 199	Taung and Herbert
Hebron 101,208,212,232,233	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Hectorspruit 115,126,127	Barberton
Heekane 79	Taung and Herbert
Hegebe, ama 15,83	Umtata
Hegebe, ama 88,89	Willowvale
Hegebe, ama- 14-15,66	Ciskei and Transkei
Hei-//om 235	Gobabis
Hei-//om 247	Grootfontein
Hei-//um 46,52,79,258	Grootfontein
Heleman 373	Taung and Herbert
Helena 411,482	Marico
Helena Magopane 239	Ventersdorp
Heleni, ama- 58	Ciskei and Transkei
Helenyane 261,341	Mafeking
Helgar de Jager, adjt. 66	Carolina
Hen-Boisen, J22	Willowvale
Hendrete 85	Kaokoveld
Hendrik 162	Kaokoveld
Hendrik 297	Ventersdorp
Hendrik 9g	Sotho - Table 8
Hendrik Hendriks 58	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Hendrik Hop 14	Mafeking
Hendrik Hop 31	Taung and Herbert
Hendrik Madikwe 63,64,79,81,116	Ndebele of Langa
Hendrik Maselwane 373,374,1251	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Hendrik Potgieter 132	Ventersdorp
Hendrik Potgieter 471	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Hendrik Potgieter 78	Mafeking
Hendrik Ralekgaswe 379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Hendrik, Jafta 140,172	Kaokoveld
Hendrik, Nicodemus 185,194	Kaokoveld
Hendrik/uichamab 152	Kaokoveld
Hengari, N(1856) 37,59,318,257/5 font	Gobabis
Henry 595	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Henry Leepe 303	Mafeking
HENRY LENTSWE 86,336,343,350,355,357	Marico
Henry More 263	Ventersdorp
Henry Mtima 601	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Henry Schoeman 459,478	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Henry Setlho 273	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Herbert district of 8,10, 97, 98	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Herbert Kalipa 1170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Herbert Reserve 609	Taung and Herbert
Hereford's concession (eNtabenezimpisi, Ntabinizimpisi) 76,77	Barberton
Herera 28,50,52,63,104,123,127,133,144,232,264,273	Gobabis
HERERO 32	Batswana
Herero 43,68,116,121,142,205,207,209,211,213,216,221,238,243,257	Grootfontein
Herero 48	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Herero 55	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Herero 60	Ndebele of Langa
Herero age structure 263,329	Gobabis
Herero Origins 41	Kaokoveld
Herero, intertribal relations 264	Gobabis
Herero, ma- 701	Mafeking
HERERO, ova 517	Batswana
Herman Maselwane 1251	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Herman Ramaaka 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Herman Setlabose 260	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
HERMAN THEBE 86,604,616,619,623,624	Marico
Herman, Father 208	Gobabis
Hermann Mnope 154	Marico
Hermanus Potgieter 9	Tlokwa & Birwa
Hermina Kelepile 378	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Hesi 524	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Heskia Ramokone 260	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Heskiah 504	Mafeking
HESKIAH M21,109,119,137,140,142,145	Ventersdorp
Hester 355	Ventersdorp
Hester Motlafela 139	Ventersdorp
Hezekiel Moloko 149	Ventersdorp
Hiakozondume 256	Gobabis
Hiaukambe Turitjo 38,83	Kaokoveld
Hicks, J. 13	Marico
Hillebrandt 11	Kaokoveld
Himba 42	Kaokoveld
Himbala, Pq 198/3	Grootfontein
HINTSA XIX 15,22,30,31,53,63,67,69-72,74,92,103	Willowvale
Hipukire 38	Kaokoveld
Hirtia 159	Marico
Hitler 444,449	Vryburg
Hivetira Karutjaiva 174	Kaokoveld
Hiyangombo @ Cabritu 38	Kaokoveld
Hizupo 88	Kaokoveld
Hlaba 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Hlahlariete 7f,7x,9f,9v	Sotho - Table 8

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Hlakwana, ba 57	Mafeking
HLAKWANA, ba 577	Batswana
Hlakwana, ba- 1-2,45-46,49,64	Ciskei and Transkei
Hlalele 411	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
HLANGA IX 20,26,69,70,71	Umtata
Hlanga, ama (amaQiya)15,63	Umtata
Hlanga, ama- 11-13,19,66,76	Ciskei and Transkei
Hlanganayavuka (eNhlangu-yavuka), Listers concession 76,77	Barberton
Hlangwini, abase- 2,31,41-42,64,75-77	Ciskei and Transkei
Hlathikhulu Mthikrakra15	Umtata
Hleke, ama- 5,7,9-10,53	Ciskei and Transkei
Hlephu 83	Mount Frere
Hleta 250	Carolina
Hleteni, mother of MAGUBU and MBIKO 99	Barberton
Hlongwane, Sidvwala 206	Carolina
Hlongwane, Sitiba 206	Carolina
Hlubi 3	Ndebele of Langa
Hlubi, ama 1,35,44,49,72,100,110,112,114,122,154	Mount Frere
Hlubi, ama 17,63,66,107,113	Willowvale
Hlubi, ama 73,79	Umtata
Hlubi, ama- 2,30-35,39,45,49-54,56-61,63-66,68,70,72-73,75-77	Ciskei and Transkei
HLUIBI, ama 840-846	Batswana
Hluwe 89	Mount Frere
hoan /arab 163	Kaokoveld
Hodgson, T.L. 27,538	Mafeking
Hodgson, Thomas 110	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Hodlo. Nk(h)ambule 488,492	Carolina
hoses 392 font	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Hoffen Ramalane Ramokoka 903	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
HOGALAMAKWE 282,286,289	Ventersdorp
Hokoni 160	Mount Frere
HOLELE FRANK MOTSEWAKGOSI 308,310,311,312,315	Kuruman and Postmasburg
HOLELE JOHN 322,327	Batswana
Holele, Frank 41,331	Vryburg
Holomise 89	Willowvale
Holub, Dr. Emil 24,119,265,410	Marico
Holub, Dr. Emil 33	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Holub, Emil 43	Mafeking
Holub, Emil 175,quoted 598	Batswana
Hom, Johannes Hermanus 43-44	Ndebele of Langa
Honi 63	Kaokoveld
Honigkaffern 45	Grootfontein
HONNAKGOTLA, AML119	Ventersdorp
Hook, MajDB12,20,77	Willowvale
Hop, Hendrik 14	Mafeking
Hop,Hendrik 228	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Hope, Hamilton 83	Umtata
Horne CS229	Batswana
Hosea Kutako 43	Kaokoveld
Hosea Legwale 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Hosea see Kutako 256	Gobabis
Hosia, Mogodiri 430	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Hotite 83,84	Marico
Hottentot 55,369	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Hottentot country 68	Taung and Herbert
Hottentots 12,50,57,140	Willowvale
Hottentots 2,8,23 see KORANA	Batswana
Hottentots 24,25,26,30,40	Vryburg
Hottentots 33,34, see Khoi	Grootfontein
Hottentots 43,50,378,460,471	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Hottentots 56, 407	Taung and Herbert
Hoveka 135,181	Gobabis
Hoveka, N134,135	Gobabis
Hoveka, S134,135,194	Gobabis
HOYI 10,18,19,20,81,107,109,110,111	Barberton
hu-Igaob 166,170	Kaokoveld
Hubale 6w,7h,8r,9j,9w	Sotho - Table 8
Hubale T5,T8(6w)	Sotho
HUBEANE (deity) 2	Batswana
Hudson, George 18	Vryburg
Huku 110	Mount Frere
Hulley, Wm. 25	Mount Frere
Humbi tribe 73	Kaokoveld
Hume 31	Mafeking
Hume, D. 17	Marico
Humpata 72,80,82	Kaokoveld
Hunt 2,24,67	Sotho
HUNT J .M.K SEDUMEDI 968,969,977,1004,1006	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Hunter, M. 69	Mount Frere
Hunter, M133	Willowvale
Hurutshe 29,51	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
HURUTSHE 32, 361/2.369	Batswana
Hurutshe 42,43,45,48,49	Marico
Hurutshe 65,202,238,286,426,477,494,527,537,538,603	Taung and Herbert
Hurutshe at Dimawe 62	Marico
Hurutshe ba ga Gopane 64	Marico
Hurutshe ba ga Lentswe 64	Marico
Hurutshe ba ga Moilwa 64	Marico
Hurutshe ba ga Suping 62	Marico
Hurutshe boo Manyane 470	Taung and Herbert
Hurutshe boo Manyane 62,281	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Hurutshe boo Mokgatlha 64	Marico
Hurutshe booManyane 336	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Hurutshe immigraticn 46	Marico
Hurutshe of Molokomme 10,146	Ndebele of Langa
Hurutshe totem 51	Marico
Hurutshe, ba 14,39,159,245,309,322,325,326,327,414	Vryburg
Hurutshe, ba- 57,75,472,506,549,555,578,720	Mafeking
Hurutshe, ba- ba ga Motlhare 689	Mafeking
Hurutshe, ba- boo Manyane 349,396,421	Mafeking
Hurutshe, ba- boo Mokgatlhe 444	Mafeking
Hurutshe, ba- of Moilwa 257	Mafeking
Husa 158	Kaokoveld
Hwaduba 37,38	Sotho
Hwaduba 58	Ndebele of Langa
HWADUBA, ba 525	Batswana
iaNgwenya (Tihlokonyane takaLangwenya) 35,36,40	Barberton
Ibutswe Makgaila 350	Mafeking
Idihwang 438	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Iehe 364,379,435,437	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Iehe 48,50	Vryburg
Iehe 82	Taung and Herbert
Ikalafeng 1091	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
IKALAFENG 555	Mafeking
IKALAFENG 86,265,266,277,346,402,406-412,416	Marico
IKALAFENG MOILWA 177,426-428	Batswana
IKANENG (XVIII) 448-449	Batswana
Ikaneng 349	Mafeking
Ikaneng 41,331	Vryburg
Ikaneng 662,663	Marico
IKANENG 86,652,656,657	Marico
Ikaneng Ganakgomo 550	Taung and Herbert
IKANENG, JOHANNES 647	Taung and Herbert
Ikaneng, Klaas 647	Taung and Herbert
ikhohlwa (head of junior section) 76	Barberton
Inche 25	Mafeking
iNgugwane R. 46,58,65,76	Barberton
iNkomati (Komati) R.6,16,17,32,47,73, 74, 76,81,95,102,105,117	Barberton
iNsikazi R. 32,109	Barberton
Ipoleleng 159	Marico
Ipotseng 150	Marico
Ipumbu 88	Kaokoveld
Ipusteng 159	Marico
iron - smelting 67	Marico
Iruarua 88	Kaokoveld
Isaac 526	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Isaak 263,297	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Isaak 274,355,714,721	Marico
Isaak 38,302-304	Vryburg
Isaak Balowe 430	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Isaak Dikgetse 238	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Isaak Gopane 277	Marico
Isaak Lekwa 423	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Isaak Lesoko 753	Mafeking
Isaak Mangope 216	Marico
Isaak Mosimanyane 273	Kuruman and Postmasburg
ISAAK THUPANG 208	Kuruman and Postmasburg
ISAAK TSWELE 410,413-415	Mafeking
ISAAK Z. PHETLHU 572,577,597	Mafeking
ISAAKA (BOTHITHONG II) 177	Batswana
Isaaka 331	Vryburg
Isais Tlale 617,620	Marico
Isak Ngazepue 38	Kaokoveld
Isang 678,711,714,716,786	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Isang Lentswe 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ISCOR 20	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ise 289	Kuruman and Postmasburg
isifunda, sifundza 38-39,53,67,86,92	Barberton
isithakazelo see address names	Barberton
Ismael 146	Ventersdorp
Ismael 270	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Isome 253,255	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Israel Gopane 158	Marico
ISRAEL KEOBUSITSE MOILWA 203,208,424-428	Batswana
ISRAEL MOILWA 86,402,406,411,416,468,477,478,480-482,527,567	Marico
Israel Mosotwane 576	Marico
ISRAEL RAMOLEKANE MAKGWA (XXVII) 23,184,197,204	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
ISRAEL RAMOLEKANE MAKGWE 81,83,784	Mafeking
Itebogeng 525	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ithusang Robert 626	Taung and Herbert
Ithuseng 348	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Itireleng 244	Taung and Herbert
Itlhabaneng Mac Sekgoetso 446	Taung and Herbert
Itlholanoga 527,528,987	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Itlhwetseng 312	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Itogele Diutlwileng 274	Marico
Itoko 313	Taung and Herbert
Itoko 50,425,426	Vryburg
Itsebeng 179	Vryburg
Itshekeng 595	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Itshenkeng 449	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
ITUMELENG (No132) 163	Batswana
Itumeleng 260,264	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Itumeleng 38,41	Vryburg
Itumeleng Mariam 1004	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ITUMELENG MORUMOLWA 81,83,458,464,468	Mafeking
ITUMELENG MPAESELE 290	Kuruman and Postmasburg
ITUMELENG TSOKOTHO (CHOKOTHO) 279,285	Kuruman and Postmasburg
iZiyoni faith 45	Barberton
Jabana 578	Mafeking
JABANE HAILANE 38,178,230,235,237	Vryburg
Jack 711,715,721	Marico
Jack 7u	Sotho - Table 8
Jack Nkokwe 355	Marico
JACKALS, ANDRIES 635	Taung and Herbert
Jacob @ Mgoashula @ Gcashula Nkosi 167,173,773 e.v.	Carolina
Jacob @ Myanga Nkosi, representative of Kufa 167,252,324,460 e.v.,794	Carolina
Jacob Lekome 266	Ventersdorp
Jacob Lenani 601	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Jacob Lokgotshana 143	Ventersdorp
Jacob Masina 259	Carolina
Jacob Matsitse 149	Ventersdorp
Jacob Matsobane Langa 150	Ndebele of Langa
JACOB MOLIFI MOSIANE (VI) 23,275,282,289-291	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Jacob Mosomo 1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jacob Moswete 164	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Jacob Mpebe Motsuminyane 578	Mafeking
Jacob Mphasa 1	Tlokwa & Birwa
Jacob Panda 1170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jacob Phoi 271,274	Mafeking
Jacob Sebelo 1010	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jacob Segale 1091	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
JACOB TSELA.AKGOSI SEATLHOLO 761,769,797,803,804	Mafeking
Jacoba 233	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Jacoba 448	Vryburg
Jacoba 701	Mafeking
Jacobeth 1086	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jacobsdal 25	Marico
JACOBUS L.M. MORE 230	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jacobus Lekotsane 139	Ventersdorp
JACOBUS M. MOGALE 1086,1088,1091	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jacobus Solomon Mmamogale 232	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jafta Hendrik 140,172	Kaokoveld
Jafta Magasa 791	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jager Afrikander 57	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Jairus Makgetle 266	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
JAIRUS Y. GOPANE 86,251,269,273,274,276,277,348	Marico
JAIRUS YANJO GOPANE 411,416	Batswana
Jaki Tsinyane 529	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Jako 168	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jakob 274	Marico
Jakob 536,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jali, ama- 23,55	Ciskei and Transkei
Jama, amaZizi akwa- 35-36,68,77	Ciskei and Transkei
Jame Lekoma 597	Mafeking
James 9g	Sotho - Table 8
James Keabakile 526	Kuruman and Postmasburg
JAMES M. MOLOTLHEGI 135,146	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
JAMES MANTOSE 221	Ventersdorp
JAMES NGAKATAU 81,274,365,368,370,371	Mafeking
Jameson J1895-6	Carolina
Jamolomo 791	Mafeking
JAN (JOHN) MASIBI (XIII) 707,719,726,729,730,732,734,736,738,752	Mafeking
Jan @ Lomahaba Tfwala 450,452-454	Carolina
Jan @ Swartbooi@ Madludlu Masina 167,506	Carolina
Jan /uichamab 153156	Kaokoveld
Jan Bloem 13	Marico
JAN BLOEM 75	Mafeking
Jan Cloete 85	Kaokoveld
Jan Kok 56	Kuruman and Postmasburg
JAN MASIBI (IX) 83,719,729	Mafeking
JAN MASIBI (XIII) 346	Batswana
JAN MASIBI (XIII) 346	Batswana
Jan Motswadira 428	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jan Sebogo 752	Mafeking
Jan Smuts 606	Taung and Herbert
Jan Tsupologo 346	Kuruman and Postmasburg
JANJIE DIRILENG MONTSUSI 230,236	Vryburg
Janki 176,263	Vryburg
Jankie Mothupe 374	Mafeking
Jannie 417	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Janse Abraham Christoffel 165,43-44	Ndebele of Langa
Janse, Johannes Hermanus 43-44	Ndebele of Langa
JANTJIE (baPHUDUHUTSWANA) 227,237,248,254,264,275	Batswana
Jantjie 16,82,89,182,191	Taung and Herbert
JANTJIE 227,237,248,254,264,275	Batswana
JANTJIE 364,379,403,407,411,414-418,435,437	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Jantjie 38,48,50,408	Vryburg
Jantjie Kgosiengeweng 81,488	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
JANTJIE KGOSIESNEWANG 379,388,394,423,464,523	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Jantjie Maseko 599,612-613,665	Carolina
Jantjie Motsware 178	Vryburg
Jantjie Twesa 712	Marico
Jantz, 62	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Japi 431,432	Vryburg
JAS DKHOBONKWANE 789	Batswana
Jasop Sebogiso 578	Mafeking
Jaukua, C255	Gobabis
Jautse 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jebette, Lucas councillor 206	Taung and Herbert
Jeffrey Mogola Mothibi 803,808,809,810	Mafeking
Jeke, Britse offisier 237,494	Carolina
Jele 250	Carolina
Jele, Ndzinga 193	Carolina
Jelemiya Lusenga 257,259,263	Carolina
Jenkins, Rev. Thos. 57	Mount Frere
Jenkins, th. 539	Mafeking
Jenkins,Rev172	Batswana
Jennings A.E. Rev. 174,387	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Jennings, Rev. 89	Taung and Herbert
Jennings,RevAE312,335	Batswana
Jennnigs AE330,332	Vryburg
Jensen, F.H.W. Rev. 47,52,263,410,416	Marico
Jeremaia 182	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Jeremaya Molatlhegi 1011	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jeremia 1222	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jeremia 204	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Jeremia 297	Ventersdorp
Jeremia Ketlhapile 621	Marico
Jeremia Ketlhapile 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
JEREMIA M. MOTHIBI 81,770,793,800	Mafeking
JEREMIA M. RAKOKO MABE 764,773,782,785,786,787	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jeremia Makwe 489	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
JEREMIA MALEFO 21,282,292,293,296	Ventersdorp
Jeremia Mooketse 646	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jeremia Rrapula 239	Ventersdorp
JEREMIA SEATLHOLO SEATLHOLO 83,769,796,797,806	Mafeking
Jeremia Sekhutho 612	Marico
Jeremia Sekhutho 636	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jeremia Sekutlu 621	Marico
Jeremia Sekutlu 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
JEREMIAH MASEBE (XXX) (No151) 203	Batswana
Jeremiah Molebatse 222	Ventersdorp
JEREMIAH MOLEFE (MOSITA) 125	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
JEREMIAH THAKATSWANE MOLEFE 678,686,697-699	Mafeking
Jeremiah Tokoti 696	Mafeking
Jerernaia 714	Marico
Jericho 208,212,232	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jesaias Seele 19-21	Ndebele of Langa
Jesaya 157,160	Marico
Jessi 180	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Jesuit Fathers 119	Marico
Jesuit Fathers 956	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jikumnyango 146,155,171	Mount Frere
Jim @ Mavimabi Mnisi 66,167,436,506,561 e.v.,695,752,772	Carolina
Jim @ Mpiyoko Nkosi 779,783-786	Carolina
Jim Kakurupa 753	Mafeking
Jim Molale Location 274	Taung and Herbert
Jim Nkosi 68,167,179,845-846	Carolina
Jingqi, ama 72, 75	Willowvale
Jingqi, ama- 6-7,9-10,60-61,77	Ciskei and Transkei
JOB GOPANE SONGWANE 1110,1121,1125,1126,1128-1132	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
JOB LEEPO 345,350	Mafeking
Joba 370	Mafeking
Joe Motlhako 186	Ventersdorp
Joel 212	Marico
Joel 291	Ventersdorp
Joel Dibetswane 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Joel Ditole Mogale 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Joel Keitumetse 346,350	Marico
Joel Ramokalabatho 1132	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
JOEL SONGWANE 1121,1129	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Joel Voci 397	Mafeking
Jogo Peta Madikeleni 476	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jogo Peta Notsi 1086	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jogobeth 620	Marico
JOGOME see KENOSI	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Jogwi 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Johan Wahlberg 32	Carolina
Johana 525,526	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Johanna 230,232	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Johanne Motsawe 686,695,701	Mafeking
Johanne Phoi 271,274	Mafeking
Johannes @ Langa, grandson of Mabhedla 220,224,230,324	Carolina
Johannes 146,947	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Johannes 266	Mafeking
Johannes 297	Ventersdorp
Johannes Dinkwanyane 29,60	Barberton
Johannes Dinkwanyane J1876	Carolina
Johannes Mabe 791	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Johannes Manyako 430	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
JOHANNES MAPONYANE 883,899	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Johannes Mathope 186	Ventersdorp
Johannes Matsite 146	Ventersdorp
Johannes Menwe 292	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Johannes Mkhonta 216,226,324	Carolina
Johannes Mokgatlhe 279,285	Marico
JOHANNES MOKOKA 898	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Johannes Muzuma 38,83	Kaokoveld
Johannes Sereetshe 278	Mafeking
Johannes Zulu 167,744,749	Carolina
Johathan Monakani 1090	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
John 541	Kuruman and Postmasburg
John 719	Mafeking
John Barrow 14	Mafeking
John Campbell - see Campbell	Marico
John Campbell 172,175,374,393,396	Kuruman and Postmasburg
John Dintwa 374	Mafeking
John Ganoke 204	Taung and Herbert
JOHN GSEROBATSE 195,202,215,218,221,223	Ventersdorp
JOHN HOLEIE see Holle	Kuruman and Postmasburg
John Kealegoba 440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
JOHN KGADI 226	Kuruman and Postmasburg
JOHN LEKOLOANE SEBOGODI 518,525,528,532	Marico
John Letlojane 297,298	Ventersdorp
John Letsapa 250	Mafeking
John Letshabajang 214	Ventersdorp
John Matutswa 374	Mafeking
John Mokotlane 209	Ventersdorp
John Moroladi 278	Mafeking
John Motlhako Mathope 187	Ventersdorp
John Sebogwe 297	Ventersdorp
John Sepotokele	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
John Tawanyane 578	Mafeking
JOHN TSHWEGARE LETSAPA 308,316,322,323	Mafeking
JOHNNY PIET 265	Vryburg
JOHNSON LETSHOLO PHOI 379,387,392-394	Mafeking
Jojo 73,103	Mount Frere
Jokweni (Njokweni) 66	Willowvale
Jola, ama- 17,19-22,61,67,69	Ciskei and Transkei
Jonas 656	Taung and Herbert
JONAS A. T. MABALANE 580,590,592	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jonas Phakatsi 464	Carolina
Jonas Tjivikua 38,83	Kaokoveld
JONATHAN MOGANETSE 773,782,784	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Jonathan Mokotedi 222	Ventersdorp
Jonathan Nkalane 618	Marico
Jonathan Rampo 52	Tlokwa & Birwa
JONGILIZWE, XXIII 18,26,69,85,88-91,95,96,102	Umtata
JONGINTABA, XXIV 26,69,88,89,95,96	Umtata
JONGUHLANGA (see SABATA) 95	Umtata
Joni 701	Mafeking
Jonson Mngati 1170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Jordaan (1893) 54	Grootfontein
Jordaan, WW(1884) 54	Grootfontein
Josaia Shiba 1170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Joseph @ Maaotja Malaza 598,663	Carolina
Joseph 165,183,435	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Joseph 365,370,371	Mafeking
JOSEPH BOTLHOLE SOLE (VII) 23,225,232,236	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
JOSEPH KEGAKILWE THIBOGANG LETLHOGILE 148	Vryburg
Joseph Kgotlaentle 370	Mafeking
JOSEPH M.H.K. SEDUMEDI 969,977,1008	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Joseph Matheko 266	Ventersdorp
Joseph Matyila 1170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Joseph Moatshe 945	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Joseph Mogone 172,177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Joseph Mokoke 936,947	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Joseph Mokoto 277	Mafeking
Joseph Molebatse 149	Ventersdorp
Joseph Mongale 179	Vryburg
JOSEPH MONNAAMERE 86,477,481-485,525,529	Marico
Joseph Motsegwe 941	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Joseph Motshuminyane 397	Mafeking
Joseph Otserile 438	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Joseph Paemelo 211	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Joseph Rankoko 186	Ventersdorp
JOSEPH RATLALA 86,604,615-617,624	Marico
Joseph Rramokethi 239	Ventersdorp
Joseph Sekokope 239	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
JOSEPH TAOLELO SAANE TAWANA 521,578,645,648	Mafeking
JOSEPH TEKI NTSANYANA 339	Mafeking
Joseph Tlhatsaajo 1315	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Josephina Mmamogkadi 239	Ventersdorp
Josephine Segaweale 944	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Joshua Diadla 506	Carolina
Josiba 415	Mafeking
JOSUA M. LEGWALE 367,376	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Josua Moganetsi 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Joubert (1894-1996) 54	Grootfontein

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Joubert, G.J 331-332,334,340,350	Carolina
Joubert, Gen. 418	Taung and Herbert
Joubert, General 45	Mafeking
Joubert, General Piet 409	Marico
Joubert, PJCommandant-General 31,33,35,39-41	Ndebele of Langa
Joubert, .W.F. 331,334,341,350	Carolina
Joubert,generaal PJ194	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Joubert,general 205	Batswana
Joururuka 38,39	Kaokoveld
Joyce Ngwane 1170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Joyi 78	Willowvale
JOYI, IXX 26,69,74,77,79,80,83,84,96	Umtata
Jrunes @ Maquba Nkosi see Maquba	Carolina
Judt 44	Gobabis
Juel Thambe 721	Marico
Julia Mmamoleko 218	Ventersdorp
Juliana 255	Gobabis
Julius Mogale 477	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
JULY 95 see GIJA	Barberton
Jumba 18	Umtata
Jumba, rua 15,18,63,107	Umtata
Junia Matlakala Thagane 423	Taung and Herbert
Jurnba, ama- 11-13,57,71,74	Ciskei and Transkei
Justice 69	Umtata
Jwara 15,54	Willowvale
Jwara, ama- 5,7,9-10,37,49	Ciskei and Transkei
Ka-Lomshiyo village 47	Barberton
Ka-Makhomba village 60	Barberton
Ka-Mdjedjane village 127	Barberton
Ka-Mdladla sigodzi 67	Barberton
Ka-Mekemeke village 47	Barberton
Ka-Mjaji (Modjadji's) 60	Barberton
Ka-Nyuwane sigodzi 53	Barberton
Ka-Shongwe village 59,60	Barberton
Ka-Singwanyane 60	Barberton
Ka-Tifunele village 60,63,65	Barberton
Ka-Tsibeni sigodzi 39	Barberton
KAA, ba 23,120,121	Batswana
Kaa, ba- 56,68,69	Mafeking
Kaalrug 13	Barberton
Kaap R. (uMlambongwane) 6,32,46	Barberton
Kaba 394,397	Vryburg
Kaba 53	Willowvale
Kabalonta (induna) 32	Batswana
Kabalonta 19	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kabato 166	Vryburg
Kabelo 267	Vryburg
Kabelo 472,506,696	Mafeking
Kabelo 507	Taung and Herbert
Kabelo Tau 184	Vryburg
Kabenyane 468	Mafeking
kaboJini village 60	Barberton
kaboMbabane village 60	Barberton
kaboSilwane village 60	Barberton
kaboTililo village 60	Barberton
Kabubeng Swingford 583	Taung and Herbert
Kadiaka Clan 18	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kaditshwene 14,38,65,68,253,255,606,655	Marico
Kaditshwene 629,632	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kaeletsa 284	Vryburg
Kaelo 304,411,416	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kaelo Motona 578	Mafeking
Kagalelo Simon 526	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kagiso 308,312,315	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kagiso 425	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kagung 426	Vryburg
Kahimemua 50,144	Gobabis
Kahitondereko 71	Kaokoveld
Kahl missionary at Malokong 30	Ndebele of Langa
Kahongoro, H 132/4	Grootfontein
Kaihana 78	Kaokoveld
Kaimuvaza Mbunguha 38	Kaokoveld
KAIN ALFRED THAGANYANE 419,429	Vryburg
Kainambu 79	Kaokoveld
Kainamuni 38	Kaokoveld
Kairob //nabachab 162,172	Kaokoveld
Kaisare 168	Vryburg
Kaitsheka Sesing 554	Kuruman and Postmasburg
KAJE, see KGAJE	Marico
Kakabalo 349	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kakabalo 383	Vryburg
Kakanyang 418	Mafeking
Kakanyang July 81,410,414,415	Mafeking
Kake, Matosi 204	Taung and Herbert
Kaketswe 511	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kaki 261	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kakonde, F132/3	Grootfontein
KAKUDI (TLOKWA/Herschel) 672	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kakuetu, W318	Gobabis
Kakurupa (Herera) 753	Mafeking
Kala 163,425	Marico
Kalabatane Aron 616	Marico
Kalabatani Aron 640	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kalacte 416	Kuruman and Postmasburg
KALAFI POLYCARP SEDUMEDI 977,1002-1004,1006	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KALAFI SEDUMEDI 689	Batswana
Kalahari hunters 32,39	Vryburg
KALAHARI, ba = maKGALAGADI 10,45,308	Batswana
KALAKA (BOTSW.) 518	Batswana
Kalaka 161	Vryburg
Kalakgosi 178	Vryburg
Kalamone, P. 211	Taung and Herbert
KALANE 326	Ventersdorp
Kalaote 428	Vryburg
Kalape 81,769,775	Mafeking
Kalayamotho 753	Mafeking
Kalayamotse 465,472	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kale Philipo 184	Vryburg
Kalengwa 178	Vryburg
Kali @ Paulus Mnisi 67,167,351 e.v.,475	Carolina
Kali 82	Mafeking
KALIMESHE V 79,82,85	Mount Frere
Kalinjani 721	Marico
Kalkfontein 765	Marico
Kalose 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kalu MmaMaria 435,438,440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kalusi (Malebogo) 56	Marico
Kamaharero 32,35,41	Grootfontein
Kamanjab 19,130	Kaokoveld
Kamanjab-Sesfontein 146	Kaokoveld
Kamapja (Cogill) 88	Kaokoveld
Kambazembi 43,78,80,83	Kaokoveld
Kambazembi 88	Grootfontein
Kamera, T198/5	Grootfontein
Kamonde 72	Kaokoveld
Kamonde, Chief (1884) 54	Grootfontein
Kambrona Brown 701,702	Mafeking
Kammiditseng 380	Vryburg
Kamogelo Philip 526	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kamoso 771,798	Mafeking
Kampeng 338,342	Vryburg
Kamumbumbu 135	Gobabis

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kamusiru 88	Kaokoveld
Kan 264	Taung and Herbert
Kana 101,177,187	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kanandana 155	Mount Frere
Kanane 135	Gobabis
Kanangate 135	Gobabis
Kandakura, W267/5	Grootfontein
Kandipi 79	Kaokoveld
Kandjii, G137	Gobabis
Kandjii, K257/1	Gobabis
Kandjiripi 73	Kaokoveld
Kane 282	Vryburg
Kanene 165,166,360	Vryburg
Kanene 522,524-526	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kanjemi 95	Grootfontein
Kanjota 256	Gobabis
Kannakamora 79	Taung and Herbert
Kanolo 533	Marico
Kanono 38,279,284	Vryburg
Kantoor (Duivels Kantoor) 7,12	Barberton
Kantucke 32	Grootfontein
Kanyane 8t,9f,9j,9j,9m	Sotho - Table 8
Kanyane T5,T8(8t)	Sotho
Kanye 514	Taung and Herbert
Kaoko 3,4	Kaokoveld
Kaoko-Otavi 28,43,106,129	Kaokoveld
Kaotjiuru 79	Kaokoveld
Kapain 18	Marico
Kapain 30	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kapazu 256	Gobabis
Kapekatua, T132/5	Grootfontein
Kapeng 208	Marico
Kapeng 232	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kapeng Abram Mmamogale 230,232	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kapuku 256	Gobabis
Kapute 38,58,59,65,69,102,103	Kaokoveld
Karakuvisa 72	Kaokoveld
Karambi 135	Gobabis
Karamela 247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Karane 753	Mafeking
Karea, E132/6	Grootfontein
Kareepan 58	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kari 952	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Karipose, Adrian 38,83	Kaokoveld
Karolina Mapenya 239	Ventersdorp
Karoweetz 79	Taung and Herbert
Karuaihe, A257/2	Gobabis
Karuo 38	Kaokoveld
Karutjaiva 174	Kaokoveld
Karuvapa (Eriksson) 68	Kaokoveld
Karuvapa 64,65,68,69,72,102,103	Kaokoveld
Kasaona 174	Kaokoveld
Kasibere 392	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kasibere 477	Vryburg
Kasienyane 182	Taung and Herbert
Kasienyane Selle Stanley 214	Taung and Herbert
Kasupi 15	Kaokoveld
Katambi 65	Kaokoveld
KATANE 146,159,161,373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KATANE 486,488	Batswana
Katane, Samuel 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Katea 233	Gobabis
Katharina 590,591	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Katholo 308,314	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kathrina 255	Gobabis
Katiti 64,65,66,67,68,73	Kaokoveld
Katiti, Muhona 15, 57	Kaokoveld
Katjimbombo 38	Kaokoveld
Katjinatji 38	Kaokoveld
Katlhanye 1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Katrina 85,158	Kaokoveld
Katrina Kidikanetswe 294	Ventersdorp
Katsana 279	Marico
Katsele 363	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Katsi 441	Mafeking
Kattea 25,32,39	Vryburg
Kattea 43-51	Kuruman and Postmasburg
KATTEA, ma (Kalahari) 10,308	Batswana
Katuhanga 64,65	Kaokoveld
Kau 121	Vryburg
Kau 680,896,904	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kau a Tlowodi 215,219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KAU TLOWODI 253,257	Ventersdorp
Kaukau 143	Grootfontein
Kaukwe reserve 302	Taung and Herbert
Kaunatjike, P137	Gobabis

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kautlwale 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kauua 56	Kaokoveld
Kavara-ozongombo 88	Kaokoveld
Kavepanga 38	Kaokoveld
Kayekwa 714	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kazekha 78	Umtata
Kazembire 78	Kaokoveld
Kazongama 38	Kaokoveld
Kazorundu 64,65	Kaokoveld
Kbukhu 304,472	Vryburg
Keabetswe Molotsi 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Keaboga 573	Marico
Keagana 568	Marico
Keakeditswe 269	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Keakile 788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KEAKOPA 171,263,285,308,330	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Keakopa 186	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Keakopa 324	Batswana
Keakopa 41,324,331,332,334,356,358,362	Vryburg
Keakopa 753	Mafeking
Keakopa, boo 343	Vryburg
Kealeboga 1286	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kealeboga 322,695	Mafeking
Kealeboga Mothibi 556	Taung and Herbert
KEALEDI (XII) 367	Batswana
Kealedi 165	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kealedi 41,326	Vryburg
KEALEDI 59,60,86,143,336	Marico
Kealedi 718	Mafeking
Kealegoba 196	Taung and Herbert
Kealetshoga 353	Marico
Keamogetse 38,279,282,283	Vryburg
Keamogetse 441,564	Mafeking
Keamogetse Anna Mosebiemang 330	Taung and Herbert
Keamoitse 235	Taung and Herbert
Keane, A.H. 47	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Keang Reserve 415	Taung and Herbert
Keabaka Sonny 242	Vryburg
Kearabetse 197	Taung and Herbert
Keate, Governor 36	Mafeking
Keate,GovoNatal 174	Batswana
Keatlaetse Gasebone 328	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Keatweng 443	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kebadidi 269	Marico
Kebadilwe 262	Marico
Kebaeditse 438	Mafeking
Kebahiditse 291	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kebaise 344	Mafeking
Kebakae Monika 1004	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kebakile 267	Mafeking
KEBALEPILE (NO121) 167	Batswana
Kebalepile 387	Taung and Herbert
Kebalepile 567,568,630	Mafeking
KEBALEPILE MONTSHIWA 527,549,559,562,567,575,732	Mafeking
Kebalepile, Joseph 452	Taung and Herbert
Kebalepile, Stanley Ntokwe 379	Taung and Herbert
Kebatho 271	Mafeking
Kebeihi 414	Vryburg
Kebeile Evelyn 1004	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kebeng Maria 1004	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Keber Moloko 149	Ventersdorp
Kebidicwe=Kebiditswe 41,331	Vryburg
KEBIDITS FATOHN HOLELE 308,311-314 font	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kebiditswe 466	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kebitsamang 388	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kebodiwamang 166	Vryburg
Keboeletse 297	Mafeking
Kebogile 440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Keboisitswe 291	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kebojelwang 791	Mafeking
Kebolepile 207	Marico
Kebonemotse 242	Vryburg
Kebonilwe 476	Vryburg
Kebonye Emmely 805	Mafeking
Kebonyemotho 176	Vryburg
Kebotlhokile 404	Marico
Kebotsaletswe 533,536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kebotsamang 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kebualemang 476	Vryburg
Kebui 568	Marico
Kebuileng 782	Mafeking
Kedidimetse 418	Mafeking
Kedikilwe 485	Marico
Kedilatile 475	Vryburg
Kedimotse 663	Marico
Kedirile 628	Mafeking
Keditse 322	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Keelepile 536	Taung and Herbert
Keeleselang 443	Taung and Herbert
Keeletsang 368,371	Mafeking
Keemisang 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Keereditse 509	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Keetsamang 338	Vryburg
Kefile 53	Willowvale
Kefilwe 613	Marico
Kefilwe 637	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kefilwe see Kehilwe	Mafeking
Kegakgametse Marie 413	Marico
KEGAKILWE (XXVII) (No106) 145,146	Batswana
Kegakilwe 38,156,162,164,165,170,174,178,195,211,230,260	Vryburg
Kegakilwe 81,458,461,462	Mafeking
Kegakilwe Seitsang 150,205,211,215	Vryburg
Kegakilwe Tshipa 538	Taung and Herbert
Kegakilwe, ba 179	Vryburg
Keganeditse 198,449	Vryburg
Kegogile 82	Taung and Herbert
Kegomoditse 170	Vryburg
Kegomoditswe 232,290,441,562	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kegomoditswe 381	Vryburg
Kegomoditswe 554	Taung and Herbert
Kegomoditswe Martha 526	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kegomoditswe, Evening 452	Taung and Herbert
Keheelway 19,259 see Kehilwe	Mafeking
Kehilwe 160,161,163,196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kehilwe 19,259,503,668,783	Mafeking
Kehilwe Elizabeth Makgwa 206	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kehilwe Lentswe 567	Mafeking
Kehimile 310	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kehumileng 208	Marico
Kei! Korana 60	Taung and Herbert
Keikanamang, Klaas 267	Taung and Herbert
Keikelame 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Keikitse 439	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Keikwatlhaile 360	Vryburg
Keimanegile 339	Vryburg
Keimanegile 726	Mafeking
Keimetswe 183,211	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Keimetswe 411	Vryburg
KEIPATILE BENJAMIN 38,230,236	Vryburg
Keipeleng 168	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Keipheleng 195	Taung and Herbert
Keipiditse 443	Taung and Herbert
Keiseng 701, 1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Keiteng, Nelly 452	Taung and Herbert
Keitheng 162	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Keithumetse 554	Taung and Herbert
Keitirang 343	Marico
Keitseing 428	Vryburg
Keitsile 233	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Keitsupile Sophia 233	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Keituletse Kitsiletai 208	Marico
Keitumetse 562	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Keitumetse David 1004	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Keitumetse Joel 350	Marico
Kekae 87,88,106,124,149,151	Ndebele of Langa
Kekan 721	Marico
Kekana 20-21	Ndebele of Langa
Kekana 4,14-15,16-17,22,24,28,33-34	Ndebele of Langa
Kekana, Thys dies 6 November 1882 33	Ndebele of Langa
Kekeng 190	Taung and Herbert
Kekerwane 238	Vryburg
Keketsi 202	Ventersdorp
Kelaegile 198,555	Taung and Herbert
Kelebang 314	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kelebetse 249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kelebogile 441	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kelebogile 476	Vryburg
Keledi 186	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Keledi 251	Marico
Kelehetswe 561	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kelehetswe Psobe 170	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kelekwang Seleke 414	Vryburg
Keleleng 196	Taung and Herbert
Kelemang 297	Mafeking
Kelemekae 82,190	Taung and Herbert
Kelemisang 196	Taung and Herbert
Kelemisang 271	Mafeking
Kelemogile 418	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kelepile 501	Mafeking
KELERAMANG E.R. LENTSWE 327,336,347,351,353	Marico
Kelerebitswe 469	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kelerile 353	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Keleselang 610	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kelesitse 411	Vryburg
Kelesitse 567	Mafeking
Keletso Saane 560,628,630,631	Mafeking
Kelle 20	Tlokwa & Birwa
KELLY MOLETE	Batswana
Kelly, J.A. 18	Mount Frere
Keloapere 793	Mafeking
KELOKILWE (Hdm) 300,309,310,332	Batswana
KELOKILWE KOOS 390,394,395,397	Vryburg
Kelokilwe Ros Mothowagae 398	Vryburg
Kelotsetseng 168	Vryburg
Kemabatse 797	Mafeking
Kemapetse 807	Mafeking
Kemarile 166	Vryburg
Kemeditse 380	Vryburg
Kemelo 313	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kemorolong 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kemosedile 429	Vryburg
Kemothokile 185	Kuruman and Postmasburg
KEMOTLOGILE BAREKI 334	Batswana
KEMOTLOKILE 338,342	Vryburg
Kenabontle 415	Mafeking
Kenalemang 233	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kenalemang 581	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kenalemang 651	Taung and Herbert
Kenalemang, Thekiswane 255	Taung and Herbert
Kenalemotho 469	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kenalobaka 380	Vryburg
Kenamile 300	Taung and Herbert
Kenamile Lobelo 168	Vryburg
Kenanjengo 79	Kaokoveld
Keneilweng 411	Vryburg
Kenetswe 150	Marico
Kenewang Maria 452	Taung and Herbert
Kenntse 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kenos 418,522,523	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kenosi 251	Batswana
KENOSI GABAREKE SOLOMON 525	Kuruman and Postmasburg
KENOSI PAUL JOGOME 516,522-526	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kentebaleng 177	Ventersdorp
Kentlhwang 554	Taung and Herbert
Kentse 314	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kentshitsuwe 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kenyaditsuwe 788	Mafeking
Kenyon, G.I. 18	Mount Frere
Keobakile 438	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Keobeile 1002,1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KEOBUSITSE ISRAEL MOILWA 402,406,411,416,468,477,478,480-482,527	Marico
Keodihetse 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Keodirile 501	Mafeking
Keohetsetse 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Keohitlhetsse 178	Vryburg
Keoitse 797	Mafeking
KEOKGOPILE JOHNNY PIET 38,260,265,267	Vryburg
Keokwe 371	Mafeking
KEOMOTLOKILE XIV 41,340	Vryburg
Keosentse 465	Mafeking
Kepaletswe 159	Marico
Kereboletswe 411,482	Marico
Kereng 304,341	Vryburg
Kereng 573	Marico
Kereng, Lili 452	Taung and Herbert
Kereteng 297	Mafeking
Keromeng 475	Vryburg
Kerotse 475	Vryburg
Kerramang 212	Marico
Kesare 501	Mafeking
Keseabetswe 406	Marico
Kesebile 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kesebile 487,488	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Keseentse Motoke 319	Taung and Herbert
Kesehe 323	Mafeking
Kesejwang 528	Marico
Kesekang 270	Mafeking
Kesekile 239	Vryburg
Kesekwaile 417	Taung and Herbert
Keseletswe 507	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kesenkwaemang 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kesenkwaemang 783	Mafeking
Kesenkwaemang Violet Makgwa 206	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kesenogilwe 438	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kesentseng 1050	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kesentshwe 343	Mafeking
Kesenyang, Rosy 452	Taung and Herbert
Kesetse 338	Vryburg
Kesetseng 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kesiditswe 197	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kesilonetse 184	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kesolofetse, Kesolohetse 392	Mafeking
Kesolonetse 441	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kesthaile Kenos 529	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ketejwane 468,611	Mafeking
Ketesella 43	Ndebele of Langa
Ketetsi M(WI)	Sotho
Kethuile 197	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kethuile 784	Mafeking
Ketlalehile 487	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ketlareng 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Ketlhogetse 638	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ketlhoilwe 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ketlogetswe 150,614	Marico
Ketsang 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ketse 717	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ketsegeditswe Anna 439	Mafeking
Ketshegeditse 554	Taung and Herbert
Ketshimile Setlhako Mautso 564	Mafeking
Ketshiso 322	Mafeking
Ketshitswe 1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ketshwanetse 235	Taung and Herbert
Ketshwerebothata 483	Marico
Ketsile 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Ketsogile 322	Mafeking
Ketsowayo 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ketswaele Michael Bore 170	Vryburg
Ketswai 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Ketuel Serongwane 149	Ventersdorp
Ketwanyane 297	Mafeking
Keuhitlhetse 165	Vryburg
Keutlwang 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgaala 146	Venderstorp
Kgabadela heir of Setswamadi, 21	Ndebele of Langa
Kgabagare aka Mankopane 16, 50,52-53	Ndebele of Langa
Kgabalatsane 223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgabale 139	Ndebele of Langa
Kgabalo 8d,9h,9k	Sotho - Table 8
Kgabedi 7,pr 33,61	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kgabiana 711	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgabileng 471	Vryburg
KGABO 318	Ventersdorp
Kgabo 46,147,216,680,848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
KGABO 500	Batswana
Kgabo Pitoro 578	Mafeking
kgabo ya mollo 666,1010	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgabotshwene 698,701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgadiatole 415	Mafeking
Kgadima 128	Ndebele of Langa
Kgadise 209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgaditsi 12,28,41	Sotho
Kgaditsi M(03)	Sotho
Kgaditsi M(Q2)	Sotho
KGAFELA 582	Batswana
KGAFELA 678,680,682,711	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgafela Lentswe 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgaga 3, 8, 18	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kgaga 42	Sotho
KGAGANE (STEENBOK) 355,3S6	Batswana
Kgagane 412	Taung and Herbert
Kgagane, Thuna (B) 463	Taung and Herbert
Kgaile 331	Venderstorp
Kgajane Wilhelmina 236	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
KGAJE GOPANE 415	Batswana
KGAJE LENTSWE 403-405	Batswana
KGAJE, D. 86,251,272,274,277,336,345-347,353	Marico
Kgakana (baKgatla ba ga Mmanaana) 578	Mafeking
Kgakatsi, Clan 355	Marico
Kgakgamatso 487	Taung and Herbert
Kgakgamatso 560	Mafeking
Kgakgathibe 585	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgakiloe 82	Mafeking
Kgalabothwane M(G3)	Sotho
Kgaladi Ismail 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgaladuwe 382	Vryburg
Kgalagadi 214	Marico
Kgalagadi 22,26,32,43,182,210,212,309,451	Vryburg
Kgalagadi 28,63,199, 233,267	Gobabis
Kgalagadi 40,43,79,472,476,687	Mafeking
Kgalagadi 411	Vryburg
Kgalagadi 48-51,366	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgalagadi 694	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgalagatsane 339,347	Marico
Kgalaka 45	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kgalakgabelo 485	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgalayakgosi Kgositselane 156,165	Vryburg
Kgale 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgale 208	Marico
Kgalegi 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kgama 370	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KGAMA 504,512,513	Batswana
Kgamani 1209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KGAMANYAINE 352	Ventersdorp
KGAMANYANE (Kgatla) 502,513,594,598,835	Batswana
KGAMANYANE 678,697-701,711,712,721,1121,1124	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgame 553,554	Taung and Herbert
Kgame 82	Taung and Herbert
KGAME MOTHIBI 260	Batswana
Kganathi 179	Sotho
Kganelwa 1214	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kganelwa 617	Marico
Kgang 150,160,212,251,256,269,336,353,402	Marico
KGANG 419,1197,1208,1211,1213	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgang Seadimo 578	Mafeking
KGANGAMOTSE TOTO 313	Batswana
KGANGENG 578,580	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgangethata 361	Vryburg
Kgano 46	Ndebele of Langa
KGANTLAPANE 16,416,417,419,425	Taung and Herbert
Kgantlapane, Benjamin Mogonono 422, 439,443,444	Taung and Herbert
Kgantlapane, Ezekiel Mantolong 450	Taung and Herbert
Kgantlapane, George Gabanatlhake 431,435	Taung and Herbert
Kgantlapane, Masoboka Job 425	Taung and Herbert
Kgantlapane, Mokgethe 452	Taung and Herbert
Kgantlapane, Moleko Waggon 422,425	Taung and Herbert
Kgantlapane, Nyoko William 421,425	Taung and Herbert
Kgantlapane, son of George 435	Taung and Herbert
Kgantlapane, Henry Sesaba 419,433	Taung and Herbert
KGANTLHAPANE (MAIDI) 284,286	Batswana
Kgantsang 223	Taung and Herbert
Kgantshi 32	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kgantsi 146,156	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgantsole 485	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgaotsang Kgaotsang 238	Taung and Herbert
Kgapane 714	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgapanyane 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kgapanyane 777	Mafeking
Kgaphamadi 191	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgaphola 31,34,41,192,195,219,T1,T7,M(a)	Sotho
Kgaphola 41	Sotho
Kgapu 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgara 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kgarepa 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KGARI 503	Batswana
Kgari 698,701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgaseng 562	Kuruman and Postmasburg
KGASWANE 160,520,529	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KGASWANE 544,703,706	Batswana
Kgatetswe 266	Venderstorp
Kgathane 196, T8(7c)	Sotho
Kgathane 3w,7c,7w,9c	Sotho - Table 8
Kgathi cl 55	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kgathumane 204	Taung and Herbert
Kgatla 286,537,642,644	Taung and Herbert
Kgatla ba ga Kgafela 202	Taung and Herbert
Kgatla ba ga Manaana 65,202,238,407,426,527,538,662	Taung and Herbert
Kgatla ba ga Rungwana 654	Taung and Herbert
Kgatla ba Masoga of Manaana 389	Taung and Herbert
Kgatla of Mosetlha 21,147	Ndebele of Langa
Kgatla, ba - ba ga Kgafela 385	Vryburg
Kgatla, ba - ba ga Mmanaana 414,309,343,364	Vryburg
KGATLA, ba - ba MANAANA 106,173,438,507,583	Batswana
KGATLA, ba - ba MOSETLHA 525	Batswana
KGATLA, ba (BOTSW.) 509	Batswana
KGATLA, ba (Ch.MALOKA) 648	Batswana
Kgatla, ba 431	Vryburg
KGATLA, ba 502,523	Batswana
Kgatla, ba- 68	Mafeking
Kgatla, ba- ba ga Mmanaana 349,444,472,550	Mafeking
KGATLA. ba (Ch.MAUBANE) 640	Batswana
KGATLAMASHWE 597	Batswana
Kgatlani 644	Taung and Herbert
Kgatlatlhwe 753	Mafeking
Kgatleng 1010	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgatleng ga Mosopa 662	Taung and Herbert
Kgatlhane, Sam 491	Taung and Herbert
Kgatsele 285	Batswana
Kgatsele 419,1208	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgatumanje 260	Taung and Herbert
Kgatwe 267	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgaupe 532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgawelang 232	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgaye 207	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kgedia M(UI4)	Sotho
Kgesani 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgetleng 28	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgetse 165	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kgetsing 404	Marico
Kgoa, P77	Vryburg
Kgoba 168,178	Vryburg
Kgobadi 293,294,302	Taung and Herbert
KGOBANE (Mothsa) 630	Batswana
Kgoberego 291	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgobottle 415	Taung and Herbert
Kgobuki 7,24,33,61	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kgodu Coulson 208	Marico
KGOFE 119,165,167,168	Ventersdorp
Kgogo 9x	Sotho - Table 8
Kgojane 829	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgokole 229	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgokong 279	Marico
Kgokong Nkashe 578	Mafeking
Kgola 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgolane 404	Marico
Kgolane 7a	Sotho - Table 8
Kgolego 214	Marico
Kgologolo 1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgoloko 2, 26 (5)	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kgoloko 26 (5)	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kgoloko 9a	Sotho - Table 8
Kgoloko T6, T8(9a)	Sotho
Kgomanoka 7r,9s	Sotho - Table 8
Kgomanyana (Ngwaketse) 578	Mafeking
Kgomo 274	Mafeking
Kgomo 277	Mafeking
Kgomo 409,411,413-415,1247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgomo 652	Marico
Kgomo 9m,9s	Sotho - Table 8
Kgomoangata 7,11,12,13	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kgomoetsho Gobewang 578	Mafeking
Kgomokgbo, ba- 472	Mafeking
Kgomonale 528	Marico
Kgomonyane Jan Pampier (B) 481	Taung and Herbert
Kgomotso 162	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
KGOMOTSO 210,477,484	Marico
Kgomotso Tibelang 344	Vryburg
Kgomphi 375	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgongwana 1209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgongwe 226	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kgongwe 774	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgopelwe 157	Marico
Kgopole 235	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kgopolelo 338	Vryburg
Kgopudiso 465	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgoro ya ga Mangkopo 545	Taung and Herbert
Kgoro, ba- 349,578,808	Mafeking
KGOROSANE (B) 533	Taung and Herbert
Kgosana 534	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
kgosana sect. 10	Marico
KGOSANE 409,421,1247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgosebonya 468	Kuruman and Postmasburg
KGOSI (XXVIII) (No141) 131	Batswana
Kgosi 139,144,146,148,151,264	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kgosi 19,81,254,259,260,262	Mafeking
KGOSI 21,536,678,694,971,993,994,998,999,1002,1007,1040,1042,1	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgosi 232	Vryburg
Kgosi 532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KGOSI 682,703	Batswana
KGOSI AARON MOSWETE (XXVIII) 23,139,155,160,164	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kgosi Aaron Moswete 167	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
KGOSI ARON 81,83	Mafeking
KGOSI DMOLETE (X) 23,253,258,259	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
KGOSI GILBERT 81,83	Mafeking
KGOSI GILBERT AARON MOSWETE (XXX) 23,132,139,161	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kgosi-ke-nna 59,60	Ndebele of Langa
Kgosiamemang 338,362	Vryburg
KGOSIBODIBA M. TLOLWE 512,520,534,536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgosidintse 298	Mafeking
KGOSIDINTSE SENWAMADI 81,365,368,369	Mafeking
Kgosiebonya 339,347	Mafeking
KGOSIEHE 237	Batswana
Kgosiemaka, Kese 375	Taung and Herbert
KGOSIEMANG (III) 23,282,285	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kgosiemang 133,144	Ventersdorp
Kgosiemang 475,477	Vryburg
KGOSIEMWANG EJANTJIE 237,248,249	Batswana
KGOSIENEWANG 48,50	Vryburg
KGOSIENEWANG JANTJIE see JANTJIE	Kuruman and Postmasburg
KGOSIENG 308,313	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgosienyang Phokomosi 80	Mafeking
KGOSIETSILE 182,195,196	Taung and Herbert
KGOSIETSILE 267	Batswana
KGOSIETSILE 308	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgosietsile 319,339,342	Mafeking
Kgosietsile 355, 416	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kgosietsile 379	Kuruman and Postmasburg
KGOSIETSILE 48,50	Vryburg
Kgosietsile 81,342	Taung and Herbert
KGOSIETSILE CH. P. MOILA 86,280,557,565,571,573	Marico
Kgosietsile Letsapa 164,166	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kgosietsile Letsapa 274	Mafeking
Kgosietsile Moilwanyane 489	Marico
Kgosietsile Nkgwang 578	Mafeking
KGOSIETSILE SMOUS 312,314	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgosietsile William 435	Taung and Herbert
Kgosieyang 1008	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KGOSIEYANG 302,306,307,396	Vryburg
KGOSIEYANG 332	Batswana
Kgosikala 81,266,271,274,387,391,392	Mafeking
Kgosikale 382	Vryburg
Kgosikebathu 153	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kgosikwena 1002,1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgosikwena 482,487,488	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgosikwena 50,282	Vryburg
Kgosimang (Hurutshe) 578,753	Mafeking
KGOSIMANG 367,370,375,379,534,536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KGOSIMANG 562	Batswana
Kgosimang 753	Mafeking
Kgosimang Oria 376,377	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KGOSIMERENG 300	Batswana
Kgosimmele 470	Mafeking
Kgosimodipa 407,410,412	Vryburg
Kgosimore 81,266,274,387	Mafeking
Kgosimoruti 171,233	Vryburg
Kgosimoruti Misak 198	Vryburg
KGOSING 311	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgosing 331	Vryburg
Kgosing, ba- (chiefs Clan) 277,472,506,753,808	Mafeking
Kgosing, Clan 214,418,489,575,666	Marico
Kgosing, David 206	Taung and Herbert
Kgosinkwe 267	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgosinkwe 530,533,662	Marico
Kgosinkwe Mophalane 444	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgosisetlhare 382	Vryburg
Kgositaehe 81,254,264,296,297	Mafeking
Kgositaehe Gontse 298	Mafeking
Kgositapa 266	Mafeking
KGOSITAU (IV) (Nr130) 159	Batswana
Kgositau 38,304	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
KGOSITAU 81,83,492,500,502-504	Mafeking
Kgosithaba Phoi 164	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kgosithaba Phoi 271,274	Mafeking
KGOSITHATA LETSAPA 81,274,319,321,339,342,343,344	Mafeking
Kgosithebe 252	Taung and Herbert
Kgosithebe 268	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgosithebe 319,342	Mafeking
Kgosithebe 38,150,178,184,192,195,197,209	Vryburg
Kgosithebe 568	Marico
KGOSITHEBE FELIX 322	Batswana
KGOSITHEBE FELIZ TOGELO 201	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgosithebe Letlogile 80	Mafeking
KGOSITHEBE SELEPILE 195,197	Vryburg
Kgosithehe Nthebolang 388	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgositololo 252	Taung and Herbert
KGOSITLOU 263,265,274	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgositohi 336	Vryburg
Kgositsela 165,178	Vryburg
Kgositselane Kgalayakgosi 165	Vryburg
Kgositshipi 274,277	Mafeking
Kgosiyane 535	Marico
Kgosiyarona 168	Vryburg
Kgoteni Joel 208	Marico
Kgotha 32	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kgothu, ba 68	Taung and Herbert
Kgothu, ba- 73,444 see Korana	Mafeking
Kgothu, Ba=Hottentots 8,231	Batswana
Kgothunyane 267	Kuruman and Postmasburg
kgotla 303	Marico
Kgotlaeng 476	Vryburg
Kgotlaesele 414	Vryburg
Kgotlaetsu 695	Mafeking
KGOTLAKOMA JMOTSWARE 174,175	Vryburg
Kgotlalelwang 348	Kuruman and Postmasburg
KGOTLAMASWE 678,689,694,721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgotlantwa 535	Marico
Kgotlantwa Bridle 502,504	Mafeking
Kgotleng 1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgotlhang 169	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kgotlwane 168	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgotong 308	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgotsoamang 165	Vryburg
Kgotu, ba 25,343	Vryburg
Kgotunyane 726	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kgowe 219,536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgoyareng 304	Vryburg
Kgualu 149	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kguduga, Isaak 255	Taung and Herbert
KGWADI (Khoadi) 664,670,676	Batswana
KGWADI 520,521,524,977,980,983	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kgwadu (vSelaelo) 4,18,20,22,35,38,48,49,60	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kgwahle 9k	Sotho - Table 8
Kgwana 108, TS,T8(7t)	Sotho
Kgwana 7t	Sotho - Table 8
Kgwarikgwari 214	Ventersdorp
Kgwatle 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kgwatlheng, ba- 578,808	Mafeking
KGWEETSANE DAVID 353-356	Batswana
KGWEFANE 596	Batswana
KGWEFANE 678,685,1281	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Khaba 332	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Khabu Paul 258,264	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Khahleya, wife of HOYI, mother of NKAPANA 110	Barberton
Khalakulu 53	Willowvale
Khale 475	Vryburg
Khama 706	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Khama, Siseko 13	Willowvale
Khambane 124,143	Ndebele of Langa
Khambi Nkambule 204	Carolina
Khanyayo, ama- 24-25,55,63	Ciskei and Transkei
KHAPELO 326	Ventersdorp
Khathazo Nkosi 64	Carolina
Khauas 48,202,203	Gobabis
KHAWUTA XVI 15,30,53,62,63	Willowvale
Kheresa 16	Ndebele of Langa
Kheswa, ama- 78	Ciskei and Transkei
Khetho Wuso 1166	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Khibe (first) 285	Kuruman and Postmasburg
KHIBE 263,265	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Khibe 308,330	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Khibe 41,356,358	Vryburg
Khibenyane 448	Vryburg
Khibetswane 419,1208	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Khibidu 416	Marico
KHIDI (II) 141,165,170, 247,263,285	Kuruman and Postmasburg
KHIDI (IV) 165,172	Kuruman and Postmasburg
KHIDI (IV) 311	Batswana
KHIDI IV 39,41,322,324,329,330,333,356,376,378,394	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Khidi, ba (= boo ra Khidi) 39,106,385	Vryburg
Khoadi 521	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Khoane 196	Taung and Herbert
Khoane 308,312,392	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Khoane 473,477	Vryburg
Khoane 753	Mafeking
Khoi (=Hottentots) 259	Grootfontein
Khoi 31, 31 note, 63,200	Gobabis
KHOI-SAN (Bush race) 6	Batswana
Khoisan 26	Marico
KHONGWANE@ NTURINI 107,108	Barberton
Khoni Constance 159	Marico
Khonjwayo, ama 83,89	Willowvale
Khonjwayo, ama 91,107	Umtata
Khonjwayo, ama- 19-22,28,67-68	Ciskei and Transkei
Khora 56	Taung and Herbert
Khorwane 9j	Sotho - Table 8
KHOSI I (KGOSI) 25,82	Mafeking
KHOSI II (KGOSI) 82	Mafeking
Khothunyane 743	Mafeking
Khotjane 56	Marico
Khoza 124,143	Ndebele of Langa
Khu-gaob 166	Kaokoveld
Khudu 245,280	Marico
KHUDU 318,322, 328	Ventersdorp
Khudu 9a	Sotho - Table 8
KHUDU, ba 465	Batswana
Khudugana 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Khuduge 355	Marico
khuduthamaga 240,335,382,430,725, section 10	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
khuduthamaga sect. 10	Marico
Khukvranyana 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Khukwanyana 783	Mafeking
Khulong M(dl)	Sotho
Khulong M(T6)	Sotho
Khulwane M(b7)	Sotho
Khulwane Nhlapho see Gama	Carolina
Khumalo 250	Carolina
KHUMALO 30	Batswana
Khumalo, Dzebe, father of Bikwaphi 187,190	Carolina
Khumalo, Lomadzabo 34	Barberton
Khumalo, Magadlela @ Mvubu, father of Nandzi 187,190,466	Carolina
Khumalo, Mthayiza 63,76,109	Barberton
Khumalo, Musimudze, brother of Bikwaphi 190,240-241,324	Carolina
Khumalo, Nandzi @ laMagadlela see Nandzi	Carolina
Khumoitsile Mariba 289	Vryburg
Khumong 343, 357	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Khumonyane 166	Vryburg
Khumothaka 176,178,307	Vryburg
KHUMOTHAKA 81,83,254,267,271	Mafeking
KHUNONG 315,367,369,375,381,790,1204,1206	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Khunou 1204	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Khunou 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Khunwana 4,16,17	Tlokwa & Birwa
KHURUTSHE, ba 365	Batswana
Khurutshe, ba- 57	Mafeking
Khuto 411	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KHUTSHIWE XX NOMTSHEKETSHE 16,75,79,108,114,122,142,146,155,156,157	Mount Frere
KHUTWANE 506	Batswana
Khuze, ama 63	Willowvale
Khuze, ama- 2,30-31,35,50,52,56,68	Ciskei and Transkei
Khwata, Solomon 115	Ndebele of Langa
Khweleshe, ama- 6,9-10,60	Ciskei and Transkei
Khwetshube, ama- 23-25,55,58-59,62-63,67	Ciskei and Transkei
Kibi 39	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kibi Leboko 56	Marico
Kibiditse 269	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kibika 528	Marico
Kibitseng 485,486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kido, Benjanin 160,161,162,172	Kaokoveld
Kido, Kristina 160	Kaokoveld
Kido, Nicodemus 160	Kaokoveld
Kiemesitswe 166	Vryburg
Kietatlhi Albert 215	Vryburg
Kihetse 166	Vryburg
Kikantsemang, Gladys 452	Taung and Herbert
Kikeditse, 438	Kuruman and Postmasburg
kilo 278,427	Marico
Kimberley 29	Barberton
Kimberley district of- 8,10,97	Taung and Herbert
King HC(agent TAUNG) 272	Batswana
King Kgosi-ke-nna, 59,60	Ndebele of Langa
King, Captain 29,31	Ndebele of Langa
King, H. Cecil 38	Taung and Herbert
Kintshitswe 1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kipton 210	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kirimane 9L	Sotho - Table 8
Kisang 440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kiseng 568	Marico
Kita, B318	Gobabis
Kitiki 107,109,132,T5,T8(7t),M(AI)	Sotho

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kitiki 7t	Sotho - Table 8
Kitione 9L	Sotho - Table 8
Kitione T8(9L), M(CI)	Sotho
Kitlane 4x,5y,6o,9h,9x,9y	Sotho - Table 8
Kitlane T3, T8(4x)	Sotho
Kitlolamang 166	Vryburg
Kitumile 166	Vryburg
Klaas 311	Vryburg
Klaas Kgang 267	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
KLAAS THAMBE 86,711,714-716	Marico
Klaurina Masewapole 1214	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Klein Chwaing 81	Taung and Herbert
KLEIN DANIEL 258,261	Batswana
Klein Daniel 50	Vryburg
Klein Daniel 611,612	Taung and Herbert
KLEIN MACHABA (see SWENDINTLE) 197,201	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Klein Machaba 784 = SUDINTLE	Mafeking
KLEIN MATLABA 206	Batswana
Klein Petrus 541,542	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Klein Pudimong 260	Taung and Herbert
Kleinbooi @ Malithi Maseko 601,663	Carolina
Klerksdorp (Matlhosane) 407	Taung and Herbert
Klipkaffirs 33	Grootfontein
Koanyena 236	Vryburg
Kobane 175,416	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kobe 20	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kobe 20, 54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kobe 363	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KOBE 513	Batswana
Kobedi 259	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kobedi 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kobedie 146	Ventersdorp
Kobete 889,896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kobileng 157	Marico
Kobokey 182	Ventersdorp
Kobolt 22	Ndebele of Langa
Kobonyane 197	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kobonyane 784	Mafeking
KOBOTI PHOKOMOSANE 150,293, 299, 302, 307,390,392,396,398	Vryburg
Koboyakgosi 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kobua 426	Taung and Herbert
Kobuane 657,663	Marico
Kobue 476	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kodu 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Koe-e 79	Taung and Herbert
Koekman Jan 58	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Koele, Stephen 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KOEMOTLOKILE XV 324	Vryburg
Koenraad Buys 12	Marico
Kofa 207	Marico
Koffykraal 609, 621	Marico
Kohler 30	Ndebele of Langa
Koitse 163	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kojana 578	Mafeking
Kok 277,279,299	Taung and Herbert
Kok 470	Vryburg
Kok Adam 378,577	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kok John Matthias,trader 32	Taung and Herbert
Kok Samonne 287	Taung and Herbert
Kok, Adam 54	Taung and Herbert
Kok, Cornelius 59,61	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kok, John Matthias 27	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kok, missionary John Matthias 15	Mafeking
KOK,ADAM (GRIQUA) 23	Batswana
Koka Lemba family 131,132	Ndebele of Langa
Kokamo 753	Mafeking
Koko 440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Koko Maano 578	Mafeking
Kokolwane 751	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kokome 9c	Sotho - Table 8
Kokoming 399,451	Taung and Herbert
KOKOSI 328	Ventersdorp
Kokotise 714	Marico
Kokurama, J137	Gobabis
Kokwe 357	Marico
Kokwe 370,418,796	Mafeking
Kokwe Seantloholo 806	Mafeking
Kolo Michael Mogale 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Koloane 578	Mafeking
Kolobe 188	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kolobe 640	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kolobe 769,774	Mafeking
Kolobe, ba- 55,808	Mafeking
Kolobegatse 330	Marico
Kolobeng 50,670,683,768,779,799,1124,1282	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kolobeng 62,149,154,160,251,254,656,754	Marico
Kolojwane 616	Marico
Kolojwang 640	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kololo 32	Tlokwa & Birwa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
KOLONG (baNOGENG) 832	Batswana
Kolong 179,204	Taung and Herbert
Kolonkwane 136	Ventersdorp
Kolontwane 515,529,532,990,1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kolosi 263	Marico
Kolosi 632	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kolwane 179	Vryburg
Kolwe 333	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Komane 326	Ventersdorp
Komane 416	Marico
Komane 484,698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Komane 5r,5y,7c,7p,9a,9c,9q,9r,9x,9y,9y	Sotho - Table 8
Komane 80,159,160,163,165,187, T8(9c), M(B3)	Sotho
Komane 88,Tl,T2,T3,T4,T8(5r)	Sotho
Komane I 20,21,52,53,T1, T4	Sotho
Komane II 3,20,24,68,80,93,95,98,114,159,T1,T2,T3,T4,T5,T6,T8(5a)	Sotho
Komane II 5a	Sotho - Table 8
Komane III T6,T8(9a)	Sotho
Komane T3, T8(5y)	Sotho
Komane T8(9q), M(EI)	Sotho
Komapi 141	Ndebele of Langa
Komati mission station (Rev. Monson) 30,86,102	Barberton
Komati R. see iNkomati	Barberton
Komati ward 77	Barberton
Komatiedrif 80	Barberton
Komatipoort 15,16,17,20,29,105,106,110,116,117	Barberton
Komoki 157,160	Marico
Komotjimbonde 256	Gobabis
Kondambo 65	Kaokoveld
Konduu 85	Kaokoveld
Koni 3, 13	Tlokwa & Birwa
Koni 3, 18	Tlokwa & Birwa
Koni 38,40,42	Sotho
Koni of Masenya and Puka 10,140	Ndebele of Langa
Konkwe 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Konong 382	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Konong 81,84	Taung and Herbert
KONTLE (XXV) 386,387,394,507	Batswana
Kontle 355,357	Marico
KONTLE 72,74,79,80,86,143,150,151,153-155,160,204,206,212	Marico
Konupi 848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Konyana Motsaalore 578	Mafeking
konza see -khonza	Barberton
Koobeetswe 791	Mafeking
Kool 36	Gobabis
Koola 70	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Koolebogile 370	Mafeking
Koontswe 793	Mafeking
Koonyatse 437	Mafeking
Koopeledi 41,331	Vryburg
Koos 753	Mafeking
Kopa 11	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kopa chief Maleo19	Ndebele of Langa
KOPANO tribal Authority 850	Batswana
Kopi M(Z1)	Sotho
Koppie Enkel 451	Taung and Herbert
Koppieskraal 598,600,617	Marico
KORANA 11,12,123,126,148,194,224,240,271,273,379,506,670	Batswana
Korana 13,26 see also baZgothu	Marico
Korana 192	Taung and Herbert
Korana 32,43,73,444	Mafeking
Korana 38,56,76,188	Taung and Herbert
Korana 54-59,374,461	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Korana 979,980	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Korana Hottentots 18,22,24,25,27,28,42,43,47	Vryburg
Korana lost their land 193	Taung and Herbert
Korana-Tswana 59	Taung and Herbert
Kordom 37	Gobabis
Kornelius Matsitse 186	Ventersdorp
Koronji 346	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Korosani (C) 518	Taung and Herbert
Kort 37	Gobabis
Kort Cornelis Coetzee 27	Carolina
Koruwakae 8q	Sotho - Table 8
Kossie 19,259 see Kgosi	Mafeking
Koster 104,131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kotehe, ba (TAUNG) 797	Batswana
Koti 753	Mafeking
Kotjiuta 38 //kou /goan (Swart-boois) 151,162,163	Kaokoveld
Kotlaame 380	Vryburg
Kotlwane, Clan 418	Marico
Koto 549,610	Mafeking
Kotokwe 370	Mafeking
Kotole 7,22,23,25	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kotonyane 610	Mafeking
Kotsamere 506	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kotshedi 701	Mafeking
Kotwane 50	Vryburg
Kotwane 371,502,505	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Koweleng 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kranert 30	Ndebele of Langa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Krige 25,162	Sotho
Kristina Kido 160	Kaokoveld
Kroondal 102	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Krueger 38,40,41	Grootfontein
Krueger, A41	Grootfontein
Krueger, J41,51	Grootfontein
Kruger, Commandant Paul 550	Mafeking
Kruger, Paul J1904,341	Carolina
Kruger, President 45	Mafeking
Kruger, president 79	Barberton
Kruger, SJP17-18,22-24,34-35	Ndebele of Langa
Kruger,PComm173	Batswana
Kruger'skop 1112	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ku 46	Grootfontein
Kuane 392	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kuane 477	Vryburg
Kuate 1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KUBA, ba 517	Batswana
Kubonye 596	Carolina
KUBU 227,232	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kubu, Clan, 2799 355	Marico
Kubudile 338	Vryburg
KUBUESELE 119,165	Ventersdorp
Kubun Bushmen 167	Kaokoveld
KUBUNG ba KGOFA, ba 799	Batswana
KUBUNG ba RATHEO, ba 799	Batswana
KUBUNG-ba-MATHOPE, ba 53	Batswana
KUBUNG, ba 796	Batswana
KUBUNG, ba 8	Batswana
Kubung, ba- 55,349,808	Mafeking
KUDUMANE (Bushman) 307	Batswana
Kufa Nkosi 187,211,215-217,226,240,252-253,274,463,471,474,694,741,794	Carolina
Kuhanga 106	Kaokoveld
Kuhl 20,23-24,30,35	Ndebele of Langa
Kuhlupheka Mhlongo,Shangaan chief 48	Barberton
Kuiseb R167	Kaokoveld
Kujambera 256	Gobabis
Kujwane 60	Sotho - Table 8
Kuka 416	Marico
Kukus 157,162	Kaokoveld
Kukwane 162	Vryburg
Kumgau 47,48	Grootfontein
Kumilwe 281,303	Vryburg
KUNASOOPO 73	Mafeking
Kunene 59	Barberton

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Kunene, abase- 32-34,52	Ciskei and Transkei
Kung 68,150	Gobabis
Kung 79	Grootfontein
Kuni Jack 639	Taung and Herbert
Kunku 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kupakang 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kupe 533,1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kurata 753	Mafeking
Kurrechane 631	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kurrechane see Kaditshwene	Marico
Kurumanddistrict 182,611	Taung and Herbert
Kurutlane 9k	Sotho - Table 8
Kurutlele mountain 21	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kusi 232,235	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kusumane 800	Mafeking
Kutako, H129	Grootfontein
Kutako, H242,244,256	Gobabis
Kutako, Hosea 43	Kaokoveld
Kutatu 224	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kutsagalo 382	Vryburg
Kutsana 579	Kuruman and Postmasburg
KUTTER (baSELEKA) 768	Batswana
Kutume M(U10)	Sotho
Kutumela 128	Ndebele of Langa
Kutumela, Sekgowe 43	Ndebele of Langa
Kutumpane 6r,6v,7r,8j,9w	Sotho - Table 8
Kutumpane T2, T5, T8(6v)	Sotho
Kutumpane T2, T8(6r)	Sotho
Kutwane 950	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
kwa Padi 913	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kwa-Fakaza village 90, 91	Barberton
Kwa-Jelusa outstation 86	Barberton
Kwa-Makhweya village 78	Barberton
Kwa-Nqaba 74,75	Barberton
Kwa-Shayaza village 78	Barberton
Kwagile Pheku 350	Mafeking
Kwaile 129, T5, T8(6v)	Sotho
Kwaile 6v,7w,8g	Sotho - Table 8
Kwakae 549	Mafeking
Kwakwati 422	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kwakwe 586	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kwalaganyo 487	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kwalate 160,162,210,212	Marico
Kwalate 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kwalo, ama- 21-23,63,71	Ciskei and Transkei
KWANTLE (baKUBUNG) 804/5	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
KWANTLE 21,119,126,127,130,165,173	Ventersdorp
Kwanyama tribe 74	Kaokoveld
Kwate 222	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KWEETSANE SEBOPELO CORNELIUS 580	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kwekwele 214	Marico
Kwekwerere 20	Tlokwa & Birwa
Kwemnta, ama 113	Willowvale
Kwena 263	Mafeking
KWENA 313,314,317,318	Ventersdorp
Kwena 46,147,216,236,728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kwena 47	Marico
Kwena 494,629,642,644	Taung and Herbert
KWENA 76,86,251,336	Marico
KWENA chiefs 464, Table XXIII 464	Batswana
Kwena country 22	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Kwena of Sechele 470	Taung and Herbert
Kwena Tlhaloga 10	Ndebele of Langa
kwena totem 45,134,869,906,1053,1189	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KWENA tribes (Tbl.XXIII,p.269) 362,464	Batswana
Kwena tribes 45, see baKwena	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
KWENA tribes in LESOTHO 469,Tbl.XXIII	Batswana
KWENA tribes list of (Tbl.XXV,p.273) 470	Batswana
Kwena-ba-Lotshane, Ba Trib.Auth. - read MOLOTSWANE 576	Batswana
KWENA-ba-MAAKA, ba 107	Batswana
KWENA-ba-MMATAU, ba 107	Batswana
KWENA-ba-MODIMOSANA, ba 107	Batswana
KWENA-ba-MOGOPA, ba 53,107	Batswana
KWENA-ba-MOLOTSWANE, ba 193	Batswana
KWENA-ba-SECHELE, ba 106	Batswana
Kwena-Hurutshe group 66	Mafeking
Kwena-Hurutshe-groep 312-328	Venderstorp
KWENA, ba (BOTSW.) 500-504	Batswana
Kwena, ba 14,101,326	Vryburg
KWENA, ba 23,117,127,173	Batswana
Kwena, ba- 1-2,24,45-46,64-65,70,72	Ciskei and Transkei
Kwena, ba- 57,68,75,472	Mafeking
Kwena, ba- ba Khudu 57	Mafeking
Kwena, ba- ba Mare 57	Mafeking
Kwena, ba- ba Modimosana 57	Mafeking
Kwena, ba- ba Mogopa 57	Mafeking
Kwena, ba- ba Moletse 57	Mafeking
Kwena, ba- ba Molotswane 57	Mafeking
Kwenakgosi Elizabeth 567	Mafeking
Kwenayeole 160,161	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Kwetetse Lucas 544	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Kxau- en 16,68,150,233,235	Gobabis
Kxau-en 143	Grootfontein

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Labadimu 292	Marico
Laban Mooketsi 617	Marico
LABAN MPOELENG SHOLE (VIII) 23,225,233,236,238	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Labius 290	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Labius Menwe 277,353	Marico
Labius Mmutlane 575,576	Marico
Labolwa 4,17,54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Labotsibeni see Gwamile	Carolina
LAHANYAMBA 33,34,35,36	Barberton
Laheisey see Lehese	Vryburg
Laka 124,132	Ndebele of Langa
Laka 223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Laka aka Langa 52	Ndebele of Langa
Lala 1	Ciskei and Transkei
Lala 520	Taung and Herbert
Lala 80	Mount Frere
Lala, ama- 596,608	Carolina
LaMagadlela see Nandzi	Carolina
laMagadlela see Nandzi	Carolina
Lambert, Amraal 32,36	Gobabis
Lambert, E49	Gobabis
Lameter (landmeter) 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
LAMGCIZA 33,35	Barberton
LAMGCIZA 33,35	Barberton
Lamola 17,47,100	Ndebele of Langa
Lampe, Lt49	Gobabis
laMtsiyane Mkhonta 192,274,466,695	Carolina
Lamyeni, amaZizi akwa- 35-36,53	Ciskei and Transkei
Landlela mother of MBUDULA 98	Barberton
Laney, F.S. 18	Mount Frere
Langa @ Johannes, grandson of Mabhedla 220,224,230,324	Carolina
Langa 24,28	Ndebele of Langa
Langa ancient chief of Ndebele of - 3-4	Ndebele of Langa
Langa section of Swazi 12	Sotho
LangaDavid Kgabagare 50,53	Ndebele of Langa
Langalibalele 156	Mount Frere
Langalibalele aka Langa 3,4	Ndebele of Langa
Langbeen 712	Marico
Langeberg 58,83	Taung and Herbert
Langeberg Rebellion 46,86,478	Taung and Herbert
Langman Tjihahura 38,83	Kaokoveld
Language, FG47	Vryburg
Langwater 347	Taung and Herbert
Langwe, izi- 24-25,55	Ciskei and Transkei
Langwenya (Tihlokonyane takaLangwenya) 35,36,40	Barberton

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
LATE 21,282,283	Ventersdorp
Lattakoon 32	Taung and Herbert
Lauw Kwistanrie 579 see KWEE SANE font	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Lawrence Manyane 159	Marico
Layo Mokgatle 170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lazarus Molefe 686,696-698	Mafeking
Lazarus Motlabi 428	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Le Fleur Photwana 110,121	Mount Frere
Le Vaillant 136	Willowvale
Lea 8f	Sotho - Table 8
Lea Lebelo 59	Ndebele of Langa
Leabantwa 695	Mafeking
Leappa 374	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Leary, AS22	Willowvale
Leary, W.P. 18	Mount Frere
Leatsenyane 230,327	Taung and Herbert
Lebang Ekgopoleng 743	Mafeking
LEBATLANG, TSHEBOENG 435,438,440 font	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Lebelebele 751	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lebelo (Masahleng) 88	Ndebele of Langa
Lebelo 10,21,90,102,104,109,125-128,142-143	Ndebele of Langa
Lebelo, Lea 59	Ndebele of Langa
Lebelo, Maarman 44,46	Ndebele of Langa
Lebere 698	Mafeking
Lebetlhweng 394	Vryburg
Lebetse 1034	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lebisane 1243	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lebitsang 525	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Leboeng 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lebogang 476	Vryburg
Lebogang John 648	Taung and Herbert
Leboko 267	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Leboko 41	Vryburg
Leboko 56	Marico
LEBOKO THAHE 227,232	Kuruman and Postmasburg
LEBONE EDWMOLOTLEGI 493	Batswana
Lebone, Edward 173	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lebopo M(07)	Sotho
LEBORE MOLEFE (VII) 125	Batswana
LEBORE MOLEFE 125	Batswana
Lebosegang 526	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Lebotane 246	Marico
LEBURU 258	Batswana
Leburu 310	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
LEBURU, B. KLEIN LEBURU 624	Taung and Herbert
Leburu, Gaitsiwe 624	Taung and Herbert
Leburu, Kegomoditswe Thomas 619,626	Taung and Herbert
Leburu, Mopoeng Reuben 625	Taung and Herbert
LEBUSAJANG 119	Ventersdorp
LEDIGWANG 465	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ledima M(b10)	Sotho
Ledimonyane 240	Vryburg
Ledingwana 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Leditian 466	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ledwaba 11	Tlokwa & Birwa
Leema 227	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
LEEMA 835-837,773,775,790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LEEMANA 773,775,776	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Leemane 227	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Leepile 696	Mafeking
Leepile Mokgamme B166	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Leepile Wfanyedi 170	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Leepo 164,207	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Leepo 263,274,367,368	Mafeking
Leepo 78	Taung and Herbert
LEEPO MOSES 346,349	Mafeking
Leepo Pieter 374	Mafeking
Leepo Rankotenyane 415	Mafeking
Leeufontein 412,468,470	Marico
Leeuw spruit 52	Taung and Herbert
Lefalane 22, T8(2k)	Sotho
Lefalane 2k,5r,5y,7b,7p,7x,9h,9L,9q,9w	Sotho - Table 8
Lefatshe 162	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lefatshwana 246	Marico
Lefenya 578	Mafeking
LEFI TUWANA 1280,1284,1285,1286,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LEFI TUWANA 751,757	Marico
Lefifi 150	Marico
LEFIFI, ba (ROLONG, No.239) 218-223	Batswana
Lefise FredMogosaane 239	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Lefise Friedrich 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LEFORI 285,287	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Lefsika 20	Tlokwa & Birwa
Lefukumetsi 328	Ventersdorp
Lefurutshe 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LEGABO 577,582	Batswana
Legabo 680	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Legae 578	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Legakala Langa 43	Ndebele of Langa
Legalatadi 553	Mafeking
Legalatladi 578	Mafeking
LEGANGWE M. MANGOPE 86,204,210	Marico
LEGANGWE MICHSUPING 397	Batswana
Legapane 219,224	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Legare 5u,7v,9k	Sotho - Table 8
Legare 98, 129, T3, T5,T8(5u)	Sotho
Legatalle 773,776	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Legkoya=DIGOJA 796-798	Batswana
Legoa 212	Marico
Legobe 81,82	Marico
Legodi 9	Tlokwa & Birwa
Legopapoto 1219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Legotlwane 190·	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Legotlwane 777	Mafeking
LEGWALE (baMAAKA) 559-563,107	Batswana
LEGWALE (BOTSW) 501	Batswana
Legwale 46,378,379,689	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Legwale Legwale 379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LEGWANE 367,370,371,376,377; see MATSWEDIKANE J.L.	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Legwang 214	Marico
Lehaha 40	Tlokwa & Birwa
LEHAU (baMALOKA) 650,652	Batswana
Leheesey 242	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Leheleman 347	Mafeking
Lehese 41	Vryburg
Leheso 175	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Lehlagare 7,20,21,34	Tlokwa & Birwa
Lehmann, Hptm(1914) 54	Grootfontein
Lehong cl 54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Lehorohela 38	Tlokwa & Birwa
LEHUBATHOLE 119,124	Ventersdorp
Lehulere (THABANCHU) 196	Batswana
Lehulere 81,82,465	Mafeking
Leinana 578	Mafeking
Leinatsela 504	Mafeking
Leirane 485,489	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Leire 485	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Lejwane M(K7)	Sotho
Lejwane M(U15)	Sotho
LEKABE 336,402,251,256	Marico
Lekakaye 1048	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lekalaguse 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lekalakala Kekana 14,20,26	Ndebele of Langa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Lekapetsa 995	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
lekatane 542,678	Marico
Lekatse 297	Venderstorp
Lekgakale 236	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LEKGATLE HENDRIK 546	Batswana
LEKGATLE HENDRIK SELON 135	Ventersdorp
Lekgatle Selon 424,1213	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LEKGETHO (baKUBUNG) 805	Batswana
Lekgetho 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Lekgetho 783	Mafeking
LEKGETHO MAKGWA D(No151) 203,208	Batswana
Lekgetho Mwatlhodi 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LEKGETHO PETRUS 21,165,179,181,183	Ventersdorp
Lekgetho Sebogodi 349,350	Mafeking
Lekgoa Kgwadi 349,350	Mafeking
Lekgobo 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lekgolane 25,27-30,33	Tlokwa & Birwa
Lekgopung 206,212,445,643,647,659,664,681	Marico
Lekgoro 28,219,T1,T7,M(S)	Sotho
Lekgoro 39	Sotho
Lekgothunyane 404,411,482	Marico
lekgotla (council) section 10	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
lekgotla sect. 10	Marico
Lekgowa Gordon 208	Marico
Lekgowe 587	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lekgwajane 46	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lekgwana 5w	Sotho - Table 8
Lekile 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lekobe 611	Taung and Herbert
LEKOBO, JAN (A) 634	Taung and Herbert
Lekodisa 435	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Lekohe 50	Vryburg
LEKOKO (II) (No132) 163,181	Batswana
Lekoko 38	Vryburg
LEKOKO 458,464,465	Mafeking
Lekoko 469	Mafeking
LEKOKO 527,553,564	Mafeking
Lekoko 5k,9a,9k,9L	Sotho - Table 8
LEKOKO 81,83	Mafeking
Lekoko 86,101,215,T2,T3,T6,T8(5k)	Sotho
Lekoko M(d6)	Sotho
LEKOKO, RICHARD 571	Mafeking
LEKOLOANE SEBOGODI 86,518,525,528,532	Marico
Lekolwana Maaka46	Ndebele of Langa
Lekolwane 406,486,489	Marico
Lekoma 179	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Lekoma 560	Mafeking
Lekoma 578	Mafeking
Lekoma Mafsi 630	Mafeking
Lekoma Malefo 578	Mafeking
Lekome 129,TS,T8(6u)	Sotho
Lekome 6u,7v	Sotho - Table 8
Lekometse 7,10	Tlokwa & Birwa
Lekone Thutlwa 81,527,534,575	Mafeking
Lekonkobe Asa 260	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Lekooroo 631	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lekotsane 136,144	Ventersdorp
Lekubu 133	Ventersdorp
Lekubung 445,520,533	Marico
Lekula 543	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Lekula Seima 578	Mafeking
lekunutu sect. 10	Marico
Lekwa 228	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lekwakwe 772,773,778	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lekwalo 267	Marico
Lekwane Ben 1091	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lekwape 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lekwape Mongala, Clan 279	Marico
Lekwe 364,374,379	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Lekwe 81,182	Taung and Herbert
LEKWE MAHURA 237,241,302	Batswana
LEKWE MAHURA 48,50,407,411,412	Vryburg
Lekwene 371,373	Taung and Herbert
Lekwene 701	Mafeking
Lekwene, ba ga- 374	Taung and Herbert
Lelaka 848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lelaka Kwena 10,88,99,100,106,124,142-143,145	Ndebele of Langa
Lelate 360	Vryburg
Lelelateng 588,612	Batswana
Lelellateng 680	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lelowe, Martins 204,269	Taung and Herbert
Lemenong 161,177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lemenong 313	Venderstorp
Lemetsaphala 473	Mafeking
Lemogang 476	Vryburg
Lemogwe 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lemue 22	Mafeking
Lemue 446	Vryburg
Lena 233	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Lena 341	Vryburg
lengena 811	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Lengokile Simon 279	Mafeking
Lengwana 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lengwatledi 213,220	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Leni 207,208	Marico
Lenkopane 289	Vryburg
Lentjie 729,732	Mafeking
lentsho 870	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LENTSWE (baKWENA) 598	Batswana
Lentswe 136,145	Ventersdorp
Lentswe 236	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LENTSWE 251,263,277,336,339,342,348,353	Marico
LENTSWE 403-407	Batswana
LENTSWE 678,701,702,703,707,710,711,713	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LENTSWE HENRY 336,343,350,355,357	Marico
LENTSWE JEREMIA 282,292,293,296	Ventersdorp
Lentswe Kgamanyane 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lentswe Mosimanegape 416	Marico
Lentswe-ya-Gatloung 545	Taung and Herbert
LENTSWE, EDWARD R.K. 327,336,347,351,353	Marico
Leo 952	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Leopeng 499	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Leopold Pule 944	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Leotsane 7w	Sotho - Table 8
Leotwane 262	Marico
Leotwane 773, 778	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Leowana 196,199,208,212,340	Marico
Lepadisi Mokgosi 810	Mafeking
Lepalong 586	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lepedi James 184	Vryburg
Lepelole 22	Marico
lephaga 811	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lephirimelang 528	Marico
Lephoi 407,408,414	Vryburg
Lephoi 458,460	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Lephontho 791	Mafeking
Lepile Benjamin 133,144	Ventersdorp
Lepologo 166	Vryburg
Lepono 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lepore 407	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Leporro 102	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lepotokwe 304	Vryburg
LERATLANG, MONOKETSI 435,439	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Leretlhwa 1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lerone 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Leropo 338	Taung and Herbert
LEROTHODI 528	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Lerothodi J.T.E. Mmamogale 232,236	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LEROTHODI MANOTSHE JAKOB 215,229,230	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LEROTHODI MJMMMAMOGALE 21,253,261	Ventersdorp
lerotwe 754	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LERUMO (XII) 293	Batswana
Lerumo 61,150	Ndebele of Langa
LERUMO XII 50,463,473,475,476	Vryburg
Lesabane 291	Ventersdorp
Lesabe 168	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lesabe 328	Ventersdorp
LESAGE 701,977,994-996,1007,1040,1045,1051,1054	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lesang 182,195	Taung and Herbert
Lesang Moilwa 343,404,489,490	Marico
Lesangtshipi 322	Mafeking
LESAPO 409,416-418,1247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lesedi 5x,8e,8r,9x	Sotho - Table 8
Lesedi T5, T8(8e)	Sotho
Lesedinyane 239	Vryburg
Lesege 840,846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lesego 804	Mafeking
Lesego Gakeinee 300	Taung and Herbert
LESELE (baKUBUNG) 804-805	Batswana
LESELE 21,119,128,132,134,165,173,175-177,179,183	Ventersdorp
Lesemelo 475	Vryburg
Lesenyego 731	Mafeking
Lesenyo 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Leserwa 1050	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
lesethe 751	
Lesetlha 685,740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lesetlheng 699	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lesetse 7v,9k	Sotho - Table 8
Leseyane (baTLOKWA) 687	Batswana
Leseyane 315,318,1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Leshage 680	Batswana
LESHOMO (XXI) (NO121) 166	Batswana
Leshore 330	Vryburg
Lesialana 338	Vryburg
Lesiba aka Mankopane 50	Ndebele of Langa
lesibe 811	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lesibe 8y	Sotho - Table 8
Lesie 532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lesimela Mabe 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Leslie Bogosing 412	Vryburg
Leso 1008	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Leso 65,88,90,109,128,145	Ndebele of Langa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Lesobo 190	Taung and Herbert
LESOGO D. MOKOKE 764,770,774	Marico
Lesogodi 649	Mafeking
Lesoko 753	Mafeking
LESOKWANE 652	Marico
Lesolao, Clan 279	Marico
Lesole Soldat 284	Taung and Herbert
LESOMO 627,636,637,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LESOMO 81,83,527,533,534	Mafeking
LESOMO 86,604,612,613,621	Marico
Lesotho 19,25,109	Batswana
Lesotlhwane 521	Marico
Lesufi 8t	Sotho - Table 8
Lesufi T5, T8(8t)	Sotho
Lesuti 136	Ventersdorp
Leswape 176	Vryburg
Leswene 4,26	Tlokwa & Birwa
Leswene 7,34	Tlokwa & Birwa
Letamma 804	Mafeking
Leteane 279,618	Marico
Leteane John 521	Mafeking
Letebele 530	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letebele 753	Mafeking
Letebele Motwane 689	Mafeking
Letela 47	Taung and Herbert
Letheba 4,49,50,51,52,53	Tlokwa & Birwa
Lethube 6t	Sotho - Table 8
Lethube T5, T8(6t)	Sotho
Letia 8g	Sotho - Table 8
Letia Mmamogale 143	Ventersdorp
Letlakae 308	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letlamoreng Motsei Sefanyetso 425	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LETLAPE 883-885,896,900,904,905	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letlapeng 881	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letlhabula 214	Ventersdorp
Letlhaka 779,972	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letlhakeng 50	Marico
Letlhakeng 932,972,998,1002,1007,1042	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letlhakole 670	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letlhaku 269	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Letlhaku 404	Marico
Letlhaku 798	Mafeking
Letlhakwane 467	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LETLHAPE 571	Batswana
Letlhapong 364	Taung and Herbert
Letlhare Peter 440	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Letlhatlo 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letlhobokwe 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LETLHOGILE (XXV) (No106) 145,146	Batswana
LETLHOGILE 38,93,156,165,166,167,169,172,174,178,195,230,260,	Vryburg
LETLHOGILE ABRAHAM NTSELANG XXVI 168,170	Vryburg
LETLHOGILE KGOSITHEBE ALBERT 189,198	Vryburg
Letlhogile Pontso Shadrak 184	Vryburg
LETLHOGILE, MATTHEWS MAKGOBI 241	Vryburg
Letlhogile, Raymond 444	Taung and Herbert
Letlhoo 339,350,483	Marico
Letlhowe 535	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letlhwane 265	Marico
Letlogile 80	Mafeking
LETLOJANE 21,282,287,289	Ventersdorp
Letlole 162	Marico
Letlonkane 328	Taung and Herbert
Letlusitswe 232	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Letobane 438	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Letodi 6j,7c,8m	Sotho - Table 8
Letodi T2, T8(6j)	Sotho
Letokwe 451	Vryburg
Letsapa (ba Modimosana) 578	Mafeking
Letsapa 148	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
LETSAPA 81,254,261,316,319,321,339,342,349	Mafeking
LETSAPA EDW. W.L. 81,250,331,338,344,347	Mafeking
Letsapa Elisa 326	Mafeking
LETSAPA M.W. 81,344	Mafeking
Letsapa Osenotse 326	Mafeking
Letsapa Teko 326	Mafeking
LETSAPA THOMAS 81,316,321,322,346	Mafeking
Letsapa Tshipinoto 326	Mafeking
LETSAPA, JOHN TSHWEGARE 250,308,316,322,323,338	Mafeking
Letsapa, N.T.J. 346	Mafeking
Letsatsing, ba see Thamaga	Vryburg
Letsebe 355	Marico
LETSEBE 678,689-693,698-701,721,1286,1288	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letseke 7v	Sotho - Table 8
Letseketla 811	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letsele 717	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letshajelesweu 336	Taung and Herbert
LETSHEGO 270	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Letshego 464	Mafeking
Letshogo 671	Mafeking
Letsholo 164,285	Marico
LETSHOLO J. PHOI 379,387,392-394	Mafeking
Letsibogo 179, M(SI)	Sotho

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Letsibogo M(S2)	Sotho
LETSIE MOTLABANI (MAIDI) (V) 289	Batswana
letsikwane 804	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letsogile Dover Ross 583	Taung and Herbert
Letsopane 209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letsororo 21,708	Marico
Letswai 223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letswalo 102,165,T5,T6,T8(7a)	Sotho
Letswalo 3w,7a,7r,7v,9k,9q,9r	Sotho - Table 8
Letswalo 56,59,159,162,199,T2,T3,T6,T8(3w)	Sotho
Letswalo T5, T8(7v)	Sotho
Letswenyo 533	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Letti 601	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Letwaba 58,127,128,139-140,147	Ndebele of Langa
Letwabe 223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LEUBE 124,167	Ventersdorp
LEUBEAMOKGATLA 165	Ventersdorp
Leuputsane 500,576	Taung and Herbert
Leutwein 48,203	Gobabis
Levi /uichamab 157,158,162	Kaokoveld
Levi C. Moumakwa 76	Marico
Levi Ganuseb 174	Kaokoveld
LEVI MANDLAKAIZE (XXXI) (NO146) 131	Batswana
Levi Ntwanae 233	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LEVI TUANA 86	Marico
levirate 182,244,730,section 11	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Levirate 438,674	Marico
Levy 493	Taung and Herbert
Lewane 132,T5,T8(6v)	Sotho
Lewane 6v	Sotho - Table 8
Lewanika 560,577	Mafeking
Lewis (1893) 54	Grootfontein
Leyeisy 335	Vryburg
Leyeisy 336	Batswana
Lichtenstein 17,295,297	Batswana
Lichtenstein, H. 16,47,132	Vryburg
Lichtenstein, H139,143,148	Willowvale
Lichtenstein, Henrich 32	Taung and Herbert
Lichtenstein, Hinrich 15	Mafeking
Lichtenstein, Hinrich 27,28	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Liefeldt, MLC22	Willowvale
Liefeldt, MW22	Willowvale
LIGHOYA = DIGOJA 8	Batswana
Lighoya 52 = see Digoja	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Lihoya 581 see Digoja	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lihoya see Digoja	Marico
Lihoya see Digoja	Venderstorp
Lili 170	Vryburg
Lilian 143,168	Ventersdorp
Lima 89	Willowvale
Lindinxiwa @ Manxiwa 53,74,83,90,91,93	Willowvale
Links 60	Taung and Herbert
Links, Gert 58	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Linqueling 631	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Linqueling see Diutlwileng	Marico
Lion Cachet 37	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lion Solomon (baTAUNG) 816/7	Batswana
Lippia asperifolia 69	Barberton
Lisi Madisenke 1286	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
lisokangqanti (first wife's first son) 65,67,100,120	Barberton
LITHO-NDEBELE (MAHLANGU) 782	Batswana
LITHO-PUNGUJA 778	Batswana
Litsopotla 586	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Livingstone 21,1000	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Livingstone DrD104,106,173,504,51	Batswana
Livingstone Tong 184	Vryburg
Livingstone, David 205	Mafeking
Livingstone, Dr. David 21,22,117,259,295	Marico
Lizzie Goakamang 611	Mafeking
Lobati, ba ga 179	Vryburg
Lobatlang 176	Vryburg
Lobatlang 296	Marico
Lobega 753	Mafeking
Lobelo 578	Mafeking
Lobelo, Jonathan 598	Taung and Herbert
Lobengula 1311	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LOBENGULA raid 517	Batswana
Lobisa 948	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
lobola see bogadi	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lobone 230,235	Vryburg
Lobotana 81,82,246	Marico
Lobotsang 792	Mafeking
Lobudeng 663	Marico
Loete 249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Logies R. 106,109	Barberton
Logobate 69,75,81	Taung and Herbert
Logobati 462	Vryburg
Logora 50	Vryburg
Logora Sebipidi 371,502,505	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Logore 410	Taung and Herbert
Lohala la lontswe 201	Taung and Herbert
Lohala lo losweuyane 201	Taung and Herbert
Lohan 234	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Lohang 150	Marico
Lokabeng 313	Marico
Lokabing Maokaameruti 246	Marico
Lokgabeng 204	Taung and Herbert
LOKUFA see MIYOMO	Barberton
Lokwadi 213,218,1199	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lokwal8 267	Vryburg
Lokwalo 277,353	Marico
Lokwalo 711	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lokwane 49,469	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lolesane 175	Vryburg
Lolo 711,713	Marico
Lolo 88	Umtata
lolwapa 223	Marico
Lomacala, d. van Sidvubelo Nkosi, mother of Bikwaphi 240	Carolina
Lomadzabo Khumalo 34	Barberton
Lomahaba @ Jan Tfwala 450,452-454	Carolina
Lomahahla Mdzakane 217,228	Carolina
Lomahasha 100	Barberton
LOMAHASHA 97,98	Barberton
Lomanyana 578,609	Mafeking
Lomati R. 6,32,46,58,73,76,89,106,107,117	Barberton
Lomawa, mother of Sobhuza II J1938,419	Carolina
Lomawe Hills 587	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lomaza, wife of Fulamiso Nkosi 781, 783	Carolina
LOMBALUKO 46,50,51,52,53	Barberton
Lombango, wife of SIDLAMAFa 66	Barberton
Lombard (1894-1896) 54	Grootfontein
Lombarnbo Nk(h)ambule 167,744	Carolina
lomipi 218,287,363,432,436,492,538,579,625,673	Marico
Lomphofu Zikalala, wife of Msutfu 218	Carolina
Longaneng 399,441	Taung and Herbert
LONGWILI 90,91,92,94	Barberton
Lontsitse Samuel (B) 634	Taung and Herbert
Lontwaneng 990	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Loommutla, Clan 418	Marico
Loomosimanyana, Clan 418	Marico
Lorradisemelo, Clan 418	Marico
Lorramongala, Clan 418	Marico
Lorrasebogodi, Clan 418	Marico
Lorratshukudu, Clan 418	Marico
Loose-time Kaotsane 385	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Looseboy Sisi, councillor 206	Taung and Herbert
Lootironyana, Clan 418	Marico
Lootwane 61,144	Marico
Lophenkola Modiko 578	Mafeking
Lopitela Nk(h)ambule 167,257,480 e.v., 578-579	Carolina
Lora 267	Vryburg
Lorathu Matlola 494	Taung and Herbert
Lorato 412	Marico
Lorentz, A. 19	Carolina
Lorenz 941	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Losasaneng 545	Taung and Herbert
Losberg 518	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Loselong 204, 223	Taung and Herbert
Losikaeng 184	Vryburg
Losiyingili country 119	Barberton
LOSOBANE 282,286	Ventersdorp
Lot Motsisi 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lotindzaba see Lozindaba	Carolina
LOTLAMORENG 81,527,559,562,567,576,613	Mafeking
Lotlhakane 12,68,654,663	Marico
Lotlhakane 51	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lotlhakeng 246	Marico
Lotlhakeng 80	Taung and Herbert
LOTLHAMORENG (XXIX) (No121) 167,183	Batswana
Lotlhamoreng 170	Vryburg
Lotlhamoreng 344	Mafeking
Lotlhare 165,170,171,229,247,249,255,263,308,330	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Lotlhare section 248	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Lotlhogile 81,458,462	Mafeking
Lotlhware 170,186	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Lotlhware 41,322,324,330,332,336,343	Vryburg
Lotlhware 722 see Motlhwareemang	Mafeking
Lotlhware, ba ga (= boo Lotlhare) 39,40,106,343, 364, 385	Vryburg
Lotlhwareemang 285	Kuruman and Postmasburg
LOTLHWAREMANG II 332,356,376	Vryburg
LOTSANE 459,460,1083	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lottering 22	Ndebele of Langa
Loube 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lourenco Marques 5,16,81,100	Barberton
Louw, John 18	Vryburg
Lovuka Zulu 195,251,677-679	Carolina
lowane 754	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LowE (deity) 2	Batswana
Lowe 199	Mafeking
Lowe 217	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Lowe 27,171,172,174,444	Marico
LOZI = baROTSE (Zambia) 28	Batswana
Lozibheva, wife of MATSAMO 63	Barberton
Lozililo Nkosi, granddaughter of Somquba 207,236, 324	Carolina
Lozindaba @ Lotindzaba, daughter of Nandzi Khumalo 65,198,238	Carolina
Lozindaba, mother of NJIYEZA and SITHULELE 60	Barberton
Lubango 73,80	Kaokoveld
Lucas 269	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Lucas 941,1053	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lucas Baepi 301	Taung and Herbert
LUCAS DIRADINGWE 686,699,702	Mafeking
LUCAS MANYANE MANGOPE 86,134,143,157,158,160,281,282	Marico
LUCAS MOKOTO 81,248,250,277,278	Mafeking
Lucas More 263	Ventersdorp
Lucas Motlhako 186	Ventersdorp
LUCAS NTWANE 835,840,844	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LUCAS TSHMONNAKGOTLA 21,109,119,139,143,145	Ventersdorp
Lucia 255	Gobabis
Ludidi 79	Umtata
Ludorf RevJ174	Batswana
Ludorf, Rev. J.D.M. 82,552	Mafeking
Ludvonga, Swazi prince 59,96,119	Barberton
Ludvonga, Swazi-prins J1874, 220-222, 248	Carolina
Lugebhuda, heir of MATSAMO 51,58,61,63,64,67	Barberton
LUGEDLANE 19, 20, 57,106,112,125 sqq.	Barberton
Lugongolo, Hansen 142,159	Mount Frere
Luguba Nkcongwane 397,399	Carolina
Luhlangalwendlovu R 125	Barberton
Luhleko 193,598-599,613,733	Carolina
Luhlwathini R. 74	Barberton
Luka 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LUKA 237	Batswana
Luka 364	Kuruman and Postmasburg
LUKA 379,435,464,524	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Luka 81,82,191	Taung and Herbert
Lukas Moilwa 1284	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
LUKHAMBULE 33,36,40	Barberton
Lukhele 517	Carolina
Lukhele, Nyumbane 598,620-621	Carolina
Lukilibane 110	Mount Frere
Lunga, ama- 67	Ciskei and Transkei
Lungu, abe- 56-57	Ciskei and Transkei
Lunx or Links 634	Taung and Herbert
Lusenga 250,257,263	Carolina
Lusenga, Jelemiya 257,259,263	Carolina
Lusenga, Ngwabalandzeni 257	Carolina

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Lusepan 606	Taung and Herbert
Luther Moeng 848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Luthuli 152	Mount Frere
Lutsaka (South Kaap) R.32	Barberton
Lutsana 579	Kuruman and Postmasburg
LUZIYA 58	Barberton
Luzulwane 153	Mount Frere
Lydenburg 16,32,34,60,79	Barberton
Lydia Mantuku 1086	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Lydia Mnini 28	Mount Frere
Lydia Semakaleng 159	Marico
Ma a ane 35,58	Ndebele of Langa
Ma isi, Motinti 46	Ndebele of Langa
Ma-assegai 245	Vryburg
Ma-Dipsega 993	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ma-tumagole 167	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maaba, Clan 214	Marico
Maabantwa 277,343,353,411,416,533,573,663	Marico
MAABULE 411	Taung and Herbert
Maaka 369	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maaka Mangena Mokoni 122	Vryburg
Maaka, Lekolwana 46	Ndebele of Langa
Maakakantwa 201	Taung and Herbert
Maakakgang 201	Taung and Herbert
Maakakgang 277,353,416,486,573,663	Marico
Maakakgosi 201	Taung and Herbert
Maakakgosi 416,621	Marico
Maakakgosi 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maakantwa 160,277,353,412,416,663	Marico
Maakantwa 846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maakapitso 160,212	Marico
Maakapula 201	Taung and Herbert
Maakapula 210,212,277,353,416,664	Marico
Maakate 7e,9k	Sotho - Table 8
Maakate M(H2)	Sotho
Maakateko 160	Marico
Maakathata 201	Taung and Herbert
Maakathata 277,353,486,533,573,664	Marico
Maakathata 846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maakatladi 663	Marico
Maakatsie 416	Marico
MAAKE (IV) 23,225,230	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Maakoe, Daniel 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maalamise 20	Tlokwa & Birwa
Maalaphathe, Clan 162	Marico
Maamogwe 285	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MAAMOGWE 81	Mafeking
Maamuse 83,84,263	Marico
Maamusi 243	Vryburg
Maano 770,800,802	Mafeking
MAANO PAUL 81,83,770,791,799	Mafeking
Maantlo 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maantwa 379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maanwane 21,118,243,246,247,265,277,295,353	Marico
Maarman Lebelo 44,46	Ndebele of Langa
Maatsaakgang 277	Marico
Maatsekwane 160	Marico
Maatswakgodi 416,663	Marico
Maaui 448	Vryburg
Mabaalstad 569	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabala 171	Vryburg
Mabala 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabalaankwe 661	Marico
MABALANE (baPHIRING) 454	Batswana
Mabalane 20, TI	Sotho
MABALANE 580,584,586,587,589,590,591,592,594	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabalane Origenes Masigo 239	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MABALANE VI 229	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mabalanes Location 573,575	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabalankwe 381	Vryburg
Mabalanyane 376,379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabale 19,20	Sotho
Mabandla Madvosela 413-414,416	Carolina
Mabareki 168	Vryburg
MABASWE (II) 23,282,285	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mabatho 168	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabathweng 271	Mafeking
Mabati 482	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mabati 50	Vryburg
Mabatlane 328	Ventersdorp
Mabatsane 204	Taung and Herbert
Mabatsane, Frank Molema 336,341,342	Taung and Herbert
Mabau 470	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabbinowna 396	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MABE (IV) 139	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MABE (IV) 118	Batswana
MABE 62,64,65,82	Mafeking
MABE 773,776-781,788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MABE IV 36	Vryburg
MABE MOKGATLE 786	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MABE, J.M. RAKOKO 764,773,782,785-787	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mabeba 4,17,49,55	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mabebe 164,429	Vryburg
Mabebula 110	Mount Frere
Mabedika 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabeke 524	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mabeke 7y	Sotho - Table 8
Mabelaneng 776	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabelapodi 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabele 1311	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
mabele 188,231, sect. 18	Marico
mabele 255, section 18	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabele 349	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Maben 716	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabene 382	Vryburg
mabente 813	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MABEO (MABEWE) 64,65,82,277	Mafeking
MABEO (VII) 118	Batswana
MABEO (VII) 139	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mabeo Frank Diludi 279	Mafeking
MABEO VII 36	Vryburg
Mabeo, ba ga- 277,396	Mafeking
Mabeskraal 768,777	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabetlwana 160,212	Marico
Mabhabhalala Nkosi 737	Carolina
Mabhedla son of Mswati 98	Barberton
Mabhedla, son of Mswati 220-222,224 e.v.,324-325,415,419,470-471,568,618,680,734	Carolina
MABHENA 792	Batswana
MABHENA WILLMBONGO 793	Batswana
Mabhengeda 598-599	Carolina
Mabhogo @ Cornelius @ Mayitja Mahlangu 179,817,820	Carolina
MABHOKO (Mapoch) 783	Batswana
Mabidi Maila 31	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mabifi 898	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabihi 185	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MABIHI MOKGAWABONE 356,359,360	Vryburg
Mabikhwe Toise (Toyise) 13	Willowvale
Mabiletsa 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabiletse 7h	Sotho - Table 8
Mabiletse M(d8)	Sotho
MABILO 41	Vryburg
MABILO 595,596	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MABILO 719	Mafeking
Mabilo 753	Mafeking
Mabina 236	Vryburg
Mabinga Magagule 736	Carolina

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mabini 342	Vryburg
MABIYO 64	Mafeking
Mabjabamatwane koppies 213,219,222,1199	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabjalwa 422,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabobe 208	Marico
Mabobothi 53	Willowvale
Mabodisa 685,728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maboe 12	Tlokwa & Birwa
MABOE 409,413-417,425,1247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MABOE 811	Batswana
Mabogo M(NS)	Sotho
MABOGOLE VI 50,463,468,471,474,477	Vryburg
Mabogosi 249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mabogwete 422,1249,1252	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MABOHO (Mapoch) 24	Batswana
Maboka 1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maboka 43	Tlokwa & Birwa
Maboke M(J5)	Sotho
Mabokwana 246	Marico
Mabontsha (boo Ratlou boo Mariba) 578	Mafeking
Mabopene 532	Marico
Maboregane 7s,9t	Sotho - Table 8
Maboregane 80,104,107,159,160,T5,T8(7s)	Sotho
Mabothe 367	Taung and Herbert
Mabotowe 536,1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabotsa 21,74,117,245,246,259,280,295	Marico
Mabotwe 993	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maboyane 88	Ndebele of Langa
Maboyiya 110	Mount Frere
MABUA (ROLONG) 118	Batswana
MABUA 64,82	Mafeking
Mabuampya 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MABUDI (MABUA) 36	Vryburg
MABUDI (V) 118	Batswana
MABUDI (V) 139	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MABUDI MABULE 64,65,82,473	Mafeking
Mabuela Phalane Nareng 10,29,43,88,92,99,100,106,124,127,132,133	Ndebele of Langa
Mabula, ba ga (= boo Mabula) 179,184,364	Vryburg
Mabule 21n	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mabule 472	Mafeking
Mabule 683,693,740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabunjwa 112	Mount Frere
Maburu 274	Marico
MABURU 81	Mafeking
MABURU JUTA MONGALA 410,415,417	Mafeking
Mabusa 61	Tlokwa & Birwa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mabusa 905	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MABUSA RZMALEKUTU 343,350,357,359	Ventersdorp
Mabusane 9n	Sotho - Table 8
maBusapela 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mabusela (Mamariri) 88,109,128	Ndebele of Langa
Mabusela headman at Malokong 42,43,67,78,86-88,91,92,99,100,102	Ndebele of Langa
Mabusela, Martina Raisibe 50	Ndebele of Langa
Mabusela, MoHedi 46	Ndebele of Langa
Mabusela, Paul 46	Ndebele of Langa
Mabutswe 5w,7c,7d,7h,7n,8k,9o	Sotho - Table 8
Mabuwa 573	Marico
Mabuza 517	Carolina
Mabuza, Geelbooi @ Mzenowane 167,428,431	Carolina
Mabyana-matshwane 45,48	Marico
Mabyanatsiri 775	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mac Thipe 287	Taung and Herbert
Mac-Mac 29, 47	Barberton
Machaba,Ch3	Tlokwa & Birwa
Machachochan 28	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Machema 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Machine 53	Willowvale
Macingwane 84,87,88	Mount Frere
Mackenzie 81,769,795,803,804	Mafeking
Mackenzie Rev. 42	Taung and Herbert
Mackenzie, John 35	Mafeking
Mackenzie,RevJ230,273,512	Batswana
Maclean, Sub-Insp. J. 18	Mount Frere
MacLeod, R.J. 18	Mount Frere
Macwiri 330	Vryburg
Maddegan (Madzikane) 93	Mount Frere
Madi 190	Taung and Herbert
Madi 260,267	Vryburg
Madi 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madiba 157	Marico
Madiba 18	Umtata
Madibana (Hurutshe) 578,753	Mafeking
Madibana 177,690,740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madibana a Modise 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madibana a Mogobje 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madibana a Motloba 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madibana a Raletsebe 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madibana, Clan 279,355,418,666	Marico
Madibetso 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madibogo 253	Ventersdorp
Madibogo. 215,218	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madibotoka 82	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Madiemang 432	Vryburg
Madiganeng 7t	Sotho - Table 8
Madikae 168,172	Vryburg
Madikana 21,57,67	Ndebele of Langa
Madikarata 441	Mafeking
Madikeledi 373,780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madikewana 159	Marico
Madikgwa 198	Taung and Herbert
Madikhudu 972	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madikwa 573,663	Marico
Madikwe 228,622,634	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madikwe 609	Marico
Madima 379,426,484,536,721,788,846,951,1007,1253,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madimetsa aka Masebe 50	Ndebele of Langa
Madimetse 6p,7p,7w,9r	Sotho - Table 8
Madinao 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madingwana 205,484,721,846,904,905,950,1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madintsi 315,996	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MADINTSI 680	Batswana
Madintswe 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madinyane 267	Vryburg
Madiotlo ba ga Seleele 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madipako Mary 241	Vryburg
Madipheke 38	Tlokwa & Birwa
Madipitsi M(b8)	Sotho
Madiporo 6a	Sotho - Table 8
Madiporo 7,14	Tlokwa & Birwa
Madiporo T5,T8(6a)	Sotho
Madira 588,1126	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madire 7r	Sotho - Table 8
Madiro 168,476	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madisaetsile 442	Mafeking
Madisagae 728,1288	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madisakgomo 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madise 216,520,678,680,683,684,701,720,977,1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madisirapa 166	Vryburg
Madithamaga 545	Taung and Herbert
Madithole 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maditi 7d,9o	Sotho - Table 8
Maditiwe 364,378,	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Maditiwe 79	Taung and Herbert
Maditlhahabano 157	Marico
MADITLHONG V 50,461,463,467	Vryburg
Maditlhosi 314	Taung and Herbert
MADITLOUNG (V) 293	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Madito 753	Mafeking
Maditsane 166	Vryburg
MADITSE 367,369,904	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maditsengwang 238	Vryburg
Maditsetela 341	Vryburg
Maditshepe 321	Mafeking
Maditsho 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maditsi 7p	Sotho - Table 8
Maditsidi 294	Ventersdorp
Maditung spruit 222,380	Taung and Herbert
Maditwa, ba ga- 351,356	Taung and Herbert
MADJEMBENI 77,107,108,118,119,126	Barberton
Madlephu 154	Mount Frere
Madludlu @ Swartbooi @ Jan Masina 167,506	Carolina
Madoda Nkosi 779,783-784,787-790	Carolina
Madondendleni 95	Willowvale
Maduaneng 184	Venderstorp
Madubane 128	Ventersdorp
Madubane 320	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madubiane 149,153	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madubu Pass 417	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maduenyane, Clan 279	Marico
Madumane Zulu 167,495,497,620,667 e.v.,669	Carolina
Madumelakgosi 160	Marico
Madumi 56	Marico
Madumise 207,208,212	Ventersdorp
MADUMO 778	Batswana
Maduna 154	Mount Frere
Maduna, abakwa- 2,30,39,45,54,56,59,61,68,73,77	Ciskei and Transkei
Madutle 398	Marico
Madutle 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Madutu 465	Mafeking
Madvosela 226,250	Carolina
Madvosela, Mabandla 413-414,416	Carolina
Madvosela, Mbabane 413,418,422,424-425,428	Carolina
Madvosela, Mbozise 252,411 e.v.	Carolina
Madvosela, Mphelelaphi 413,417,419	Carolina
Madvosela, Thambile 413,419-420	Carolina
Madvosela, Vuma 413-414,417	Carolina
Madzikane 26,73	Umtata
MADZIKANE VI 14,79,81,85,86,87-89,91-93,95,98,113,146	Mount Frere
Madziya 154	Mount Frere
Maekopo, R129	Grootfontein
Maela cl 54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Maela pr 20	Tlokwa & Birwa
MAELAMO (IV) 23,253,255	Lichtenburg and Delareyville

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Maelangwe 149,153	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAELE 165,169,247,263,285,308,459	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MAELE 719,722	Mafeking
MAELE I 39,41,324,325,328,356,376,394	Vryburg
Maemelwa 664	Marico
Maetsane 222,235	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maetso 798	Mafeking
Maetu 1218	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafajane 331	Venderstorp
Mafaku 103	Mount Frere
Mafata 484,788,846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafatihane 52	Marico
Mafatise 981	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafatla 536,721,1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafatle 700,1007,1203	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafatlhana, Clan 279	Marico
MAFATLHANE (S.-SOTHO) 365	Batswana
Mafatswa 988	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafatswana 379,536,721,788,846,951,1007,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafefe 11	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mafenya 536,595,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafenya 621	Marico
Mafenyakgosi 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafenyakgosi 413,416,486,533,573	Marico
Mafikana 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafinyila 97	Mount Frere
Mafiri 536,721,788,846,951,1007,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafiri 663	Marico
mafisa 315,689,736 see fisa, go	Marico
Mafisa 4,13	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mafisa 805	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafitlhakgomo 536,595,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafitlhakgomo 621	Marico
Mafitlhakgosi 277,345,353,486,621,663	Marico
Mafitlhakgosi 311,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAFODI 572	Batswana
Mafodi 896,900,905	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAFODI RAMOKOKA 86,770,772	Marico
MAFODI RAMOKOKA 883,889,980,938	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafodi Rrammalana 901	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafole 149,153	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafolosa 353,416,486,621	Marico
Mafolosa 536,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mafora, Lucas K. 560	Taung and Herbert
Mafosamokgwa 160	Marico
Mafrans 211,212	Marico
Mafsi 578	Mafeking
Mafsika 63	Tlokwa & Birwa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mafyapere 899	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maga ta 484,536,721,951,1007,1273,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magabala, Clan 418	Marico
Magabe 240	Vryburg
Magabe 39,41,52,55,60,T1,T4	Sotho
Magabe 9k,9k,9r	Sotho - Table 8
Magabe M(K6)	Sotho
Magabela 8f	Sotho - Table 8
Magabjane 6y,9j,9m,9y,9y	Sotho - Table 8
Magaborwane 367,369,373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magadi 799	Mafeking
Magadlela@ Mvubu Khumalo, father of Nandzi 187,190,466	Carolina
Magaduele 181,182	Ventersdorp
Magafela 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magagarape 777,788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magagaripa 415	Mafeking
Magagasolo 1034	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magagula 250,517,729	Carolina
Magagule, Mabingwa 736	Carolina
Magaikgomo 536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magaikgomo 160,212	Marico
Magaisane 298	Ventersdorp
Magajana Mbokane 167,742,744,747,749	Carolina
Magakala 53	Sotho
Magakgale, Clan 279	Marico
Magakwe 694	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAGALAMAKWE 21	Ventersdorp
Magalane 5v,7s,8k,8n	Sotho - Table 8
Magalatladi 149,160,212	Marico
Magale Kgomo 774	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magaletlwa ba ga Kuwanyane 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magaliesberg, village 37	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magama 905	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magampane M(R3)	Sotho
Magana 1088	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maganagoutlwa 327,353	Marico
Maganakgomo 379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maganakgosi 1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maganakgosi 664	Marico
Maganamokgwa 379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maganamokgwa 416	Marico
Maganata 536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maganatsatsi 1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maganela 201	Taung and Herbert
Maganelo 701,702	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maganelwa 81,82,160,277,353,416,621	Marico
Maganelwa Kgamanyane 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maganeng 204,294,545,576	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Maganetsa 1008	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magano, Ahasia 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maganong 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maganyane 285	Vryburg
Magaret Nosipo Dineu 411	Vryburg
Magarethe Mokolwane 942	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magasa 160	Marico
Magasa 790,905,950	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magasakwane 5p	Sotho - Table 8
Magaseng 72,87,92,174,201,203,T1,T3,T4,T7,T8,M(d)	Sotho
Magata 664	Marico
Magatakomo 277,339,353,416,486	Marico
Magatlapa 578	Mafeking
Magatlapana 578	Mafeking
MAGATO 482	Batswana
Magato Stad 471	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAGATO TUMAGOLE 168	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magawu 152	Mount Frere
Magayana 219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magcakeni, mother of MAKHOSONKE and LONGTILI 91	Barberton
Magdalena 525	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Magdalena Basinki Gastswane 241	Vryburg
Magdalena Carolina Smit 27	Carolina
Magdalena Masekuku 947	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magdalena Phiri 239	Ventersdorp
Magedi 7s,9s	Sotho - Table 8
Magedi 80,104,107,132,T5,T8(7s)	Sotho
Magegeru 778	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mageti 5e,7f,9e,9f,9g	Sotho - Table 8
Mageti 80,86,T1,T2,T3,T4,T6,T8(5e)	Sotho
Mageti T8(9e), M(CS)	Sotho
Magetse 132,T5,T8(6s)	Sotho
Magetse 6s,9s	Sotho - Table 8
Magobe 149	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAGOBOTLE GEORGE 776,778	Batswana
Magodi M(T11)	Sotho
Magodiello 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magodisane 166	Vryburg
MAGODONKO 789	Batswana
Magodu 353	Marico
Magodusi 166	Vryburg
Magogeni (eMagogeni) outstation 95	Barberton
Magogodi 578	Mafeking
Magogong 81,94,204,206,306,307	Taung and Herbert
MAGOGWE 121	Batswana
Magoiwa 416	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Magolakgotla 212	Marico
Magole Lethule 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magolego 9r	Sotho - Table 8
Magome 6o	Sotho - Table 8
Magome T2, T8(6-o) font	Sotho
Magomotswe 753	Mafeking
Magonanwa 226	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Magonanwa 835,836	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magone, Josef 172,177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magong 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magongo 40	Barberton
Magopane 1125	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magopela 206,222	Taung and Herbert
Magore 56	Marico
Magritha @ Ntombi daughter of Amos Ngwenya 498,500,560	Carolina
Magubaguba Suteka, spioen 224	Carolina
MAGUBHA @ SIDLAMAFa 64	Barberton
Magude Mogemi, 22	Ndebele of Langa
MAGUDU Mahlalela 97,99,100,101	Barberton
MAGUDU Ngomane see SIBOS.Hlfa	Barberton
Magudu, chief under Mzila 109	Barberton
Magudulele, son of Mahambandle 75	Barberton
Magulwanini, mother of NKAPANA @ PETRUS 121	Barberton
Magundwane, Tsonga chief 83	Barberton
Magut 74, 75	Barberton
Maguvermente (government) 166	Vryburg
Maguza Dili see Magwazidili	Carolina
MAGWA (XXII) (No151) 203,208	Batswana
Magwadi 41,60,171,TI,T4	Sotho
Magwadi 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magwailwa 1907,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magwaiwa 160,212,277,353	Marico
Magwana 222	Venderstorp
Magwasa 331,1007,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Magwazidili Dladla 196, cf. Makwassetiel	Carolina
Magwilikane @ Bhujaza Nk(h)ambule 488,498,499	Carolina
Mahaa @ Sitase 165	Vryburg
Mahadebe 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mahakabbai 631	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mahakane 51	Taung and Herbert
Mahalbi cult 51	Taung and Herbert
Mahaleme 56	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mahallas (amaHala) 21	Umtata
Mahambandle daughter of SOSHANGANE 75,76	Barberton
Mahanaim 102	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maharero (1893) 54	Grootfontein
Maharero, E133	Gobabis

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Maharero, S104	Gobabis
Maharero, Samuel 88	Kaokoveld
Mahela 268,417	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MAHELELE JEREMIAH 541	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mahenyakgosi 201	Taung and Herbert
Mahibitsane, Clan 214	Marico
Mahibitswane 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mahikeng 370,564	Mafeking
Mahina 249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mahlabe M(d7)	Sotho
Mahlabe M(S3)	Sotho
Mahlabezulu 753	Mafeking
Mahlakedi M(L7)	Sotho
MAHLANGOBE 58	Barberton
MAHLANGU 778	Batswana
MAHLANGU LAZARUS 788	Batswana
MAHLANGU WITBOOI 788	Batswana
Mahlangu, George 167,179,817 e.v.	Carolina
Mahlangu, Mayitja @ Cornelius @ Mabhogo 179,817,820	Carolina
MAHLANTI @ SIDLEMU 126,127	Barberton
Mahlanya Malaza 205	Carolina
Mahlanya Msitsini 34,36	Barberton
Mahlogwane 3k	Sotho - Table 8
Mahlokohla @ Bhunu, Swazi king 66,120	Barberton
Mahlokohla@ Bhunu J1899,J1925,244,248	Carolina
Mahlokomane son of SIDLOKO II supposed heir 95,97,100	Barberton
Mahlong M(L2)	Sotho
Mahluma Zulu 677,679-681	Carolina
Mahlwele 7	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mahoana 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAHOANA, ba (Tbl.XXIII) 269	Batswana
Mahohora 313	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mahohu 578	Mafeking
Mahothodiala 7,14	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mahotlhodise-a-Sebogodi 79,80	Marico
MAHOYANA see LUGEDLANE	Barberton
Mahoze 64	Kaokoveld
Mahubitswana, Clan 418,535	Marico
Mahuma, Oki 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAHUMANE 107,108	Barberton
MAHUMAPELO 412,413,419	Taung and Herbert
MAHUMAPELO (IX) 287	Batswana
Mahunde Makwakwa 738	Carolina
MAHURA (X) 227,237,238,302	Batswana
Mahura 192	Lichtenburg and Delareyville

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MAHURA 246,267,270	Batswana
MAHURA 35,36,62,79,81,82,182,186,188,277	Taung and Herbert
Mahura 364,378,379,411,413,435,437	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mahura 779	Mafeking
MAHURA IX 48,50,406-408,425,426	Vryburg
Mahura, boo- 286	Taung and Herbert
Mahura, Brown 202,206	Taung and Herbert
Mahura, Jeffrey 206	Taung and Herbert
Mahura, Jerry 204,291,300,301	Taung and Herbert
Mahura, Kong 264	Taung and Herbert
Mahura, Mahukubung 277,281	Taung and Herbert
Mahura, Molehabangwe 277,281	Taung and Herbert
Mahura, Monyenyanane 302	Taung and Herbert
Mahura, Morwa 269	Taung and Herbert
Mahura, Nieman 204,280,283,302	Taung and Herbert
Mahura, Stamvol 182,190	Taung and Herbert
Mahura, Stanley 190	Taung and Herbert
Mahura, Sekate Moitsehang Bogosing 298	Taung and Herbert
MAHURE 462	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mahuto 437	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mahuto 82	Taung and Herbert
Mahutsiwa, Clan 418	Marico
Maibelo 7,10,11	Tlokwa & Birwa
Maibu (baRolong) 17	Mafeking
Maibu 29	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Maidi -Phuduhutswana war 416	Taung and Herbert
MAIDI 233	Batswana
MAIDI 369	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MAIDI 71,410,411,554	Taung and Herbert
Maidi, ba ga 46,414	Vryburg
Maidi, ba ga- 527,591,618,629,654	Taung and Herbert
Maidi, ba ga- origin of 407	Taung and Herbert
Maidi, ba ga- tribal area 398	Taung and Herbert
Maikana 486,533	Marico
MAIKAO THEBE 212	Vryburg
Maikao Thebe 80	Mafeking
MAIKETSO 157,163	Batswana
Maiketso 38,154,156,162,166,168,174,230,280,285	Vryburg
Maiketso 578	Mafeking
Maiketso 81,83,458,461,462,498	Mafeking
Maiketso, ba ga 179,228,245,269	Vryburg
Maila 37	Sotho

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Maila,Mabidi 31	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mailamotlhotlho 212	Marico
Maile 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maile M(G12)	Sotho
Maile wa Phalane 875,913	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mailola 35,42,174,219,T1,T7,M(n)	Sotho
MAIMANE 459,461-463,488,1083,1197,1211,1214,1215,1217,1218	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maimane, Kgang J. 1202,	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAIMANE, MAKABE SEMELE 1190,1197	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAIME=Sefatlha, ba 797	Batswana
Maimela Clan on Vaalkop 147	Ndebele of Langa
Maina 474	Vryburg
Maine, BP77	Vryburg
Maingard, I.F. 59	Taung and Herbert
Mainole 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mainyana 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAIO 652	Marico
Maiphepi 590,896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maiphiri 476,532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maipofi 663	Marico
Malsakoma 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maiso 343	Mafeking
Maitland, Sir P. 26,76	Umtata
Maitswarelo Matsheka 567	Mafeking
Majaapo 201	Taung and Herbert
Majabe, Piet 211	Taung and Herbert
Majadibodu 150	Ndebele of Langa
Majadihlogo M(M7)	Sotho
Majafa, Clan 279	Marico
Majageng 338	Vryburg
Majaha Sukazi 464	Carolina
Majahi 360	Vryburg
Majahinyane 360	Vryburg
MAJAKA 459,461,1083	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Majakgomo 160,212,621,663	Marico
Majakgomo 536,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Majakwe 472	Vryburg
Majalimane son of SIDLOKO II and rival of Mahlokomane 97,101	Barberton
Majanaga Clan 306	Vryburg
Majane 578	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Majang 321,630,670,668 see also Mmajang	Mafeking
Majani 618	Marico
Majanko 212	Marico
Majanko 379,721,950,11131,1288	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Majanku 800,801	Mafeking
Majapele 409,1247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Majapodi 318,323	Venderstorp
Majapoo 536,636,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Majapoo 621,663	Marico
Majapudi 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAJE 402,408	Marico
Maje 459,461,1083,1132	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Majeakgoro Tribal Authority 488,489,481	Taung and Herbert
Majeakgoro, Lower 473,475	Taung and Herbert
Majeakgoro, Upper 474,475,498,500,501	Taung and Herbert
Majeng 81,83,488,594	Taung and Herbert
Majeng a Sebego 591	Taung and Herbert
Majeng irrigation scheme 131	Taung and Herbert
Majeng Location 587,588,591	Taung and Herbert
Majeremani 212	Marico
maJikiri 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Majingo 85	Umtata
MAJOLE see LUGEDLANE	Barberton
Majozela 147,153	Mount Frere
Majwa 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Majwafi 426	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Majwala 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Majwiri, boo 343, 364	Vryburg
MAKABA (NGWAKETSE) 148,503-507,541	Batswana
Makaba 161,394	Vryburg
Makaba 21,381,536,994,1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAKABA 27,75,535,628	Mafeking
Makaba 72	Marico
Makabai 323	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makabanyane 753	Mafeking
Makabe 262	Vryburg
Makabe 520,528,846,977,988	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAKABE 655	Marico
MAKABE 835,840,841,1197,1204,1214,1216,1217,1219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAKABE SEMELE MAIMANE 1190,1197	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makadima 397	Marico
Makae 1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makaje 530	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makakadiana 829	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makakgang see Maakakgang	Marico
Makakwe 732	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makalaka 309	Vryburg
Makalaka 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makaleka 367	Taung and Herbert
Makaleng 268	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Makaleng 9d	Sotho - Table 8
Makama 404	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Makaneng Mwaotsodile 170	Vryburg
Makangi 532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makanike 9p	Sotho - Table 8
Makantwa 788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAKANYE 589	Batswana
Makao 210	Mafeking
Makapan 21	Ndebele of Langa
Makapan s Location 213,680	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makapula 595	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
maKaranga 608	Carolina
Makasonke Makhaula 117	Mount Frere
makatane 188	Marico
Makatane 373,424,754	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makatese=Manthatise 26	Batswana
Makati 506,511	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Makato Kathrine 236	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Makatong 353	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Makatoto 376	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makatsi 162	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Make Moehi 529	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Makeganetswe 266	Mafeking
Makelekang 647	Marico
Makepi 1130	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maketwane 1211	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAKGABANENG 183	Batswana
MAKGABUDI SERUTLHA 789	Batswana
Makgadi, boo 343,364	Vryburg
Makgadikgadi 360,361	Vryburg
Makgaeng 361	Vryburg
Makgaje 346	Marico
Makgaje 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgaka, Solomon 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgala 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgala, Gamaliel 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgalagadi 145	Ventersdorp
maKgalagadi 26	Marico
Makgalagadi 48-51,523	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Makgalagadi 54	Taung and Herbert
Makgale 77,78	Marico
Makgaleng 54,58,221,222,T1,T4,T7,M(H)	Sotho
Makgamatha 38,39	Tlokwa & Birwa
Makgamatho 88,106,124,127,146-147	Ndebele of Langa
Makgamele 1123	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgaphamadi 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgara 319	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgarepi 470	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Makgaswana 531	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgate M(V4)	Sotho
Makgatha 37	Tlokwa & Birwa
Makgatho 520,977	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgatlhanye 1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgatlhela cl 18	Tlokwa & Birwa
Makgatlolle M(T12)	Sotho
Makgatlolle M(T1),M(T2),M(T3)	Sotho
Makgekwane 533	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgene, J1122	Vryburg
Makgenene 6,9,79-81	Ndebele of Langa
Makgeswa 1163,1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgethe 419	Taung and Herbert
MAKGETLA (XX) (No121) 166	Batswana
MAKGETLA (XXIII) 173	Batswana
Makgetla 139,142,184	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Makgetla 159	Vryburg
Makgetla 578,633	Mafeking
Makgetla 74,527,530,533,535	Mafeking
MAKGETLA 81,83,257	Mafeking
MAKGETLE 458	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Makgetle 644	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgetle Jairus 267	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Makgoba, Mapelas 78,99	Ndebele of Langa
Makgoba, Sotho chief 35	Barberton
Makgobe 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Makgobe 448	Vryburg
Makgobe 777	Mafeking
Makgobe Labius 233	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MAKGOBI (III) (NO130) 157	Batswana
MAKGOBI 81,83,492,498,500,501,503,504	Mafeking
MAKGOBI MOTSEWAKHUMO 81,492	Mafeking
MAKGOBI see also Matthews Letlhogile 38,163,168,171,184,230	Vryburg
Makgodi 424	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgolokgolo Motshegare 575	Mafeking
MAKGOLOKWE (VIII) 312,322,577,578	Batswana
Makgolokwe 165,172,176,208,209	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MAKGOLOKWE 41,330	Vryburg
MAKGOLOKWE/MAKHOKOE 577,558,664,672,674	Batswana
Makgomane 588,754	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgongwana 222	Venderstorp
Makgongwane 20	Tlokwa & Birwa
Makgonya, Clan 279	Marico
MAKGOPA 364	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Makgopaneng 874, 913	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Makgope 7,14	Tlokwa & Birwa
Makgophe 1213, 1216	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgoropedi 404	Marico
Makgose 369	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgosi 532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgosi 716, 1048	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MakgothL, M. councillor 206	Taung and Herbert
Makgotho-a-diala 7,14	Tlokwa & Birwa
Makgotla sect. 10	Marico
Makgotlho, Clan 355	Marico
Makgotso 367	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgotso 701,992	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAKGWA (XXII) 23,184,189,190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Makgwa 808	Mafeking
MAKGWA 81,83,769,775,776,784	Mafeking
MAKGWA ISRAEL RAMOLEKANE (XXVII) 23,184,197,204	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Makgwading 64,65,70-72,87,88,109	Ndebele of Langa
Makgwasane 422,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makgwe Moipolai 170	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Makgwe-stat 204	Taung and Herbert
Makgweng 535	Marico
MAKGWETE 284	Batswana
Makgwethe 7m,9n	Sotho - Table 8
Makhabeni, mother of Nyovane Maseko 738	Carolina
Makhado 22	Ndebele of Langa
Makhafola 128	Ndebele of Langa
Makhanye 250	Carolina
Makhaula 88	Umtata
MAKHAULA XI 15,16,18,25,28,79,103-108,109-113,147,150,151	Mount Frere
Makhaula, Mhlabunzima 109	Umtata
Makhause 9w	Sotho - Table 8
Makhine M (Z2)	Sotho
Makhoakhoa 57	Mafeking
maKhoakhoa 76	Marico
Makholokgolo 81	Mafeking
Makholwane Kibi 56	Marico
Makhondlwane Matsebula 615,662	Carolina
Makhosandile 156	Mount Frere
MAKHOSONKE 75,90,91,92	Barberton
MAKHUNENI 97,98	Barberton
Makhura 15	Tlokwa & Birwa
Makhura cl 54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Makhwangini 112	Mount Frere
MAKHWEYA 75,90	Barberton
Makhwia 128	Ndebele of Langa
Makhwibidu 28,39,43,65	Ndebele of Langa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Maki 83	Willowvale
Maki Semakaleng 478	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makieme 411	Vryburg
Makina 536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makinita 952	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makips Nek 886	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makiti 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makitlane 7L	Sotho - Table 8
Makketese 11	Barberton
Makkoshee 373	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Maklak 396	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Maklilo, European prospector 36	Barberton
Makoba 712,721,950,1131,1219,1284,1288	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makobela cl 56	Tlokwa & Birwa
Makodi, Jackson 491	Taung and Herbert
Makoketsi 422	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makokwane 777	Mafeking
Makokwane 8b	Sotho - Table 8
MAKOKWANE IV 50,463,467	Vryburg
Makokwane T5, T8(8b)	Sotho
Makokwe 150	Marico
Makokwe 164	Vryburg
Makolobe 640	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makolokwe 210,213,228,457,462	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makololo 21	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAKOLOLO 517	Batswana
Makome 568,573	Marico
Makome Diutlwileng 279,285	Marico
Makomelius 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Makompo 472	Mafeking
Makompone 1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makono, F137	Gobabis
Makonopya 788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makopa 177	Ventersdorp
MAKOPANE 584,585,589	Batswana
Makopane 5w,7v,9r,9v	Sotho - Table 8
Makopane 77,80,98,100,159,176,185,T2,T3,T5,TB(Sw)	Sotho
Makopane M(P3)	Sotho
Makopheni 155	Mount Frere
Makopong 9j	Sotho - Table 8
Makoro 670	Batswana
MAKORO 676	Batswana
Makota 531	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makoteng 1209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makoteng 414	Mafeking
MAKOTONKO 778,783,789	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Makotswane 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makrakki 15,17	Mafeking
Makrakki 27,29	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Makrakki see Mokalaka 16	Vryburg
Makrakki=MOKALAKA	Batswana
Makubisi 374	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makubu 129	Ndebele of Langa
Makudumane 236	Vryburg
Makuka 379,721,722,950,1131,1219,1288	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makunyule heir of SIBOSHOWA 117,122	Barberton
Makuru, Ramasesane Moses 432	Taung and Herbert
Makuru, Semaswe Frank 432	Taung and Herbert
MAKURU, TSONKANE 432	Taung and Herbert
Makutle 222	Ventersdorp
Makwaeba cl 55	Tlokwa & Birwa
Makwaipumbu 88	Kaokoveld
Makwakwa, Mahunde 738	Carolina
Makwalakwala 383	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Makwalakwala 85	Taung and Herbert
Makwale 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makwantle 146,184	Venderstorp
Makwassetiel 196,327,329-331,334,336-337339, 342,348; cf.Magwaz	Carolina
Makwati Baatile 184	Vryburg
Makwati, Kgosi B286	Vryburg
Makwele 788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makweleng 799	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makwena 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Makweng 72,88,96,187,201,203,217,T1,T3,T4,T4,T8,M(E)	Sotho
Makwere 753	Mafeking
Makwete 63	Tlokwa & Birwa
Makweteng 532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAI/JGWANE 165,167,168	Ventersdorp
Malaala 79	Taung and Herbert
Malagaba 422	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malakgaba 1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malalamitlwa 664	Marico
Malalanyana 414	Mafeking
Malalazibophile Vilakati,spioen van Msutfu 215,224,232	Carolina
Malan, MajCH32	Willowvale
Malandela, son of Gumede 608-610	Carolina
Malane 214	Marico
Malangana 15,53	Willowvale
MALANOKA, BONTSIBUILE Frank 587,598	Taung and Herbert
Malapane 7g,9h	Sotho - Table 8
Malapane, Republican policeman 80	Barberton

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Malaphiri hills 224	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malapitse 260	Taung and Herbert
Malappo 335; see Molapo	Carolina
Malaquini 20	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malatane 9x	Sotho - Table 8
Malate M(L4)	Sotho
Malatelakgosi 201	Taung and Herbert
Malatlhakgomo 536,846,1007,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malatlhelwa 1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malatlhwa 160	Marico
Malatse 70,219,T1,T2, T4	Sotho
Malatse 70,90,170,173, 187,192,203,218,T1,T4,T7,M(L)	Sotho
Malatse M(Q5)	Sotho
Malatsi 952,1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malau 160,621,663	Marico
Malau 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malaza 195,250-251,476,587,589,595-596,599-601,611,613-614,631	Carolina
Malaza, Golo see Malaza, Mdlaka	Carolina
Malaza, Mahlanya 205	Carolina
Malaza, Mandlamakhulu 598,616 e.v.	Carolina
Malaza, Masotja @ Joseph 598,663	Carolina
Malaza, Mdlaka @ Golo 598-599,614-615	Carolina
Malaza, Mgwevu 167,495,586 e.v.,843	Carolina
Malaza, Shelewa 195,251,598-599,613-614	Carolina
Malebana 87,88,106,124,140,147-148	Ndebele of Langa
Malebe 848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malebele 504,514	Batswana
Malebelebele 784	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malebelele 406	Marico
MALEBELELE 83,84,86,402,411,416,477,481,482,486,525,527,528,5	Marico
Malebese 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malebetse 1048	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malebje 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MALEBOGO 365,600	Batswana
Malebogo war 712	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malebotsa 716	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MALEBUDI NAWA 768	Batswana
Maledu, Korong 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maleepo 437	Mafeking
Malefani 307	Vryburg
Malefenyane 282,287	Ventersdorp
Malefetsa 206	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Malefetse 331	Venderstorp
Malefiane 1286	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malefifi 373	Taung and Herbert
MALEFO 1126	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MALEFO 576	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Malefo 578	Mafeking
MALEFO PETRUS 282,289-291	Ventersdorp
MALEFO PETRUS SONGWANE 1128,1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MALEFO SHONGWANE 835	Batswana
MALEFO, MELEA G282,291,292	Ventersdorp
MALEFO, SEBONO SIMON 275,282,292,294,296,297	Ventersdorp
Malefyana Tabia 1285	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malefyane 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malega 315	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MALEGI 317	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malegogwana 694	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malegogwana war 21	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malegwale 425	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maleirane 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Malejane 184,633	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malejane 608	Marico
Maleka, Clan 274,279	Marico
Malekakgosi 664	Marico
MALEKE 121	Batswana
MALEKE 68,69	Mafeking
MALEKELEKE 577	Batswana
Malekeleke 680	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malekgofi Noria 1217	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malekopa 518	Taung and Herbert
Malekutu 10	Tlokwa & Birwa
Malekutu 11	Ndebele of Langa
Malekutu 164,223,468,889,1120,1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MALEKUTU 21,350,353,354	Ventersdorp
Malekutu 257	Ventersdorp
MALEKUTU 489,525	Batswana
MALEKUTU, ZACHARIA MR21,343,350,357,359	Ventersdorp
Malekuwe 182	Ventersdorp
Malekwara 784	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malelane see eMalalane	Barberton
Malele 471,476	Vryburg
Malema 79	Taung and Herbert
Maleme 142	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Maleme 159	Vryburg
Maleme 578	Mafeking
Maleme 74,257	Mafeking
Maleng 696	Mafeking
Malengena 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maleo 29	Barberton
Maleo J1864	Carolina
Malepakgosi 353	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Malepane 355,343	Ventersdorp
Malepise 9r	Sotho - Table 8
Maleriba 149	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malesane 580,581	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Malese 5x,7u,9x,9y	Sotho - Table 8
Malese T3, T8(5x)	Sotho
Malesego 373	Taung and Herbert
Malesela Nkube (iii) 39,60	Ndebele of Langa
Malesele 7v,8c,8k	Sotho - Table 8
Malesewe 330	Vryburg
Maleswane 620	Marico
Maletakgosi 201	Taung and Herbert
Malete 353,369	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Malete 51,588,790,1119	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malete 68	Marico
Malete a Phatle 652	Marico
Malete, ba- 31	Carolina
MALETE, бага 445	Batswana
Malete, Bos 238	Taung and Herbert
Maletere 9n	Sotho - Table 8
Malethebakgolo 168	Vryburg
Maletlhatswa 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maletswane 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maletswe 644	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maletupu 941	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maleuba 370	Mafeking
Maleupe 246	Marico
Maleya 6,11,78,117	Ndebele of Langa
Malijiyo 463,465	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malisiwe 41	Vryburg
MALISIWE DINTSE 247-249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Malithi @ Kleinbooi Maseko 601,663	Carolina
Maliwa Mnisi 167,843-844	Carolina
Malkia Pitse 208	Marico
Mallane 326	Ventersdorp
Mallayabang 393	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mallega Maria 57,62	Ndebele of Langa
Maloba cl 23n	Tlokwa & Birwa
Maloba, White Loba 467	Taung and Herbert
Malobane 128	Ventersdorp
Maloenke 327,347 see Malunge	Carolina
MALOISANE 409,420,422,423,1247,1249,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maloiwane 426	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maloka 327	Ventersdorp
Maloka 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MALOKA 650-652	Batswana
MALOKA GEORGE MOTUBA 81,83,769,788,794	Mafeking
MALOKA GOODWIN 650,652	Batswana
Maloka on Drenthe 121,139,146	Ndebele of Langa
MALOKA PHOPOLO 629,630,650	Batswana
MALOKA, ba (baKOLOBENG) 823	Batswana
Maloka, George 279	Taung and Herbert
MALOKA (I) 23,253-255	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Malokwana 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malokwane 1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malokwane 151,160,206,212	Marico
Malokwani 636	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malokwe 472	Mafeking
Malomakgomo 331,484,721,1007,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malomakgomo 663	Marico
maLomakhomo 1283	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
malome 219,363,432	Marico
Malope 147,216,217,280,884	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malope 165	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MALOPE 313,314	Ventersdorp
MALOPE 362,(IIInd) 364,367	Batswana
Malope 41,326	Vryburg
MALOPE 47,59,76,81,82,86,143,251,336,404	Marico
MALOPE 718	Mafeking
Malope 7e	Sotho - Table 8
Malopo 120	Marico
Malorwaneng 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Malosa 788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malosankwe 160	Marico
Malosantwa 353	Marico
Malosatau 277,353,406,416	Marico
Malose aka Tokodi - 28	Ndebele of Langa
Malose Mofomme 46	Ndebele of Langa
Malosiwa 470	Mafeking
Malothole 11.2	Mount Frere
MALOTO (VI) 139	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Malotswane 59	Marico
Malotu 64	Mafeking
Malukhuzela 110	Mount Frere
Malunge Nkosi 327,347,494,840	Carolina
Malungu 53	Willowvale
Malusiwa 469	Mafeking
Malwantwa 1088	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malwelakgosi 533	Marico
Malwelamotse 331,512,536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Malwelamotse 81,82,212,277,353,416,486,664	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Malwelanaga 533	Marico
Malyane Jonanna 208	Marico
Mamaala 9,53,70,71,78,81,85,86,87,102,109,112,126	Ndebele of Langa
Mamabele 269	Marico
Mamadimo M(d11)	Sotho
Mamadubana 323	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAMAE (V) 227,232	Batswana
Mamae 182	Taung and Herbert
MAMAE 368,369,459,483,502	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MAMAE 45,50,425,444,445,466	Vryburg
MAMAE 70,71,76	Taung and Herbert
Mamafolo 5u	Sotho - Table 8
mamafosa 751	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAMAGAKOA 174	Ventersdorp
Mamagayiyana 109,110	Mount Frere
Mamagwe 422,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamahodi M(G11)	Sotho
Mamakau 799	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamakwa Anna 478	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamalema 82	Mafeking
Mamano 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mamariri (Mabusela) 88,109	Ndebele of Langa
Mamasobia 1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamasobiana 1126,1128	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamathebe 426	Taung and Herbert
Mamathebe 431	Vryburg
Mamatsha 156	Mount Frere
Mamatwantwa 1124,1126,1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamba 40	Barberton
Mambelane Nkongwane 397,399-402	Carolina
MAME 364	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mamfaswa 1126	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamhlati 154	Mount Frere
Mamhlontlo 110	Mount Frere
Mamitlwe 587	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamitsabanyane 470	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamjoli 103	Mount Frere
Mamjucu 104	Mount Frere
Mamjwara 1166	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamkahla 155	Mount Frere
Mamlamla 154	Mount Frere
Mammale, Lydia 464	Taung and Herbert
Mammpe 43	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mamogabole 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamogales Location 205,209,210	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamogaleslaagte 213	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamogaleslaagte 222	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mamogau Manthiba 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamogowe 1207,1211,1213	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamokawa 47	Taung and Herbert
Mamoketi 590	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamokgage M(Q8)	Sotho
Mamokgosi 637	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamokunupi 378	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamokupi 4,14	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mamokwani 532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamolete 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamonang 640	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamone 375	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamongwane 128	Ventersdorp
Mamontshonyane 475	Vryburg
Mamonuwe 168	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAMONWANA 610-613,621	Batswana
Mamonyaku M(b2)	Sotho
Mamonyane M(M2)	Sotho
Mamonyela 1125	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamorela 533	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamorema 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamosa 482	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamosage 585	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamosesewanku 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamosianedi 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamotai @ Mamokokhedi 379,380	Vryburg
Mamotei 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamotho 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamotho 324	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamotladetsi 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamotsewakgosi 238	Vryburg
Mamotshela 155	Mount Frere
Mamotsilea 222	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mampa 173,292	Marico
Mampakane 802	Mafeking
MAMPANE 346,348	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mamparafara 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mampau T2	Sotho
MAMPE (TLHARO) 330	Batswana
MAMPE 41,376,379,380,383	Vryburg
Mampe 5s, 9q	Sotho - Table 8
Mampe 77,80,81,98,159,T2,T3,T5,T8(5s)	Sotho
Mampela 269	Marico
MAMPENYANE WESSELS MOTSHEGEDI 376,381-382	Vryburg
Mampeteke 172	Vryburg
Mampetlhelang 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mampheleng 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mampheletsane 7u	Sotho - Table 8
Mampitseng 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mampoku 282	Vryburg
Mampolaise 238	Vryburg
Mampolo 155	Mount Frere
Mampong 376	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mampotlo 1010	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mampu 1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mampudi 9g	Sotho - Table 8
Mampula 378	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mampunyane 406	Marico
Mampuru 644	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mampuru, half brother of Sekhukhune JI882	Carolina
Mampuru,murder 783	Batswana
Mampya 222	Venderstorp
Mamswazi 1163	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamui Plantina 1004	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamukulane, heir of Mavimabi @ Jim Mnisi 564,572-575,578-579,585	Carolina
Mamusa 35,62,80,156,188	Taung and Herbert
Mamuthambo 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mamutla tribal Authority 488,489,558,563,575	Taung and Herbert
Mamutle (Manthe) 399	Taung and Herbert
Mamutle 81,543,544	Taung and Herbert
Mamzamane 97	Mount Frere
Mamzamo 112	Mount Frere
Man 717	Marico
Mana 751	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manaama 160	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manaana 471	Vryburg
MANAANA, бага (KGATLA) 106	Batswana
Managana 160	Marico
MANAGANE (IX) 367	Batswana
Manaile M(d10)	Sotho
Manaka Joseph 464	Taung and Herbert
Manakana 459,465,1083	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manakisi 340	Vryburg
Manala 100,113	Ndebele of Langa
Manala 183,186	Venderstorp
MANALA 792	Batswana
MANALA, abakwa (NDEBELE) 30	Batswana
Manale 363	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manaledi 484,904	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manaleng 72,89,96,170,201,203,217,T1,T3,T4,T7,T8,M(F)	Sotho
Manama 9t,7b	Sotho - Table 8
Manamaka 469	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Manamakgote 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manamane 26 (3)	Tlokwa & Birwa
Manamela 315,367,1197,1204,1207	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manamela Clan 58,88,90,109,126,128,129	Ndebele of Langa
Mananasi 471	Vryburg
Manangana 212	Marico
Manankele 7h	Sotho - Table 8
Manapa 41,331	Vryburg
Manare ba Makgowe 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manasse 60,71,73,79,88	Kaokoveld
Manasse Adam 172	Kaokoveld
Mancamana, ancestor of the Maseko, Kubonye en Lala 596; see also Ngcamane	Carolina
Mancamane, ama- 21-23,69	Ciskei and Transkei
Mancavu 155	Mount Frere
Mandakeni 97	Mount Frere
Mandanda Shongwe 259,402,476,497	Carolina
Mandiza 110	Mount Frere
Mandiza 88	Umtata
Mandjie 285	Vryburg
Mandlakaise Levi 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mandlamakhulu Malaza 598, 616 e.v.	Carolina
Mandleni 89	Willowvale
Manege 5v,9x	Sotho - Table 8
Maneke 716	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maneli Tfomo 687,689	Carolina
Manelwa 331,536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manene 416	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Manenenyane 266	Mafeking
Manenne 788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manesapula 201	Taung and Herbert
Manese 839,840,846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mang 364	Taung and Herbert
Mangaamodimo 246	Marico
Mangadi 660	Marico
Mangaka 488,637	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mangana 379,426,721,847,904,905,950	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mangana 560	Mafeking
Mangana 664	Marico
Manganasi 236	Vryburg
Mangane Sambo grandfather of HOYI 109	Barberton
Manganeng (Lekoko) 72,82,86,92,201,203,T1,T4,T7,T8, M(C)	Sotho
Manganeng (Magwadi) 50,60,203,217,T1,T4,T7,M(K)	Sotho
Manganeng T3	Sotho
Manganye of Baloi, aka Khambane 143	Ndebele of Langa
Mangaphi 154	Mount Frere
Mangatane, Clan 575	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mangcibane, petty Swazi chieftain 75	Barberton
Mangena 65	Ndebele of Langa
Mangeti, mother of SIDLAMAFA 64	Barberton
Mangole a Patsa 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mangolwana 775,836	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mangonapelo 1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mangope 210,212,267	Marico
Mangope 50,588,721,840,846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MANGOPE 86,143,149,152,156,160,204,212	Marico
MANGOPE LMANYANE 384,385,389,390	Batswana
Mangope Matthews 208	Marico
Mangope Siding 62,145	Marico
MANGOPE,LLMPres58	Batswana
Mangqata 88	Umtata
Mangquzu, father of Jim Nkosi 846	Carolina
Mangwadlu 147,153	Mount Frere
Mangwagape 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mangwagape Johannes Puoetjata 206,213	Taung and Herbert
Mangwagape Stanley 204	Taung and Herbert
Mangwana 18	Mount Frere
Mangwane 21,1311,1312	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mangwati 25-26,28,51	Ndebele of Langa
Mangwatladi 213,220,222	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mangwato 146	Ndebele of Langa
Mangwato 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mangwe 1165	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MANGWEGAPE TSHIPO 206	Taung and Herbert
Mani 165	Vryburg
Mani 568	Marico
Manini 291	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Manja 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mankga cl 56	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mankgodl 1282	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mankgodl 63,146,251,254,656,663,754	Marico
Mankhane 195	Taung and Herbert
Mankoba 1285	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mankopane 6,10,12,14-17,19-28,39,50-53,65,78,80,81,83,115,116	Ndebele of Langa
Mankopane 9a,9h	Sotho - Table 8
Mankopane I 20,22-24,56,57,62,64,67,69-72,74,77,80,92,106,142,148,170,197,T1,T2,T3,T4	Sotho
Mankopane I 3L	Sotho - Table 8
Mankopane II 3,20,24,93,97,102,104,115,159,T5,T6,T8(7a),M(A3)	Sotho
Mankopane II 7a	Sotho - Table 8
Mankotsane, ba- 2	Sotho
Mankube 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MANKUROANE (XI) 227,237,267,271	Batswana
Mankuroane 16,38,39,63,81,82,182,190,194,197,416	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mankuroane De Beer 204	Taung and Herbert
Mankuroane Galebethwe Andries 250	Taung and Herbert
Mankuroane Kgosietsile John 197	Taung and Herbert
MANKUROANE KGOSIKEEHE, SCOTCH 175,197,199	Taung and Herbert
Mankuroane Mahura Stamvol 263	Taung and Herbert
Mankuroane Rabodigelo De Beer 381	Taung and Herbert
Mankuroane Silas 249	Taung and Herbert
MANKUROANE THATAETSILE SMASH 204, 206, 242, 249,251	Taung and Herbert
Mankuroane, Adam 252	Taung and Herbert
Mankuroane, August 250	Taung and Herbert
Mankuroane, Lesobo Stoffel 381	Taung and Herbert
MANKUROANE, MAHURA STANLEY 204,206,259,267	Taung and Herbert
Mankuroane, Rakuna Andries 232	Taung and Herbert
MANKURUANE 18,48,50,446	Vryburg
MANKURUANE 346,364,379,463,464	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MANKURUANE 410	Marico
Mankutukutu 9f	Sotho - Table 8
Mankutwane Mothowagae 489	Marico
Mankwe 484,528,536,985,986,988,1007,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mankwe regiment 277,353,416	Marico
Mankwe, Clan 162	Marico
Mankwi 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Manning, Major 67	Kaokoveld
Manoane see Maanwane	Marico
Manoga 331,21	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manoga 416,486,533,573,663	Marico
Manogela 486,533	Marico
Manogelo 473,480,567	Marico
Manoka 210	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manoko 376	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manokwane 206	Taung and Herbert
Manombewu 103	Mount Frere
Manong 321,323,484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manongudle 156	Mount Frere
Manonzaza 152	Mount Frere
Manopi 9L	Sotho - Table 8
MANOTSE JMOLOTLEGI 493	Batswana
MANOTSHE J. MOLOTLHEGI 135,146	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manotshe Jacob Rathebe 266	Ventersdorp
Manotswa 1209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MANPOGE MANYANE LUCAS 86,134,143,157,158,160,281,282	Marico
Manqenqe 110	Mount Frere
Manqwaba 112	Mount Frere
Mantabole 209,210,213,466	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mantate Shaudi 335	Ventersdorp
Mantatee hordes 33	Taung and Herbert
Mantatees 16	Marico
Mantatees 21,25,1210	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantatees 24-28,76,260,498,538,547	Mafeking
MANTATEES 26,105,194	Batswana
Mantatees 34	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mantatise 9o	Sotho - Table 8
Mante 6a,7b,8r,9c,9o	Sotho - Table 8
Mante 98,131,T5,T8(6a)	Sotho
Manteseng 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manthata 520,977	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MANTHATISE 26	Batswana
Manthatisi 33	Taung and Herbert
Manthe Location 395,399	Taung and Herbert
Manthebe 532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manthepe 8q	Sotho - Table 8
Mantirisi 697,698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantlha 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantlhagodimo, Clan 666	Marico
Mantlhapi 1126	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantlheng 7d	Sotho - Table 8
Mantlheng 80,159,160,T5,T8(7d)	Sotho
Mantlo 714	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manto 716	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantobana 260,266	Vryburg
Mantodi 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantolong, Esekiel 452	Taung and Herbert
Mantonzima 155	Mount Frere
Mantsakane 751	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantsakgosi 484,846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantsatsi 214	Ventersdorp
Mantsatsi 379,1219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantsetsane 472	Vryburg
Mantshakgang 573	Marico
Mantshakgosi 536,721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantshana ba Thuding 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantshathebe 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantshelana 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantshesane 274	Marico
Mantshinge 160	Mount Frere
Mantshiwapololo 578	Mafeking
Mantsho 271,611	Mafeking
Mantsho 904,905,950	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantshong 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantsi 578	Mafeking
Mantsu 1218	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mantswe 209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantswi,Pampiri 34	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mantu 1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantusi 88	Umtata
Mantwa 426,905,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mantwane 721,950,1131,1288	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MANUKOSI see SOSHANGANE	Barberton
MANUKUZA see SOSHANGANE	Barberton
Manusi 18	Umtata
Manwe 341	Vryburg
Manxiwa 22	Willowvale
Manyaaapelo, Samuel 385,388	Taung and Herbert
Manyakong 9h	Sotho - Table 8
Manyale 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manyama Stefina 177	Ventersdorp
Manyanawakgabo 298	Mafeking
MANYANE (XIX) 305,367,368	Batswana
Manyane 50,478,594,627	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MANYANE 61,62,86,143-147,204,251,254,336,402	Marico
Manyane 9f	Sotho - Table 8
MANYANE LUCAS see LUCAS	Marico
Manyane Seate 279	Mafeking
Manyathela 99,128	Ndebele of Langa
Manyawela 534	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manye 222	Ventersdorp
Manyeding 81	Taung and Herbert
Manyelanong 330	Marico
Manyorana 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Manyoro, John 287	Taung and Herbert
MANZOLWANDLE see MUNTU	Barberton
Maokaameruti 246	Marico
MAOKE 652	Marico
Maoketsa 536,1007,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maoko 60,61,63	Kaokoveld
Maologane 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maolokwana 621	Marico
Maolokwana 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maomogwa 130	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Maosi 277,353	Marico
Maositeng 472	Vryburg
Maota-a-Matswe 79,80	Marico
Maoto 20,21,54,T1	Sotho
Maoto 52,56,59,62,T1,T4	Sotho
Maoto 627,632,640,728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maoto M (06)	Sotho
Maoto M(d4)	Sotho

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Maoto M(O14)	Sotho
Maoto Marigo 578	Mafeking
Maoto T1	Sotho
Maoto T2	Sotho
Maotse 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maotshaka 641	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maotwanong 375	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maotwe 1280,1281	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maotwe 617	Marico
MAOTWE 86,604,607,615,616	Marico
MAOTWE O.T. 1273,1280,1285-1287,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAOTWE, OLEFILE 746,751,758,759	Marico
Map(h)anga, Ngcamaneleier 612-613	Carolina
Mapadira 381	Taung and Herbert
mapaku 813	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapala 891,1123,1124	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapalo Gasebone 328	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapampoen 266	Vryburg
Mapankole 9L	Sotho - Table 8
Mapaputle 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapareeha Mapperera 79	Taung and Herbert
Mapashla 236; see Mabhedla	Carolina
Mapathe 499	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapayong 297	Mafeking
Mapecta 277,573	Marico
Mapeho 796	Mafeking
Mapeise = Buys 58	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mapela 69-11,64,71,78,80,81,92,140-142,145-146	Ndebele of Langa
MAPELA MANALA 793,597	Batswana
Mapela Ndebele 352	Venderstorp
Mapela, ba ga 10,40,57,55-151	Ndebele of Langa
Mapelane M(U16)	Sotho
Mapele 404	Marico
Mapena 34	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mapena 34, 39	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mapetlwana 1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapetlwane 905	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maphakathi 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAPHALA 621	Batswana
MAPHALAOLE 652	Marico
Maphalatsa, Clan 418	Marico
Maphango 753	Mafeking
Maphanyane 397	Marico
Maphaphu 85	Umtata
Maphasa 18,76,81	Umtata
Maphasa 53	Willowvale
Maphatama raid 3 75	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Maphatana 160,261	Marico
Maphate 149,210,497	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maphathane 15	Marico
Maphehlukhuni, chief 110,	Barberton
Maphepane 81,82	Marico
MAPHETLA 25	Batswana
Maphiri 1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maphiri 332	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Maphiwase, daughter of Bhinanga Bhembe; wife of Somquba 206, 236	Carolina
Maphokwane 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maphoti 380	Vryburg
Maphudufudu 638	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
maPhuting 16	Marico
Mapidio 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapikithe 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapilane 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapiti 51	Ndebele of Langa
Mapitiri 266	Mafeking
Mapitsi T2	Sotho
Mapitso 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maplank John 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Maplank Moswete 164	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mapoch (MABOHO) 789,24	Batswana
Mapogo 470	Mafeking
Mapoitsile 306	Taung and Herbert
Mapolane 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAPOLANE 23	Batswana
Mapolesana 7b	Sotho - Table 8
Mapone 197	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mapone 784	Mafeking
Mapono 11	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mapono 313	Venderstorp
Mapono, Clan 279	Marico
Maponyane 701,904 see Johannes M.	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapopi 157	Marico
Mapoporo Clan 152	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mapora 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mapora 777	Mafeking
maporaka 813	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maporata 7b	Sotho - Table 8
Maporoti 373,536,788,1007,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapotha 26	Ndebele of Langa
Mapotsane 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapoul Ellen 651	Taung and Herbert
Mapula 157	Marico
Mapula 262	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mapula 331,590,701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapula Anni 617	Marico
Mapulana 595	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapulana Sotho 10	Barberton
Mapule 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapuleng 470	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mapunya (Mphunye) 9	Ndebele of Langa
Mapuso 5,6	Ndebele of Langa
Mapwana 1209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maqaba 146,153	Mount Frere
Maqala Nkosi 167,179,572,616,838 e.v.	Carolina
Maqezu 89	Mount Frere
MAQHEKEZA 81,112,118,119,120,121,122	Barberton
Maqoma 68,72	Willowvale
MAQUAQUA 465	Batswana
Maquassi 62	Taung and Herbert
Maquba font @ James Nkosi J1932,J1936,167,172,177 e.v.,187,193,225,231,236-237,24	Carolina
Maqueene Martha 569	Taung and Herbert
Maqulu 112	Mount Frere
Maqumbelo 112	Mount Frere
Maquotoo 19	
Maraba Baloi 143	Ndebele of Langa
Maraba35	Ndebele of Langa
Maradebe 1163	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
maraka 754	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MARAKADU 520,521,524,977,984	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MARAKADU 671,676	Batswana
Marakana 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marakeng 20	Tlokwa & Birwa
Marakile 470	Taung and Herbert
Maralleng 191	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maramage Hill 397,447	Marico
Maramakwe 305	Vryburg
Maramane 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maramapong 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marame 343	Marico
Marame 464	Mafeking
Marane 524	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Marano 165,168	Vryburg
Marantikwane 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marantsane 160	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maranyane 238	Batswana
Maranyane 793	Mafeking
Marapalalwe 608,621	Marico
Marapalalwe 634	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marapallo 740,1034	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Marapalong 876	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marata 1088	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marata 313	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Maratakomo 1007,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maratakomo 664	Marico
Maratakosi 212,277,353,416,486,533	Marico
Maratakosi 484,847	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maratiwa a mahibidu 578	Mafeking
Maratiwa-a-masweu 578,673	Mafeking
Maratiwana 578	Mafeking
Maratoemang 500	Mafeking
Maratwe 375	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maraya 698	Mafeking
Marcus 46,59-61,64,65,78,79,81,85,86,92,93,106,150,	Ndebele of Langa
Marcus Menwe 239	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mare 152,678,683,684	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mare 160	Marico
MARE 318,322,325,326,328	Ventersdorp
MARE 76	Marico
MARE a PHOGOLE 467	Batswana
Marebe 374	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Marebo, Clan 418	Marico
Maredi 28,29,40,92,T1	Sotho
Maree 149,165	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marei 9o	Sotho - Table 8
Marei M(S4)	Sotho
Mareii 79	Taung and Herbert
Mareinyane 7 9	Taung and Herbert
Mareka 165	Vryburg
Mareke 349	Mafeking
Mareketle 102,104,T5,T8(8a)	Sotho
Mareketle 8a	Sotho - Table 8
Marekwa 160	Marico
Mareleba 379,905	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marema 1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marema 160	Marico
Marematlou 212	Marico
Marete 212	Marico
Maretela 379,1219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maretela 414	Vryburg
Marethana 9a	Sotho - Table 8
Maretlwa 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Maretlwa 277,416	Marico
Maretlwa 777	Mafeking
Maretlwana 777	Mafeking
Maretlwane 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Margret Mmakapaa 413	Marico
Mari baneng 257	Mafeking
Maria 110	Mount Frere
Maria 158	Kaokoveld
Maria 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maria 255	Gobabis
Maria 449	Vryburg
Maria Mantshipi 482	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maria Mmamontsu 262	Ventersdorp
Maria Mmamoroka 696	Mafeking
Maria Mollowabadimo 476	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maria Swanti 618	Marico
Mariam 273,439	Mafeking
Mariam 544	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mariam Kidikilwe 262	Ventersdorp
Mariam Madiana 1284	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mariam Morwenyane 435	Taung and Herbert
Marianyane 449	Vryburg
MARIBA 124,127,148	Batswana
Mariba 139,144,145	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mariba 279	Marico
Mariba 374	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mariba 606	Taung and Herbert
MARIBA 81,254,257,458,459,492	Mafeking
MARIBA XX 36,37,38,50,154,156,160,161,195,230,260,279,302	Vryburg
MARIBA, ba (ROLONG) 127,148	Batswana
Mariba, boo- 253,258,457,490	Mafeking
Maribaneng 144	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Maribaneng 160	Vryburg
maribela 223	Marico
Marico district 1,2,3,4,	Marico
Marieps Kop 29,34,98	Barberton
Marietta Moatshe 945	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mariha 38	Kaokoveld
Marikana 131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marin Tlogwe 179	Ventersdorp
Maripanyane 131,T5,T8(6b)	Sotho
Maripanyane 5x,6b,7y	Sotho - Table 8
Maripe, Pulana-kaptein 208	Carolina
Maripe, Sotho chief 33	Barberton
Mariri 7x,9b,9x,9x	Sotho - Table 8
Marisane 15	Sotho
Marisane 24 (1), 32	Tlokwa & Birwa
Marisane 9h	Sotho - Table 8
Maritz 20	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Maritz 34	Mafeking
Maritz,G33,34,190	Batswana
Marius Rramoisiti 950	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MARMAN MARMAN 578	Taung and Herbert
MARMAN, BOIKANYO 582	Taung and Herbert
MARMAN, EHITLHILE 578	Taung and Herbert
Marogo 87	Mount Frere
Marokko 22	Barberton
Marola Langa 64,78,81,	Ndebele of Langa
Marome M(J2)	Sotho
MaRooibaadjies 331,536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marootse=HURUTSHE 28	Batswana
Marootzee 14 aee Hurutshe	Marico
Marope 124	Marico
Marope-a-Pele 63	Tlokwa & Birwa
Marope-a-tau 324	Taung and Herbert
Maroping 369	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Marota 11, 12	Tlokwa & Birwa
Maroteng 2,228	Sotho
Marothodi 991,994,995,1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marotholodi M(G9)	Sotho
Marotsaneng 829	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marruwonnas (baRolong) 17	Mafeking
Marruwonnas 29	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Martha 525	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Martha Kgotlele 235	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Martha Polai 799	Mafeking
Martin Tjiheura 38,77,105	Kaokoveld
Martins 198	Taung and Herbert
Martins 22,23	Barberton
Martins 573	Marico
Martius 712	Marico
MARUATONA 459,461,462,1083	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maruatona Frederik 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marubiseng 260	Taung and Herbert
Marujanee 260	Taung and Herbert
Marujanee 79	Taung and Herbert
marula 68,70,113	Barberton
Marulaneng 466	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maruma cl 18	Tlokwa & Birwa
Marumaalala 426	Taung and Herbert
Marumagae 443	Vryburg
Marumo 226	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MARUMO 233,247	Batswana
Marumo 364,368-370,483,502,504	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Marumo 45,50,444,445,446,447,450,452	Vryburg
Marumo 578	Mafeking
MARUMO 652	Marico
Marumo 662	Marico
Marumo 70,72,73	Taung and Herbert
Marumo 774	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marumo Johnson 452	Vryburg
Marumo Marshall Mokgwetsi 572	Mafeking
MARUMO, бага (TLHAPING) 225,275,303	Batswana
Marumo, бага- 17,72,202,286,563,629	Taung and Herbert
Marumo, boo 245,414, 446,	Vryburg
Marumoagae, Olebogeng Isaak 569	Taung and Herbert
Marumolo 207	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Marumolo 232	Vryburg
Marumolwa 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Marumolwa 38,178,230,232	Vryburg
Marumolwa 578	Mafeking
MARUMOLWA 81,83,458,463-465,470,498,527,535,564,575	Mafeking
MARUMOLWA DINTSA 450,464,468-470	Mafeking
MARUMOLWA ITUMELENG 458,464,468	Mafeking
Marumolwa Michael 469	Mafeking
Marumolwa Mothibinyane 450,458,465	Mafeking
MARUOAGAE, TANAKA SOLOMON 560,569	Taung and Herbert
Maruping 32,73,81,155,182	Taung and Herbert
Maruping 364,483	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Maruping 483,502,504	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Maruping 50,444,447	Vryburg
Maruping 528	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maruping 988	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maruping, ba ga- 563	Taung and Herbert
Maruputlane Lamola 12,17,18,127	Ndebele of Langa
Marura Gasebone 328	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marure 321,532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maruthu 8t	Sotho - Table 8
Maruthu T5,T8(8t)	Sotho
Marutla 28,40,170,192,218,T1,T7,M(Y)	Sotho
Marutla 905	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maruthlwa 533	Marico
Marutlwe 5t,7t,9s,9t,9t	Sotho - Table 8
Marutlwe 95,108,T3,T5,T8(5t)	Sotho
Marwala, Clan 279,355	Marico
Marwalagkosi 536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Marwick, JP43	Ndebele of Langa
Masaba 128.	Ndebele of Langa
Masabi 9h	Sotho - Table 8

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Masabina 166	Vryburg
Masabone 307	Vryburg
Masadi 300	Mafeking
Masadi 417	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Masadika 9p	Sotho - Table 8
Masailane 56,T1,T4	Sotho
Masailane 9b	Sotho - Table 8
Masailaneng 57,90,192,218,T1,T4,T7M(J)	Sotho
Masaka,mother of MBAMBISO 91	Barberton
Masakane 473	Mafeking
Masala cl 15	Tlokwa & Birwa
Masalacatszie 33,34,see Mzilikazi	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masamane 473	Mafeking
Masantase 9a	Sotho - Table 8
Masanyane 4,50,52,53	Tlokwa & Birwa
Masataung 271	Mafeking
Mase 379	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mase 48,50,407-409	Vryburg
Mase 515	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masebake 180	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Masebane 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masebe I, aka Masebethela 4,6	Ndebele of Langa
Masebe II 5,6,8,116	Ndebele of Langa
Masebe III 6,20,21,24-37,39,48,51,58,65,67,71,78,79,81,83,129	Ndebele of Langa
Masebisana 9b	Sotho - Table 8
Masebodule 139	Marico
Masebolao 150	Marico
Masebotseng 543	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Masebotsho 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Masedi 530	Marico
Masedie Madihutshwe 177	Ventersdorp
Maseedi 332	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Masefenya 184,186	Venderstorp
Maseferi 375	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masefoge, Clan 279	Marico
MASEGE 69	Mafeking
Masego 271	Mafeking
Masego 8f	Sotho - Table 8
Masehoro 415	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Masejo 1217	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masejo 168	Vryburg
Masejwe 338	Vryburg
Masekahelo 271	Mafeking
Masekami a 6,11	Ndebele of Langa
Masekamib Molongwana 46	Ndebele of Langa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Masekano 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masekere 899	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masekgoko 768	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maseko 195,250,468,596,601,612-613,634,676,728,752	Carolina
Maseko, Gajane 734,739	Carolina
Maseko, Jantjie 599,612-613,665	Carolina
Maseko, Kleinbooi @ Malithi 601,663	Carolina
Maseko, Mayoyo 208,210,324	Carolina
Maseko, Mlambo 734,736,739	Carolina
Maseko, Mshiza 734,736-738	Carolina
Maseko, Nyovane @ Abram 167,173,246,467-468,475,626,727 e.v.	Carolina
Maseko, Nzinyama 734-735	Carolina
Maseko, Shaka 28	Carolina
Masekulane 768,1193	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masela 578	Mafeking
Masele 128	Ventersdorp
maSELEKA 513	Batswana
Maseleka 82	Mafeking
Maselekatse 698, see Mzilikazi	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maseletsane 776	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MASELLANE 586,678,682,683	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maselotlole 475	Vryburg
MASELWANE MOSOME 328	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masemela 649	Mafeking
Masemola 10, 11, 18, 24	Tlokwa & Birwa
Masemola 13-15,19-21,24,39	Sotho
Masemola 15,18,19,21,24,33,55,67,218	Sotho
Masemola 8, 12	Tlokwa & Birwa
Masenana 796	Mafeking
Maseng 472	Mafeking
Maseng 472,578	Mafeking
Maseng, ba (=boo ra Maseng) 179, 200, 269,288, 309	Vryburg
Masengwa 664	Marico
Masentlwane 368	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Masenya Koni 10,86,88,92,100,106,124,125,127,131-132,138,143,14	Ndebele of Langa
Masenye 7p	Sotho - Table 8
MASEPA (XII) 118	Batswana
MASEPA (XII) 139	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MASEPA 364	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MASEPA XII 36	Vryburg
MASEPA XXII 156	Vryburg
MASEPE 19,64,65,82	Mafeking
Masepitika 1252	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masepopi 476	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maserebe 355	Marico
Maseremane 166	Vryburg
Maserumo 7,26 (1)	Tlokwa & Birwa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Maserumule 7,21,26 (1),28,30,31	Tlokwa & Birwa
Maserunyane 65	Ndebele of Langa
Masetlha 142	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Masetlha 159	Vryburg
Masetlha 74,257	Mafeking
masetlha 751	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masetlha, Clan 418,489,535	Marico
Masetlhe 148	Venderstorp
Masetlhokiwa 382,388	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Masetlhokiwa 84	Taung and Herbert
Masetlogane 269	Marico
Masetlokiwa 428	Vryburg
Masetlwana 45	Vryburg
Masetlwane 595	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Masetlwane 70	Taung and Herbert
Masetokiwa 427	Vryburg
Masetulwe 470	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masetusa Elizabeth 482	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mashabetsana 184	Venderstorp
MASHAKANE 97; see MBUDULA	Barberton
Mashicilela 112	Mount Frere
Mashiela 201	
Mashila Matsebula 34,43	Barberton
Mashinini, Bhevula 441-442,447	Carolina
Mashinini, Gama 167,438 e.v., 475, 497, 626	Carolina
Mashiyi 1160	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mashoboko 419	Taung and Herbert
MASHWE (VII) 227,234,237,302	Batswana
Mashwe see Maswe	Taung and Herbert
Masi Maakanyi 507	Mafeking
Masiana 539,790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masiana 578	Mafeking
Masiane 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masianyane 6y,9h,9x	Sotho - Table 8
Masibekela Mahlalele father of SIBOSHWa's great wife 120	Barberton
MASIBI (IX) 83,551,719,725-729,739	Mafeking
MASIBI (TLHARO) 173,309,310,346	Batswana
MASIBI JAN 41	Vryburg
Masibi Johannes 282,287	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MASIBI METHUSALA 41	Vryburg
Masibi, ba ga- 753	Mafeking
MASIBI, JAN (XIII) 83,707,719,726,729,730,732,734,736,738,752	Mafeking
MASIBI, METHUSALA 83,559,719,729,732-736,740,743,752	Mafeking
MASIBI, PETER 719,726,731,738,752	Mafeking
Masibinyane 719,725,753	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Masidiese 787	Mafeking
MASIELA (XXIX) 394,395,398	Batswana
Masiela 664	Marico
MASIELA PETER THEBE 204,208,211,212	Marico
Masifane Clan 27	Tlokwa & Birwa
Masigo 235	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Masigo, Clan 418	Marico
Masigwe 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Masika 61	Tlokwa & Birwa
Masika, Clan 279	Marico
Masike 7	Tlokwa & Birwa
Masikwane 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masile 11	Tlokwa & Birwa
Masilela 517	Carolina
Masilo 165	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MASILO 313,314,328	Ventersdorp
Masilo 41,326,475	Vryburg
Masilo 46,147,216,237,680	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MASILO 47,59,76,81,82,86,143,251,336	Marico
Masilo 56	Tlokwa & Birwa
MASILO 577	Batswana
MASILO 718,792	Mafeking
Masilo 7b,9b	Sotho - Table 8
Masilo 80,106,116,160,T5,T8(7b),M(A5)	Sotho
Masilo M(G10)	Sotho
Masilonyane 792	Mafeking
Masina 250,517,830	Carolina
Masina, Elias 167,181,826 e.v.	Carolina
Masina, Fullback 687,690	Carolina
Masina, Jacob 259	Carolina
Masina, Madludlu @ Jan @ Swartbooi 167,506	Carolina
Masina, Mthambothambo @ Mzilikazi 829,832	Carolina
Masintso 422,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masipa 4,27	Tlokwa & Birwa
MASIPA 64,82	Mafeking
Masiriki 1128	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MASISE 82 see MASISI	Mafeking
MASISI (XXV) (No141) 131	Batswana
MASISI (XXV) 23,100,139,151-153	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MASISI 81,83,254,264,265	Mafeking
Masisi 906	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masisimalo 52,56,57,198,T1,T4	Sotho
Masita, Klaas 311	Vryburg
Masitakgosi 201	Taung and Herbert
Masitaphefo 212	Marico
Masitaphefu 788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MASITE 394,395	Vryburg
MASITE 459,465,468,1083	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MASITE D. GASEBONE 315,323,325,327,328	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MASITLHA SAMUEL 1121,1129	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masito, Kanono 265	Taung and Herbert
Masiwaneng 66,69,70,71,72,87,88,109	Ndebele of Langa
Masobe 7,11,13,16,17,20	Tlokwa & Birwa
Masodi 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masogana 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masogana 9k	Sotho - Table 8
Masoja 1310,1312,1315	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masokaphala 1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masokwane 658	Marico
Masole 160,277,353	Marico
Masolo 524	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Masolong 978	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masomeng 1212	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masomeng 342	Mafeking
Masong 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Masoswe 721,846,1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masotja @ Joseph Malaza 598,663	Carolina
Masotlakgosi 1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Massao 17	Mafeking
Massao 29	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Massepe 19 see Masepe	Mafeking
Massouw =MOSHWEU 240	Batswana
MASSOUW 39,62,418	Taung and Herbert
MASSOUW TAAIBOSCH RIJT 57,60	Taung and Herbert
Massouw, David 18	Vryburg
MASSOUW, DAVID 38,63,192	Taung and Herbert
Massouws Korana 41	Taung and Herbert
Masudubele 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masudubele Enias 236	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Masuge 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masukutswana, Elizabeth 331	Taung and Herbert
Masung 2, 32 (4)	Tlokwa & Birwa
Masupje 7r,9r	Sotho - Table 8
Masupo 198	Vryburg
Masupologo, Stephanus 431	Vryburg
Masupolwane 415,422	Mafeking
Masuswane 249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Maswaana, Clan 279	Marico
Maswaeme 503	Mafeking
MaSwazi 146,148	Venderstorp
Maswe 58,77,78,182,277,299,171	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Maswe Molale 297	Taung and Herbert
MASWE VI 44,47,50,425	Vryburg
MASWE VII 364,366,372,374,435	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Masweame, Elizabeth 241	Vryburg
Maswela 277	Marico
Maswelwa 160,208,212,240,533,573	Marico
Maswelwa 536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masweneng 50,57,58,90,170,192,198,203,205,218,219,227,TI,T4,T7,	Sotho
Masweng 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masweu 381,1214	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masweu a Nyokong 222	Venderstorp
Masweu ba Sedupe 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Masweu, Clan 279,355	Marico
Mat ukutsa 131	Ndebele of Langa
Mat(t)affien (Matsafeni Mdluli) 327,347	Carolina
Mataba 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matabanyane 530	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mataboga 1318	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matai 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matalle 470	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matane 7p	Sotho - Table 8
Mataraise 9L	Sotho - Table 8
Matatsi M(n1)	Sotho
Matau 367 and see Mmataui	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matchlakoo 19	Mafeking
Mateadilo 357	Marico
Mateane 621	Marico
Mateani 536,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matebele (Clan) 472,349	Mafeking
Matebele (Fingu) 701	Mafeking
Matebele (Xhosa) 426	Taung and Herbert
Matebele 131,208,258,259,329	Venderstorp
Matebele 17-20,37,152	Marico
Matebele 245,385	Vryburg
MATEBELE 32,104,105	Batswana
Matebele 34,77,498,550,778,779	Mafeking
Matebele 52	Ndebele of Langa
Matebele 528	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Matebele 82	Mafeking
Matebele,Matabele 19,24,28-33,36,92,224,226-228,319,373,375,421	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mateebe 396	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mateni 1250	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mathaba 1123	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mathaba 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mathaba 777	Mafeking
Mathabatha 20	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mathabatha 42	Sotho

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mathabathe 6m,7u,8f,9n	Sotho - Table 8
Mathabe 352	Ventersdorp
Mathadisa cl 34n	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mathafeni (Matsafeni) Mdluli, Swazi general 59,79,109	Barberton
Mathale 1134	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mathamaga 484,904,905,950	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mathanthabe 204	Taung and Herbert
Mathanzima 18	Umtata
Mathanzima, Kaizer 15,78,103	Umtata
Mathe 285	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mathe 330	Vryburg
Matheadilo 355	Marico
Matheba 9y	Sotho - Table 8
Mathebe 1217	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mathebe 397	Marico
Mathebeleng 904,950	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mathebenyane Mokgatla 418	Marico
Mathebetshwaana, Mathebetswane 177,484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mathejana 996	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matheku 422,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matheoga 331,426,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matheong Matsione 408	Marico
Mathew 606	Taung and Herbert
MATHEW MANGOPE (XXXI) 394/5	Batswana
MATHIBA 510-511,778	Batswana
MATHIBA 69	Mafeking
Mathiba Tswana 379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MATHIBE (baHWADUBA) 525	Batswana
MATHIBE (bamaNGWATO) 510-511	Batswana
Mathibe 223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MATHIBE LEPONE 776	Batswana
MATHIBE RANTEBENG 585	Batswana
MATHIBE SEKITLA 776	Batswana
Mathibedi 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MATHIBELE (THIBELA) 64,82	Mafeking
Mathibi 335	Vryburg
Mathilde 256	Gobabis
Mathiri praises 40	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mathokoa, Simon 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mathokwe 236	Vryburg
MATHOLE 251	Batswana
Mathole II	Vryburg
Mathome 56	Marico
Mathonyane 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mathonyane 236	Vryburg
Mathopa Mokoma 578	Mafeking
MATHOPE (baKUBUNG) 800-809	Batswana
Mathope 136	Ventersdorp
MATHOPE 21,119,126,128,132,165,167,168,170,171,183	Ventersdorp
Mathope 82	Mafeking
MATHOPE CYPRIAN 805	Batswana
MATHOPE MATHOPE 165,174,177,179,180,184	Ventersdorp
MATHOPE, RC157,165,181-184	Ventersdorp
MATHOPEMATHOPE (manuscr) 800	Batswana
MATHOPONYANE 167	Ventersdorp
Mathuba 782	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mathubapula 160,212,663	Marico
Mathudi 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mathulwa 721, 846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mathulwe 7L	Sotho - Table 8
Mathulwe, Gamaliel 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mathunya 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mathunyana 644	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mathunye M(V2)	Sotho
Mathunyiswa 112	Mount Frere
Mathutlhane 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mathwale 263,270	Mafeking
Mathwale 277	Mafeking
Mathwale 367	Mafeking
Mati 208	Marico
Matiasse M(R7)	Sotho
Matibaraskom(Matisbiskom) 95	Barberton
Matibetibe sifundza 67,92	Barberton
Matibuily 19	Mafeking
Matiki 637	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matima 160	Marico
Matimakgabo 353	Marico
Matimbasa 20	Umtata
Matinana people 113, see Ngomane	Barberton
Matingitingi 80	Barberton
Matipane 9t	Sotho - Table 8
Matire 267	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Matisbiskom (Matibaraskom) 95	Barberton
Matius Makwe 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matiwane 31,63	Willowvale
Matiwane 73	Umtata
Matiwane 89,110	Mount Frere
Matjeni @ Eighteen Ngwenya 380,383-386	Carolina
Matjidi, chief 119	Barberton
Matjimbeni 77, see MADJEMBENI	Barberton

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MATLABA (NO151) 176,200-210	Batswana
MATLABA (XXIII) 23,95,97,158,184,190-193,196,207	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MATLABA 35,44,70,81,83,554,555,769,777-779	Mafeking
Matlaba 795,803	Mafeking
MATLABA SWEDINTLE (XXIV) 23,184,196,197,201	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Matlaba, Israel 80	Mafeking
MATLABA,MATLABA PAUL (XXVIII) 205	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MATLABA,SOLOMON GABRIEL SWEDINTLE (XXIX) 23,176,1	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MATLABANE (baTLOKWA) 676	Batswana
MATLABANE 520,527,977,986,	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlabe 171	Vryburg
Matlabukele 7t	Sotho - Table 8
Matladi 253,262	Ventersdorp
Matladi 621	Marico
Matladi 642,788,904,905	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MATLADI THSMORE 21,246,262,263,266	Ventersdorp
Matlahara 528	Marico
Matlaisane 680	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlakadibe 533	Marico
Matlakala 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MATLAKALA 285	Batswana
Matlakala 805	Mafeking
Matlakala 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlakala,Markus 34	Tlokwa & Birwa
MATLAKALE 411	Taung and Herbert
Matlakamokgwa 621	Marico
Matlakamokgwa 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlakana 426,475,536,595,642,700,712,721,904,1007,1086,1131,1219,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlakana 612	Marico
Matlakanyane 150	Marico
Matlala 297	Venderstorp
Matlala 4,17,20,25,35,43,108,131,140,148	Ndebele of Langa
Matlala 40,42	Sotho
Matlala 51, 52	Tlokwa & Birwa
Matlala 7,9,10	Tlokwa & Birwa
Matlala Hill 524	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlalane 7,9,10	Tlokwa & Birwa
Matlale 404	Marico
Matlale 753	Mafeking
Matlale 7b	Sotho - Table 8
Matlale M(U20)	Sotho
Matlaleng 380	Vryburg
Matlali 469	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
maTlametlo 721,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlamma Herero 60	Ndebele of Langa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Matlanya 29,30,71	Ndebele of Langa
Matlaopane 426	Taung and Herbert
Matlaopane, Clan 279	Marico
Matlapana 411	Taung and Herbert
Matlapane 514	Taung and Herbert
Matlapane Phiri 725	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlapaneng 206,222,298,380	Taung and Herbert
MATLAPENG (baTLOKWA) 681-683,692-696	Batswana
Matlapeng 404	Marico
Matlapeng 701,977,1000,1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MATLAPENG RAMOSWANA 994,995,998,1040,1042,1043	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MATLAPENG TLAGENG (baTLOKWA) 694,695	Batswana
MATLAPENG, TLHAGENG M. 1031,1040,1048,1050,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlapengsberg, Matlapynsberg 775,979,1079	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlatlabole 7	Tlokwa & Birwa
Matlatsa 788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlatsi 952	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlebjane 24	Tlokwa & Birwa
Matlebjane I 13	Sotho
Matlebjane II 13-15,19,20	Sotho
Matlebo 13-15	Sotho
MATLEHOLE 482,484,488	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Matlhaba 51	Ndebele of Langa
Matlhabane M.B. 81,410,413	Mafeking
Matlhabanku 321	Mafeking
Matlhaka 536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhakale, Samuel 452	Taung and Herbert
Matlhakamogwa 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhakana 379,484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhako 177,183,184	Ventersdorp
Matlhako 204	Taung and Herbert
Matlhako spruit 274	Taung and Herbert
MATLHAKU (XXIII) (No141) 131,137	Batswana
MATLHAKU (XXIII) 23,139,148,149,151	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MATLHAKU 19,81,83,254,261,412	Mafeking
Matlhakwana 213,220	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhapane 476	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhapi 560	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Matlhaping 218	Vryburg
Matlhapo 428	Vryburg
Matlhare 101,213,228,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhare 416	Marico
Matlhasa 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhase 398	Marico
Matlhaselwa 416,664	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Matlhatlhojwa 160,277,278	Marico
Matlhe, Max 287	Taung and Herbert
maTlhego 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlheme R. 125	Barberton
Matlhepi 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhewa 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhi 411	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlho 571	Mafeking
Matlhodi 714	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhoiwa 484,1088	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhokangaka 416	Marico
Matlhokwana, ba ga- 238	Taung and Herbert
Matlhola 578	Mafeking
MATLHOLA 61,144	Marico
Matlhola 641	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhola, Clan 279,355	Marico
Matlholaphala 536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhole (in Logobate) 384	Taung and Herbert
MATLHOLE FRANK MODISAKGOMO 394,477,482,487	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Matlhole, Frank 50	Vryburg
Matlholwa 578	Mafeking
Matlhomakgosi 416,532,533,664	Marico
Matlhomamotse 536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhomathebe 486	Marico
Matlhomego 1210	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhonyane 783	Mafeking
Matlhopo 195	Taung and Herbert
MATLHOSKE (aMANALA) 792	Batswana
Matlhotlakgosi 379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhwana 904,905,950,1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhwane 160,212,277,353,408,416,621,663	Marico
Matlhwane 331,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlhwana 530	Taung and Herbert
Matli 411	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MATLI, ba 797	Batswana
Matloding 473	Mafeking
Matlokobele 327	Taung and Herbert
Matlolane 364,378	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Matlolane 79	Taung and Herbert
Matlolotlojane 178	Vryburg
Matlopi 9m	Sotho - Table 8
Matlopyane 409,1247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlopyane Majapele 418	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlotlakgosi 201	Taung and Herbert
Matlotlakgosi 277,353	Marico
Matlotswe 355	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Matlou 82	Mafeking
Matlou Dikudube 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Matlou Pedi 10,88,92,99,100,106,124,142,143-144.	Ndebele of Langa
Matlou T2	Sotho
Matlumi 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matlwai 160,212	Marico
Matlwangtlwang 415	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matoale 81	Mafeking
Matobani 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matobo, Clan 418	Marico
Matoboki 166	Vryburg
Matobosa 1255	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matoisi 269	Marico
Matokwana, boo 343	Vryburg
Matolo 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matolong 204, 324	Taung and Herbert
Matolwane Molomo 46	Ndebele of Langa
Matome (JonRampo) 52	Tlokwa & Birwa
MATOME 350,352	Ventersdorp
Matome 4,50,52	Tlokwa & Birwa
Matome 61	Tlokwa & Birwa
Matome 678,682,1123	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matome M. Diale 1125	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matome pr32	Tlokwa & Birwa
Matome-a-dikgomo 4,54,56,61	Tlokwa & Birwa
Matome-a-Tshaka 4,17,54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Matome-a-Tshika 1	Tlokwa & Birwa
Matomefela 4,62	Tlokwa & Birwa
Matomela 79	Mount Frere
Matong 302,303	Vryburg
Matong Setsetse 326	Mafeking
Matonkomane 528	Marico
Matonkomane 671	Mafeking
Matooome 174	Marico
Matoomyane 174	Marico
Matopa 664	Marico
Matopa 70,71	Ndebele of Langa
Matopa Langa 39,103,129	Ndebele of Langa
Matoti 69,90,93	Umtata
Matoto 323	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matotu 180	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Matotwane 1209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MATSAB LELE 165,172,175,227	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MATSABELELA 174 font	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Matsafeni (Mataffien) Mdluli 327,347	Carolina

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MATSAFENI Nkosi 33,34,35,36	Barberton
MATSAFENI Shongwe 58,59,60	Barberton
Matsagang Matsayakgang 331,642,1002,1007,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matsai 370	Mafeking
Matsaka Fatana 46	Ndebele of Langa
Matsama 951,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MATSAMO 58,60-63,65,67,68,90	Barberton
Matsapola 277	Ventersdorp
MATSATEDI TAAIBOSCH 73	Mafeking
Matseba (Maila) 28,37,TI,T7,M(R)	Sotho
Matseba 37-39	Sotho
Matsebelele Mosetlhe 330,335	Vryburg
Matsebula, Makhondlwane 615,662	Carolina
Matsebula, Mashila 34,43	Barberton
Matsebula, Ngcina 192	Carolina
MATSEDI, S. 81	Mafeking
MATSEDISO SOLOMON MOTHIBI 81,770,791,792,800,802,806,810	Mafeking
MATSEGO 582	Batswana
Matsekele 166	Vryburg
Matseli 226	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matsema 426,788,1007,1051,1219,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matsema 160,212	Marico
Matsenelwa 621	Marico
Matsenelwa 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matseng 399,450,451	Taung and Herbert
Matsenyane 669	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matseokwana 56	Marico
Matsepa, Clan 418	Marico
Matsetse 332	Kuruman and Postmasburg
maTsetsele 1285,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matsetsele 482,484,721,904,951,1219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matsewe 640	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matsha 346	Marico
Matshaba 1088	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matshabe 9t	Sotho - Table 8
Matshabelele 165,170,183,211,273	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MATSHABELELE 41	Vryburg
Matshadi 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matshadinyane 304	Vryburg
Matshai 150	Marico
Matshai Nkolizwe 208	Marico
MATSHAKA 665-666	Batswana
Matshakgame 213,227	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
maTshama 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matshawe 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Matshayakgang 160,212,277,353,621,663	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MATSHBELELA (VII) 312	Batswana
Matshebelela 186	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Matshego 678,681,728,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matsheka 610,669,674	Mafeking
Matshela 905	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matshelanoka 160,212	Marico
Matshelaphala 416,486	Marico
MATSHENG 513	Batswana
Matsheng M(K4)	Sotho
Matshepelele Raphathe 16,4,53	Tlokwa & Birwa
Matshephole 5c,7a,7c,9b,9m	Sotho - Table 8
Matshephole 68,69,71,78,85,92,159,196,197,T1,T4,T6,T8(5c)	Sotho
Matshephole 80,128,T5,T8(7c)	Sotho
Matsheru Mokgwane 170	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Matshikane 427	Vryburg
Matshione 416,486	Marico
Matshipi 442	Mafeking
Matshiri M(d3)	Sotho
Matshiri M(U8)	Sotho
Matshitse 184	Ventersdorp
Matshitswana 184,186	Venderstorp
Matshitswana of Matshitse 146	Venderstorp
Matshoana 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matshoga 124,131,148	Ndebele of Langa
Matshuba 788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matshukudu 1211	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matshume Wildebees 335	Ventersdorp
Matshwana 48	Marico
Matshwara 401,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
matshwara kgomo 788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matshwarakgosi 212	Marico
Matshware 840	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matshwaro 618	Marico
Matshwenyo 1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matshwenyo 1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matshwetamotse 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matsi 349	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Matsiapane 246	Marico
Matsibe 612	Marico
Matsibe 636	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matsidi Annie 208	Marico
Matsidikgang 41,331	Vryburg
Matsidikinyane 370	Mafeking
Matsie 379,426,475,484,488,1007,1048,1051,1219,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matsie 486,573	Marico
Matsie M (b5)	Sotho
Matsie M(b3)	Sotho

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MATSIENG (deity) 2	Batswana
Matsieng 101	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Matsieng 199	Mafeking
Matsieng 27,172,444,542	Marico
Matsieta, Paul 206	Taung and Herbert
Matsietsi, Paul 319	Taung and Herbert
Matsikele 7r	Sotho - Table 8
Matsikwane Thibalobaka 578	Mafeking
Matsili 82	Mafeking
Matsimanyai 41,376	Vryburg
Matsime 179	Vryburg
Matsime, boo 179	Vryburg
Matsinyane 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matsione 533	Marico
Matsitsa Jacobus 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matsitsane 416	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Matsitse 185,186	Venderstorp
Matsitsi 387	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Matsitsi 89	Taung and Herbert
Matsobane 52,53	Ndebele of Langa
Matsogwe 337	Vryburg
Matsono 612	Marico
Matsono 636	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matsopa 150	Marico
Matsuba 664	Marico
Matsukuby 327, 328	Ventersdorp
Matsukubyane 165	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matsuseng 543	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Matsutsa 213,220,774,836	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matswafi 424	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matswaile 470	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matswanyane Emma 217	Ventersdorp
Matswara 426	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MATSWE, JOHN 491	Taung and Herbert
Matswe, Nko 505	Taung and Herbert
MATSWE, RAMODISANE JOHANNES 505	Taung and Herbert
MATSWEDIKANE JOSUA LEGWALE 375,376,378	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matswenyo 426	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MATSWIRI 330,332	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Matswiri 41,362	Vryburg
Matthews 23	Umtata
Matthews Makgobi see also Letlhogile 168,171	Vryburg
Matthews, Prof. Z.K. 528	Mafeking
Matthews, Z.K. 159	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Matubakwe 428	Vryburg
maTuku 721,1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matukwe 700	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matuma 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matumbu 53	Willowvale
Matumeng 1090	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matumule 24 (1)	Tlokwa & Birwa
Matupe 219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matutu 227	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Matutu 773,775,835	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matwale 9g	Sotho - Table 8
Matwana, Matwane 634,728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Matwane 609	Marico
Matwanyane 488	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mau 449	Vryburg
MAUBANE 651,641-643	Batswana
Maubane 779	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAUBANE BOTLOLO 631	Batswana
MAUBANE MOEMISE 641,644	Batswana
MAUBANE PATOLA 641,644	Batswana
MAUBANE PHOPOLO 641,644	Batswana
MAUBANE SAKKIES(baHWADUBA) 776	Batswana
MAUBANE TLAMME 641,644	Batswana
Mauch,Carl (quoted) 572	Batswana
Maukalesane 170	Vryburg
Maula Makhaula 115	Mount Frere
MAUN 517	Batswana
Maunatlala cl 54, 34, 39	Tlokwa & Birwa
Maune 223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maunga 160	Mount Frere
Maupo 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mause M(X2)	Sotho
Mautlana 846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mautswatshipi 1088	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Maverie 335-336,344,346 see Mveli	Carolina
Mavimabi@ Jim Mnisi 66,167,436,506,561 e.v., 695,752,772	Carolina
Mavimbela 749	Carolina
Maviyongo. mother of Majalimane 101	Barberton
Mavovokazi 1163	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mavumabi Nkosi 212,241,471	Carolina
Mavuso 40	Barberton
Mawato 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mawele 162	Marico
Mawesi 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mawetsa 1088	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MAWEWE 60,75,76,77,78,82,85,90,98	Barberton

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mawewe, son-in-law of Mswati J1862,238	Carolina
MaXhosa, Clan 279	Marico
Mayakapitso 212	Marico
Mayakapula 159	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mayakathata 1007,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mayakatwa 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mayatsekgwana 212	Marico
Mayeng see Majeng	Taung and Herbert
Mayetse, mother of Nandzi 190	Carolina
Mayitja @ Cornelius @ Mabhogo Mahlangu 179,817,820	Carolina
Mayoyo Maseko 208,210,324	Carolina
Mazibakufa Mkhatjwa, son of MUNTU 73,75,82,83,84	Barberton
Maziya 517	Carolina
Maziya 96	Barberton
Mazula 277	Mafeking
Mazulu 848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mazunguleza 110	Mount Frere
Mbaatakana ja Kuhanga 106	Kaokoveld
Mbabane 37	Barberton
Mbabane, son of Mzubase 413,418,422,424-425,428	Carolina
Mbalu, ama 13,16,68,72,75	Willowvale
Mbalu, ama- 5-6,9-10	Ciskei and Transkei
MBAMBISO 19,57,74,75,89,90,91,92,94	Barberton
Mbandeni (Mbandzeni), Swazi king 34, 63,79, 98,108,109,119	Barberton
Mbanderu 28,36,48,123,134,144	Gobabis
Mbanderu 41	Kaokoveld
Mbandja tribe 74	Kaokoveld
Mbandzeni@ Mbandeni J1875,J1889,51,191,207,222,230,236,241,248,384,442,468-469,4	Carolina
mbango (tribal ward) 112	Barberton
Mbanjwa, ama- 77	Ciskei and Transkei
Mbatinda 256	Gobabis
Mbayi, ama 49	Willowvale
Mbede, ama 63,76	Willowvale
Mbede, ama- 6,9-10,59,77	Ciskei and Transkei
Mbenge @ Dantji Nkosi 463,471	Carolina
MBIKO 97,99,101	Barberton
Mbilini (Ballien of Umbelline) 220-223,327,339,346-347	Carolina
Mbo, aba- 2,19,23-24,39,56-57,73	Ciskei and Transkei
Mbo, e- 1	Ciskei and Transkei
Mbokane 749	Carolina
Mbokane, Magajane 167,742,744,747,749	Carolina
MBOMBO 118,120,121	Barberton
Mbombo 80	Umtata
Mbombo, ama- 60	Ciskei and Transkei
Mbotho, ama- 23	Ciskei and Transkei
Mbovane Fakudze, generaal 236	Carolina
Mbozise Madvosela 252,411 e.v.	Carolina
MBUDULA @ MASHAKANE 97,98-100,102	Barberton

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mbukazi, ama- 75	Ciskei and Transkei
Mbulu, ama- 73	Ciskei and Transkei
Mbungo 64,103	Kaokoveld
Mbunguha, Kaimuvaza 38	Kaokoveld
Mbuyeti, mother of Madumane Zulu 681	Carolina
Mcane 88	Umtata
Mcangco 96	Barberton
McDiarmid 65	Willowvale
MCGUMUTSI 198	Kuruman and Postmasburg
McKay, Mrs. Donald 18	Mount Frere
McKenzie 45	Mafeking
McLuckie William 17	Marico
Mcothama 88	Willowvale
Mcumbata(induna) 30	Batswana
Mdahe, Joseph 39	Mafeking
Mdange 15,56,57	Willowvale
Mdikibola Nkongwane 627-628,662	Carolina
Mdingi 91,100	Mount Frere
Mditshwa 26,78,83	Umtata
MDJEDJANE 126,127,129,130	Barberton
Mdlaka @ Golo Malaza 598-599,614-615	Carolina
Mdluli 517	Carolina
Mdluli, Mathafeni (Matsafeni) Swazi general 59,79,109	Barberton
Mdluli, Matsafeni (Mataffien) 327,347	Carolina
Mdovane mother of MJOKANE, MAQHEKEZA & MBOMBO 119,120	Barberton
MDUMANE 118,127	Barberton
Mdushane 15	Willowvale
MDUTYANA X 79,91,93,98,99,104,113,146,147,148,152-153	Mount Frere
Mdzakane, Lomahahla 217,228	Carolina
Mecwe see Metswe	Vryburg
Medirwe 569,573,602	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Medupe 753	Mafeking
Medupe Ngaiza Lukas 476	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Meepadire 355	Taung and Herbert
Megalithic culture 53	Taung and Herbert
Mehlemamba (Sub-N.C. Edwards) 30,31,37,101	Barberton
Mehlomakhulu 100	Mount Frere
Mehune 475	Vryburg
MEKEMEKE 32,46,47	Barberton
Mekemeke, wife of Mswati 209,211,783,789	Carolina
Mekgise 149	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MEKGWE 627,630	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MEKGWE 86,604,605	Marico
Mekgwe, Stephen 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MEKHISE RAMFIKWANA 459,641,1083	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Melamu 753	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Melamu, Dixon 624	Taung and Herbert
Melato 375,379,598	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Melato 406	Marico
MELATSWE 456	Batswana
MELATSWE 580,584	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MELEA MALEFO 21,282,291,292	Ventersdorp
Melehela 464	Mafeking
Meleo 172	Vryburg
Meletsane 35	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Melia 469	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Melia Kgope 211	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Meliggili 66,69,88	Umtata
Mello 124,128,145	Ndebele of Langa
Melokwe 313	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Melokwenyane 313	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Melorane 118,749,754	Marico
Melorane 1282,1288 font	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Melore 165	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MELORE 314	Ventersdorp
Melore 41,326	Vryburg
MELORE 47,57,59,86,143,251,336	Marico
MELORE 718	Mafeking
MELORE D.D. MMAMOGALE 205,215,230	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MELORE(2nd) (X) 367	Batswana
Melville 18	Vryburg
Memane, William 109	Umtata
Memeng 208	Marico
Mengongobe 223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Menomentsi 61,144,254	Marico
Menong (boo Seleka) 753	Mafeking
MENTOR, JUEL 482	Taung and Herbert
Menwe (Malete) 652	Marico
MENWE = MENOMENTSI 367-368	Batswana
MENWE 530,536,539,627,630	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MENWE 61-65,86,143-146,204,251,254,259,260,262,274,336,340,402	Marico
MENWE TIRO 86,565,570,575,576	Marico
Menyane 394	Vryburg
Menyatswe, Clan 279	Marico
Menziwe 84,104	Umtata
Mepatho 200,425	Taung and Herbert
mephato sect. 9	Marico
Merafe 660,664	Marico
Merbohwey 29	Vryburg
MERE 277,292,297	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mere 415	Taung and Herbert
MERE IX 463,469,471,476,477	Vryburg
Mereki 506	Mafeking
Merementsi 753	Mafeking
Merensky 19	Ndebele of Langa
Merenyane 259	Marico
Mereo 41	Vryburg
Mereo 719	Mafeking
Meri 532,536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Meribe 82 see Mariba	Mafeking
Merriman, John X. 24	Umtata
Mesegametso 297	Mafeking
Mesehu 371	Mafeking
Meshael Isaak 355	Taung and Herbert
Mesotwane 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Metagane 7	Tlokwa & Birwa
Methodist Bantu Bantu 797	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
METHUSALA MASIBI (XI) 346-349	Batswana
METHUSALA MASIBI 83,559,719,729,732-736,740,743,752	Mafeking
Metibo 630	Mafeking
Metlapeng 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Metlapeng 313	Venderstorp
Metsafeni (Mathafeni) Mdluli, Swazi general 59,79,109	Barberton
Metsane 501	Mafeking
Metseng 435	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Metseyabangwe 621,660,664	Marico
Metseyabangwe 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Metseyabanyana 476	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Metseyapula 207	Marico
Metsi Matswe 81	Taung and Herbert
Metsieng 355,357	Marico
Metsimaclaba 49	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Metswe 41,331	Vryburg
Metswi Lazarus 616	Marico
Metswi Lazarus 640	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Metwa 146	Ventersdorp
Meyer 18	Vryburg
Meyer,Rev112	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mfana 717	Marico
Mfanta 78	Umtata
MFATLHA 768	Batswana
Mfatlha 952	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mfazi 153	Mount Frere
Mfecane 11,37	Ciskei and Transkei
Mfelang 1255	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mfengu, ama (Fingo) 17,22,31,48,51,63-66,73,76,80,82,97,107,113,1	Willowvale

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mfengu, ama 22,43,66,84,88,104,110,111,122,123	Umtata
Mfengu, ama 72	Mount Frere
Mfengu, ama- 30,37	Ciskei and Transkei
Mfolowe 993,999	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mfuluana 952	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mfulwane 906	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mfumbi 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MFUMFANA 126	Barberton
Mganu 113	Barberton
Mgcashula @ Gcashula @ Jacob Nkoai 167,173, 773 e.v.	Carolina
Mgcohezulu 53	Willowvale
Mgezwa, ama- 62	Ciskei and Transkei
Mgijimi Hadebe 567,571	Carolina
Mgiqiki 153	Mount Frere
MGUBHO 118, 119	Barberton
Mgudlwa 103,107	Umtata
Mgudu 88	Umtata
Mguthi 18,69	Umtata
Mgwenya mbango 112	Barberton
Mgwevu Malaza 167,495,586 e.v.,843	Carolina
Mgwevu Nkosi 187,212,240,242-243,383,471,495,588	Carolina
Mhada (Makhado), Vendakaptein 739	Carolina
Mhala 15,72	Willowvale
Mhaladi 482	Marico
Mhambi Nk(h)ambule 488,491-492,494-496,511	Carolina
Mhawule, Mshila grandfather of LUGEDLANE 128	Barberton
Mhete 165	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MHETE 314	Ventersdorp
Mhete 41,326	Vryburg
MHETE 47,143,251,336	Marico
MHETE 62,718	Mafeking
Mhikwe Samson 282,287	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mhitthemang 559	Mafeking
Mhlambanyati outstation 54	Barberton
Mhlambiso 1159	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mhlanga 517	Carolina
Mhlangala (Slangaal) Nhlapho 198 e.v.,335-356,344,832	Carolina
Mhlavase mother of Makunyule 122	Barberton
Mhlenga (eNhlenga) outstation 95	Barberton
Mhlongo, Kuhlupheka, Shangaan chief 48	Barberton
Mhlontlo 83,88	Umtata
Mhludi 146	Ventersdorp
Mhokeng 81,771,782,798	Mafeking
MHOLA 9, 19,31,33,34,36,37 sqq.,46	Barberton
Mhola Nkosi 402	Carolina
Mholo, ama- 68	Ciskei and Transkei
MHOLWE 1040,1045,1047,1049,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MHOLWE 695	Batswana
Mhoyi Shongwe 497	Carolina
Mhure Kebele 578	Mafeking
Michael 159	Marico
Michael Bogatsu 1010	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Michael Bore Ketswaele 170	Vryburg
Michael Kgotlhang 1010	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Michael Kwenani Molefe 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Michael Marumolwa 469	Mafeking
MICHAEL MOATSHE 86,770,773,774	Marico
MICHAEL MOATSHE 936,941,943,944,949	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Michael Moilwa 404,418,424	Marico
MICHAEL MOILWA 429	Batswana
Michael Mokoto 277	Mafeking
Michael Nkotswe 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Michael Phoi 391	Mafeking
Michael Sebatane 266	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Middelburg 106,108,119	Barberton
Middelrand 115	Taung and Herbert
Mier 86	Kaokoveld
Miga Kgama 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MILE 69,182	Taung and Herbert
Mills, Dr M43	Willowvale
Milner Lord 707	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MILWANA 318,322,324,328	Ventersdorp
Min-hab 160	Kaokoveld
Minatshipi 166	Vryburg
Minatsipi 261	Mafeking
MinuaTau 50	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Minue 71	Kaokoveld
Misak Monnakgotla 148,149	Ventersdorp
Misgund 746,748	Marico
Mishaok Modisane 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Misilikatsie 21 see Mzilikazi	Mafeking
Mitsi 411	Taung and Herbert
Miya, abakwa- 35-36,60,74	Ciskei and Transkei
MIYOMO 19,73,80,81,83,84,86,87	Barberton
Mjingi @ Mhlophe of Dzinile Nk(h)ambule 251	Carolina
MJOKANE 110,118,119,120	Barberton
Mjoli 155,160	Mount Frere
Mjwalana 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mkajo 93	Willowvale
Mkanyane 1312	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mkarajana, blanke Swazikenner 233	Carolina
Mkhabela 749	Carolina
Mkhalelwa, office clerk 413,422-423	Carolina

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mkhatjwa, Mazibakufa 73,75,82,83,84	Barberton
Mkhatjwas 73-94,120	Barberton
MKHEPULA (NDEBELE) 783	Batswana
MKHONJWASE 75,77,80,81,82,85,120	Barberton
Mkhonta 226	Carolina
Mkhonta, Johannes 216,226,324	Carolina
Mkhonta, Mnkabi laMtsiyane 192,274,466,695	Carolina
Mkhonta, Ngodzela 193	Carolina
Mkhonta, Sigcingi 228	Carolina
Mkhonta, Sukela 228	Carolina
Mkhonto Tfwala 359	Carolina
Mkhontwana 85	Umtata
Mkhubo Nkcongwane 167,410-411,429	Carolina
Mkhulunyelwa Nkosi 167,687	Carolina
MKHWELI 58	Barberton
Mklolo 80	Barberton
Mkokhwe 160	Mount Frere
Mkolezu 92	Willowvale
MLAMBO 58,97	Barberton
Mlambo I @ Mveli (Maverie) Nhlapho 198-199,335 e.v.,832	Carolina
Mlambo Masako 734,736,73	Carolina
Mlangeni 188	Carolina
Mlangeni, Piet 687,690	Carolina
Mlawu 15	Willowvale
MICHAEL BORE LETLHOGILE 214	Vryburg
Mlingo @ Ngubezulu 93	Willowvale
Mlukuluku Nkambule 36	Barberton
Mma-Johannes 898	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mma-Segwati 223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmabaatweng 368	Mafeking
Mmabadikile 4,17	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmabakobi 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmabatho 7v	Sotho - Table 8
Mmabathobatho 198	Taung and Herbert
Mmabathobatho 198	Taung and Herbert
Mmabatshidi 668	Mafeking
Mmabatweng 270	Mafeking
Mmabisi 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmabogatsu 568	Marico
Mmabogosi 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmaboihang 298	Mafeking
Mmabokalane 133	Ventersdorp
Mmabolele cl 51	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmabonga John 236	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmaboswa 277	Marico
Mmabothakga 798	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mmabothiki 204	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmabotlhelo 214	Ventersdorp
Mmabotshe 150	Marico
Mmabotshetsa 840	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmabowane 7f	Sotho - Table 8
Mmabowane M(05)	Sotho
Mmabowane M(08)	Sotho
Mmabowe 360	Vryburg
Mmabuke 3j,5a,7a,7o,8b,8c,8y	Sotho - Table 8
Mmabutsuane 291	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mmadibane Mafa Makutle 217	Ventersdorp
Mmadibese 207	Marico
Mmadikele 355	Ventersdorp
Mmadikeledi 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmadikgomo 293	Ventersdorp
Mmadikgwane 9g	Sotho - Table 8
Mmadikobe 258	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmadikomang 902	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmadikuku 698	Mafeking
Mmadinale 3x,7q,7x,7y,8e	Sotho - Table 8
Mmadinege 843	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmadingwai 470	Mafeking
Mmadinoge 8f,9f	Sotho - Table 8
Mmadipapane 9m	Sotho - Table 8
Mmadipelesa 558,564,565,56	Taung and Herbert
Mmadiphuti 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmadipitse 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmadipudi 263	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmadira 661	Marico
Mmadiro 136	Ventersdorp
Mmaditenyane 501	Mafeking
Mmadithame 2z,7f	Sotho - Table 8
Mmadithogano 259,263	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmaditlhaka 136	Ventersdorp
Mmaditlhodi 3x,4j,5y,7d,7g,8c,9f,9h	Sotho - Table 8
Mmaditlhodi T2,T3,T8(4j)	Sotho
Mmaditlounge 338	Vryburg
Mmaditonyane 791	Mafeking
Mmaditshukudu Dick 564	Mafeking
Mmadume 100,132,T5,T8(6w)	Sotho
Mmadume 6w	Sotho - Table 8
Mmaeletse 285	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mmagaejangwe 190	Taung and Herbert
Mmagagageng 500	Mafeking
Mmaganeng 501	Mafeking
Mmagoathana 8w	Sotho - Table 8

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mmagoathana T5,T8(8w)	Sotho
Mmagodipere 5v,8x	Sotho - Table 8
Mmagoewermente 180	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mmagoje 8d	Sotho - Table 8
Mmagoje T5,T8(8d)	Sotho
Mmagokhulwane 8d	Sotho - Table 8
Mmagomarothe 8a	Sotho - Table 8
Mmagomarothe T5,T8(8a)	Sotho
Mmagomatidi 7k	Sotho - Table 8
Mmagomatshaba 9q	Sotho - Table 8
Mmagomina 7u	Sotho - Table 8
Mmagommalengine 6x	Sotho - Table 8
Mmagommalengine T5,T8(6x)	Sotho
Mmagomokiritle 6x	Sotho - Table 8
Mmagopeni 9m	Sotho - Table 8
Mmagopheta 5v	Sotho - Table 8
Mmagothaweni 9o	Sotho - Table 8
Mmagotso 372	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmagoutlwetswe 787	Mafeking
Mmagowane 5w,7w	Sotho - Table 8
Mmagwe-Jairus 269	Marico
Mmahlageng 4r,7r	Sotho - Table 8
Mmahlageng 67,T2,T3,T8(4r)	Sotho
MMAHOCALE DAVID DANIEL 21,246,253,261	Ventersdorp
Mmahuma of Lebethe 220	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmainamela 4,49	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmainoane 483	Marico
Mmaisaak 180	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mmajabe 840	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmajang 549,562	Mafeking
Mmakabea 9m	Sotho - Table 8
Mmakaipea Mmatshaka 4,49	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmakaje 77,78	Marico
Mmakamele 6v	Sotho - Table 8
Mmakamele 99,T5,T8(6v)	Sotho
Mmakanea 133	Ventersdorp
Mmakate 9c	Sotho - Table 8
Mmakediang 568	Marico
Mmakefithile Thokwe 346	Marico
Mmakehilwe 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmakehilwe 783	Mafeking
Mmakelo 133	Ventersdorp
Mmakepile Martha 483	Taung and Herbert
Mmakete 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmakgabele 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmakgabetswane 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MMAKGABEYA 21,202,203,206	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mmakgabo 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmakgabutle 4y,6k,8x,9L	Sotho - Table 8
Mmakgabutle T2,T8(4y)	Sotho
Mmakgaje 617	Marico
Mmakgame 445	Marico
Mmakgantsaka 59,T2	Sotho
Mmakgase 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmakgetsi 45	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmakgodu Josephina 208	Marico
Mmakgogongwane 692	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmakgoko 7g	Sotho - Table 8
Mmakgole 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmakgole 783	Mafeking
Mmakgoleng 9L	Sotho - Table 8
Mmakgolo 190	Taung and Herbert
Mmakgomo 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmakgori 473	Mafeking
Mmakgosi 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmakgotha 780,840	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MMAKGOTSO 678,688,689,721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmakhunong 1204	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmakhunwana Ernestine 233	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmakhuupe 7x,8h	Sotho - Table 8
Mmakibane 7d	Sotho - Table 8
Mmakidibonye pan 397	Marico
Mmakobe Claudia 485	Marico
Mmakodi 8a	Sotho - Table 8
Mmakodi T5,T8(8a)	Sotho
Mmakoduntwane 408	Marico
Mmakokobele 8L	Sotho - Table 8
Mmakolobe 616	Marico
Mmakolodi Kegakilwe Maiketso 560	Mafeking
Mmakotele 9e	Sotho - Table 8
Mmakoto 549	Mafeking
Mmakotong 660	Marico
Mmakotso 596	Batswana
Mmakutu 264	Ventersdorp
Mmakwatse 14	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmakwetsi Bellina 236	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmalaka 4	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmalake 7x	Sotho - Table 8
Mmalebogo 8g	Sotho - Table 8
Mmaleboho 32	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmalebonye 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmaleburu 259	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmalegaeng 7y	Sotho - Table 8

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mmalekgetho 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmalekgetho 783	Mafeking
Mmalenare 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmalengine 7x,9x	Sotho - Table 8
Mmalengine 80,96,159,160,T5,T8(7x)	Sotho
Mmaleoko 889	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmalephoi 428	Vryburg
Mmalerotho M(U6)	Sotho
Mmalesage 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmalethee 7t	Sotho - Table 8
Mmaletotho 900	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmaleusu 6x	Sotho - Table 8
Mmaloisane 409	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmalora 267	Vryburg
Mmalwalane M(012)	Sotho
Mmamadi cl 56	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmamagakwa 133	Ventersdorp
Mmamagana 49	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamagase M(H1)	Sotho
Mmamagase M(M4)	Sotho
Mmamaiso 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmamajane 9h	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamakgale M(U4,U5)	Sotho
Mmamakgobe 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmamakgobe 777	Mafeking
Mmamakgopane 322	Mafeking
Mmamakokote 7d	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamakwai 298	Mafeking
Mmamakwape 130,T5,T8(6w)	Sotho
Mmamakwape 6w,7w	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamanamela 1204	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamangope 208	Marico
Mmamannye 9s	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamano 53	Ndebele of Langa
Mmamano 799	Mafeking
Mmamansuba 783	Mafeking
Mmamantsane 4v	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamantsane T2,T8(4v)	Sotho
Mmamantshuba 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmamarata 668	Mafeking
Mmamariba 145	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmamariba 160	Vryburg
MmaMariba 258	Mafeking
Mmamaribeng 297	Mafeking
Mmamaribole 238	Vryburg
Mmamaropeng 130,T2,T5,T8(6w)	Sotho
Mmamaropeng 6w,8n	Sotho - Table 8

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mmamarosa Morwa Modisanyana 563	Mafeking
Mmamarumo 370	Mafeking
Mmamasegare 8r	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamatee 7,10	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmamatee 7r,9r,9r	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamathekethe 346	Marico
Mmamatie 8t	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamatie T5,T8(8t)	Sotho
Mmamatlalong 170	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmamatlatsanyana 332	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mmamatlhako 177	Ventersdorp
Mmamatlhapa 406	Marico
Mmamatlhe 190	Taung and Herbert
Mmamatlhodi 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamato ponyane 128	Ventersdorp
Mmamatswane 840	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamenenyane 271	Mafeking
Mmameno 246	Marico
Mmametse 448	Vryburg
Mmametse Mokgolokgolo Motshegare 503,563,611,668	Mafeking
Mmamiki 696	Mafeking
Mmamitshele 391	Mafeking
Mmamilo 271	Mafeking
Mmamoatshe 898	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamodimokwana 695,873,913	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamodisa 189	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmamodisa 775,795	Mafeking
Mmamoeng 848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamoeti 207	Marico
Mmamoetsadi 610	Mafeking
MMAMOGALE 107	Batswana
MMAMOGALE AUBREY 530	Batswana
MMAMOGALE J.O.M. 215,231,233,237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MMAMOGALE JOM21, 253	Ventersdorp
MMAMOGALE JOMORE 8,527,5 2 9	Batswana
MMAMOGALE TEDIE 215,227,228,229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamogale, Abram Kapeng 215	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MMAMOGALE, L.M.J. 215,229,230	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MMAMOGALE, M.D.D. 205,215,230,235	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamogalanyane 292	Ventersdorp
Mmamogau 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MMAMOGOLA TH. BROWN MOKGOBJWA 643,652,661,662,664	Marico
Mmamogowe 370,419,1249,1251,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamogwasa 9t	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamogwe 207	Marico
Mmamohlake 5o,7o,7p,8y	Sotho - Table 8

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mmamoithui J. 316	Taung and Herbert
Mmamoitume 470,476	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamokalake 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamokale 150	Marico
Mmamokgadi 8r	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamokgake 133	Ventersdorp
Mmamokganatlane 803	Mafeking
Mmamokgosi 613	Marico
Mmamokgothu 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmamokgothu 783	Mafeking
Mmamokhutshwa 530	Marico
Mmamokhwibedu 39	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmamokoke 701,896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamokonatlhane 795	Mafeking
Mmamokoto 270,271	Mafeking
Mmamokutupi 4,56,57,58,61,62	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmamokwa 204	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmamokwa 793	Mafeking
Mmamolapo 290	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mmamolla 43	Ndebele of Langa
Mmamolla 64,70,71,78	Ndebele of Langa
Mmamolobi 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamonake 268	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mmamonanyane 666	Mafeking
Mmamoneng 616	Marico
Mmamonyaka 898	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamoomong 7t	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamoponyane 900	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamoraka 64	Ndebele of Langa
Mmamorake 131,T5,T8 (6b)	Sotho
Mmamorake 6b	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamorare 1204	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamoruledi 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmamorwa 190	Taung and Herbert
Mmamorwa 666	Mafeking
Mmamosaila 421	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamoseho 180	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mmamosekaphofu 530	Marico
Mmamosenyane 133	Ventersdorp
Mmamosiane 7a,8q	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamosidi 136	Ventersdorp
Mmamosidi 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmamosidi 783	Mafeking
Mmamosudisi 901	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamoswanyane 9p	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamosweu 411,482	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mmamotaudi T2	Sotho
Mmamothobi Petrus 906	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmamothupi Stella Makgwa 206	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmamothwabo 528	Marico
Mmamotsamai 485	Marico
Mmamotsane Pheeha 4	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmamotsatsing 289	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mmamotshabo 8j	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamotshwane 7v	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamotsitsila 8o	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamotswaledi Maria 236	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmamotuba 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmamotuba 777	Mafeking
Mmamoungwane 5s,7t	Sotho - Table 8
Mmampa 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmampapatla 56	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmamphekgo 7r	Sotho - Table 8
Mmamphele 1207	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmampholo 8x	Sotho - Table 8
Mmampholo T5,T8(8x)	Sotho
Mmamphule 5v	Sotho - Table 8
Mmampipi 136	Ventersdorp
Mmampiti 9g	Sotho - Table 8
Mmampodu 207	Marico
Mmampotsane 7,14	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmampotsang 840	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmanaana 660	Marico
Mmanama 298	Mafeking
Mmanee 7d	Sotho - Table 8
Mmanepo 9p	Sotho - Table 8
Mmangaka 613	Marico
Mmangakana 136	Ventersdorp
Mmangakane 9k	Sotho - Table 8
Mmangogo 568	Marico
Mmangwaga 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmangwane 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmankau 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmankgathi 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmankgodl 8v	Sotho - Table 8
Mmankgodl T5,T8(8v)	Sotho
Mmankong 132,T2,T5,T8(6g)	Sotho
Mmankong 6g,7w,8o,8s,9g	Sotho - Table 8
Mmanthata 1, 4	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmanthata,Ba ha 4	Tlokwa & Birwa
MMANTHATISE 672	Batswana
MmaNthatisi 16	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MmaNthatsi 34	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mmanti 840	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmantlatle 6n,8n,9n	Sotho - Table 8
Mmantlatle T2,T8(6n)	Sotho
Mmantlhogo 150	Marico
Mmantlhome 7w,8p	Sotho - Table 8
Mmantsetse 208,528	Marico
Mmantshadinyana 528	Marico
Mmantshesane 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmantshetlha 660	Marico
Mmantsho 898	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmantso 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmantutule 21,38,39,67	Ndebele of Langa
Mmantwa 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmanyama 136	Ventersdorp
Mmanyane 7,10	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmanyanyane 208	Marico
MMAOITOI 343	Ventersdorp
Mmapa 414	Mafeking
Mmapakolane 6r	Sotho - Table 8
Mmapapo 22,67,69,71,T8(4a)	Sotho
Mmapapo 4a,7y	Sotho - Table 8
Mmapela 888,890,891	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmaphadime 7o,8y,9p	Sotho - Table 8
Mmaphage 840	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmaphalane 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmaphalane 783	Mafeking
Mmaphale 7y	Sotho - Table 8
Mmaphale T2	Sotho
Mmaphatsane 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmaphatsane 783	Mafeking
Mmaphekwe M(H3)	Sotho
MmaPheto 694	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmaphihile 305	Vryburg
Mmaphiri 465	Mafeking
Mmaphofu 150	Marico
Mmaphopho 8z	Sotho - Table 8
Mmaphosane 5s,8q	Sotho - Table 8
Mmaphudufudu 614	Marico
Mmaphuti 661	Marico
Mmapiet 204	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmapitsana 4	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmapoo 901	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmapoulwe 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmapowe 1207	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmapula 81,82	Marico
Mmapule 9t	Sotho - Table 8

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mmaradifele 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmaremeke 8s	Sotho - Table 8
Mmaremeke T5,T8(8s)	Sotho
Mmarula 206	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmasamuel 361	Vryburg
Mmasara 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmasebaga 136	Ventersdorp
Mmasebeso 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmasebetla 150	Marico
Mmasebopo 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmasebudule 697,701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmasefafu (komama drum) pr 42	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmasegakweng 133	Ventersdorp
Mmasegwai 5v	Sotho - Table 8
Mmasehera 353	Mafeking
Mmaseitshiro 145	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmaseitshiro 160	Vryburg
MmaSeitshiro 258	Mafeking
Mmasekomane 6j	Sotho - Table 8
Mmaselebatho 610	Mafeking
Mmaselogilwe 782	Mafeking
MMASELWANE 543,546,582,107	Batswana
Mmasemariba 792	Mafeking
Mmasenosa 207	Marico
Mmaserisane 8a	Sotho - Table 8
Mmaserisane T5,T8(8a)	Sotho
Mmaseroto 7x	Sotho - Table 8
Mmaserufe 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmaserumo 530	Marico
Mmasetlhwane 133	Ventersdorp
Mmasetshai 5y,9z	Sotho - Table 8
Mmaseyi 7r	Sotho - Table 8
Mmasikwane 8z	Sotho - Table 8
Mmasofela Seesimane 208	Marico
Mmasogo 902	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmasuping 150	Marico
Mmaswasele 119,131	Ventersdorp
Mmatau 165,315,1204,1206	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmatau 338	Vryburg
Mmatau 6c,7j,8m,8u,9d	Sotho - Table 8
Mmatau T5,T8(8u)	Sotho
Mmatawane 338	Vryburg
Mmatawane 9w	Sotho - Table 8
Mmatema 136	Ventersdorp
Mmatepe 208	Marico
Mmateyang 150	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mmathake 7s, 4s	Sotho - Table 8
Mmathake T2,T3,T8(4s)	Sotho
Mmathebe Ngale 207,208,211	Marico
Mmathuba 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmati 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmatibidi 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmatiki 487	Taung and Herbert
Mmatlake 8y	Sotho - Table 8
Mmatlamme 204	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmatlaupane T2	Sotho
Mmatlhadi 1312	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmatlhapi 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmatlhoboloko 671	Mafeking
Mmatlholwa 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmatlolobe 4f,7e,7f,9e,9f,9g	Sotho - Table 8
Mmatlolobe 67,82,T2,T3,T8(4f)	Sotho
Mmatlopo 427	Vryburg
Mmatona 835,836,848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmatsadi 3 68	Mafeking
Mmatsebe 616	Marico
Mmatseke 69, 71, 82,T8(6c)	Sotho
Mmatseke 6c,7a,8b,8k,9b	Sotho - Table 8
Mmatseke T5,T8(8b)	Sotho
Mmatseng 355	Ventersdorp
Mmatsetse 568	Marico
Mmatsetsetho 289	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mmatshadi 5o, 6p	Sotho - Table 8
Mmatshaka,Mmakaipea 4,49	Tlokwa & Birwa
MmaTshakga 524,982	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmatsheba 56	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmatshegane 22,T3,T8(2x)	Sotho
Mmatshegane 22,T5,T8(8a)	Sotho
Mmatshegane 2x,5x,7b,7L,7x,8b,8h,9j,9r	Sotho - Table 8
Mmatshegane 8a	Sotho - Table 8
Mmatshegane T5,T8(8b)	Sotho
Mmatshelane M(a3)	Sotho
Mmatshelane M(J6)	Sotho
Mmatshela, Sannie 230	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmatshupe Sanie 261	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmatshidinyane 4u,7u	Sotho - Table 8
Mmatshidinyane 77,T2,T3	Sotho
Mmatshipa 530	Marico
Mmatshipi 11,12	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mmatshipi M(N1)	Sotho
Mmatshipi T2	Sotho
Mmatshipo 8p	Sotho - Table 8
Mmatshitwane 133	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mmatshono 370	Mafeking
Mmatshukudu 1208	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmatshukudu 267	Marico
Mmatshwaane M(Y1)	Sotho
Mmatshwenyana 133	Ventersdorp
Mmatsidiso 467	Mafeking
Mmatsie 263	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmatsobe 669	Mafeking
Mmatsoku 4v,9y	Sotho - Table 8
Mmatsoku T2,T8(4v)	Sotho
Mmatswedikane 136	Ventersdorp
Mmatswi 170	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mmedi 661	Marico
Mmengmeng 264	Ventersdorp
Mmerong 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmeti Molefe 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmetswane, boo 179	Vryburg
Mmetwane M(K1)	Sotho
Mmidibidi-a-tlhaga 148	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MMILE (II) 27,232	Batswana
Mmile 798	Mafeking
MMILE II 44,50,425,444	Vryburg
Mmiliakazi 57	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mmilo 270,271,465	Mafeking
Mminatshipi 151	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MMITSATSHIPI PEMA 196-198	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mmitsi, Clan 355	Marico
MMITSWI DINTSE 240, 247,249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MMILE 364,367	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mmodi 7	Tlokwa & Birwa
MMOI LEBUSAJANG ABEL MONNAKGOTLA 136,138,144	Ventersdorp
Mmoko 316	Taung and Herbert
Mmokotse 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmoleledi 503	Mafeking
Mmolotsi 657,658,660,663	Marico
Mmone 207	Marico
Mmone 323	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MMOPANE 121	Batswana
Mmopane 69	Mafeking
Mmopane 691	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmotse 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmtashipi 150	Marico
Mmtona 226	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmudi 132,T2,T5,T8(6s)	Sotho
Mmudi 6s,7t	Sotho - Table 8

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mmududu 4u,7d,7u,8y,9w	Sotho - Table 8
Mmududu T2,T3,T8(4u)	Sotho
Mmulakgapa 901	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmupi Senosi 279	Marico
Mmure 470,472	Mafeking
MMUSI (II) 23,253-255	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MMUSI 652	Marico
Mmusi 678	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmusi Ekgopoleng 752	Mafeking
Mmusi wa Tagane 221	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MMUSI XXIV 38,156,164,165,172,174,211	Vryburg
Mmusumane 291	Ventersdorp
Mmutla 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmutla Motlhomedi 578	Mafeking
Mmutlana 277,353	Marico
Mmutlane 150	Marico
MMUTLANE DAVID MOLETE (XII) 23,253,259-261,264	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mmutlanyane 621	Marico
Mmutlanyane 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmutlawagae 256,257	Marico
Mmutle 146,147,149,159,168,216,217	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mmutle 264,297,303	Mafeking
Mmutle 277,578	Mafeking
MMUTLE 318,321	Ventersdorp
Mmutle 355,660,664	Marico
Mmutle 81,254,267	Mafeking
Mmutle Ben 278	Mafeking
MMUTLE PHEMELO ABRAHAM 272	Mafeking
Mmutle, Clan 279	Marico
Mmutle, D. 77	Vryburg
Mmutle, Fanuel 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MMUTLHE, ba (KWENA/Tbl.XXIII; p.269)	Batswana
MMUTLHE(baFOKENG) 486,466	Batswana
Mncumbata 27	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mncumbati 19	Marico
Mndzebele, Fanenina laNtfulwane 780-781	Carolina
MNGCISANA XIV 16,79,110-113,139	Mount Frere
MNGUNI I 15,53	Willowvale
Mnisi 257,355,566,573,695	Carolina
Mnisi Nkosi 623,838,843,845	Carolina
Mnisi, Hanise 564,566-570,695	Carolina
Mnisi, Kali @ Paulus 67,167,351 e.v., 475	Carolina
Mnisi, Maliwa 167,843-844	Carolina
Mnisi, Mamukulane 564,572-575,578-579,585	Carolina
Mnisi, Mavimabi @ Jim 66,167,436,506,561 e.v.,695,752,772	Carolina
Mnisi, Moya 67,354,357-358	Carolina
Mnisi, Ndlela 354,356	Carolina

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mnisi, Paulus @ Kali 67,167,351 e.v., 475	Carolina
Mnisi, Somquba 353,356	Carolina
Mnkabi laMtsiyane Mkhonta 192,274,466,695	Carolina
Mnqangeni 74	Umtata
Mntimandze 59	Barberton
Mntjakela Nkosi 572	Carolina
Mnukwa @ Geelbooi Nkcongwane 167,394 e.v.,428,436	Carolina
Mnyembeti, granddaughter of Mswati 413,420-421	Carolina
Mnyembeti, mother of Lugebhuda 61	Barberton
Moabelo Clan on Vaalkop 147.	Ndebele of Langa
MOABI 136	Ventersdorp
MOABI 21,202,205,207	Ventersdorp
Moabi 215	Ventersdorp
Moabi 263	Vryburg
Moabi 417	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moabinyane-Motsumi 263	Vryburg
Moagi (place) 329	Marico
Moagi 560	Taung and Herbert
Moagi 616	Marico
Moagi 640	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moagi, Solomon 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moagiemang 476	Vryburg
Moakimang 485	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moalefi 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moalusi, Johannes 390	Taung and Herbert
MOAMOGWA (XXI) (No106) 145,148,163,334,336	Batswana
Moamogwa 179,200,245,329	Vryburg
Moamogwa 185,230,308	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOAMOGWA 324, 340	Vryburg
MOAMOGWA VII 34,37,38,41,154,280,324,330,333,334,337,356	Vryburg
MOAMOGWA XXI 161	Vryburg
MOAMOGWA XXII 34,37,156,162,174,195,197,230,260,262,301,302	Vryburg
MOAMOGWE 21,119,130-132,165	Ventersdorp
MOAMOGWE 82,458,460,461	Mafeking
Moapitso, Joseph 464	Taung and Herbert
Moarabi Ephraim 375	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOARANE 1083	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moatlanegi Powe 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moatlhanegi Masibi 752	Mafeking
MOATLHODI 21,202,204	Ventersdorp
Moatlhudi Mogame 810	Mafeking
Moatlhudiemang 443	Taung and Herbert
MOATSE 573	Batswana
Moatshe 770	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MOATSHE 883,896,899,904,906,936,952	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOATSHE MICHAEL 936,941,943,949	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moatshe, Clan 772	Marico
Moatswi 169,186	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moatswi 186	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moatswi Mokgosanyane 810	Mafeking
Mobabisi 426,466	Taung and Herbert
Mobane David 106	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOBEDI 313	Ventersdorp
MochEla 766,768	Batswana
Mochuare (Motsware) 82	Mafeking
Mochudi 700,702,717,721,722	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOCHUMI (III) 286,287	Batswana
MOCOCE W. TAWANA 81,578,617,625,628,629	Mafeking
Mocweding 204	Taung and Herbert
Mocweng 536	Taung and Herbert
Modiane 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MODIBOA 36,109	Vryburg
Modiba 59	Tlokwa & Birwa
Modibana 27	Tlokwa & Birwa
Modibane 222	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modibe 7t,9b,9t,9t	Sotho - Table 8
Modibe 95,108,T5,T8(7t),M(A2)	Sotho
Modibe M(F3)	Sotho
Modibedi, ba- 57	Mafeking
MODIBOA (VIII) 118	Batswana
Modiboa 277,349,396,444,472,753,808	Mafeking
Modiboa 470	Taung and Herbert
MODIBOA 64,65,66,82	Mafeking
Modiboa, boo 109,172,179,184,269,343,451	Vryburg
MODIBOEE see MODIBOA	Mafeking
MODIBOYA (VIII) 139	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Modidi 629	Mafeking
Modie 698,941	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modiemang 333	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Modikele Hill 886,1318	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modiku 1048	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modikwa 432	Vryburg
Modikwagae 144	Ventersdorp
Modikwagae 23,263	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MODIKWAGAE 821,823	Batswana
MODIKWANE 778	Batswana
Modikwe 210	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modilati 898	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modimakwane 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Modimo 133	Ventersdorp
MODIMOKWANE 678,683	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modimola 185	Batswana
Modimola 411	Vryburg
MODIMOLE Com.Auth. 853	Batswana
Modimong 39,49,76,263	Marico
Modimong 65,204,206,260	Taung and Herbert
Modimong 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modimoole 264	Mafeking
MODIMOSANA 315,317,367,1197,1202,1203,1204,1205	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MODIMOSANA 537	Batswana
Moding 266	Mafeking
Modingwane 20	Sotho
Modingwane 7x,9h,9o	Sotho - Table 8
Modingwane M(N3)	Sotho
Modipana village 77,78	Marico
Modipane 709	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modipe 694	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modiri 404	Marico
Modiro 560	Mafeking
Modirwa, ba 179,184,200,218,269	Vryburg
Modisa 128.	Ndebele of Langa
Modisa 978	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modisa Modibedi 578	Mafeking
Modisa Tshone 350	Mafeking
Modisa, ga ra 288, 309	Vryburg
Modisaame 247	Vryburg
Modisagaarekwe 374	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Modisagaarekwe 50,427,430	Vryburg
Modisagarekwe John 464	Taung and Herbert
Modisakeng, Simon 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modisakgomo 179	Ventersdorp
Modisakgomo 392,486,488	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Modisakgosi 428	Vryburg
Modisakoma 388,435	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Modisakoma 411	Vryburg
Modisakoma 445	Mafeking
MODISAKOMA MAHURA 246	Batswana
Modisakomo 338	Taung and Herbert
MODISANE (I) 23,225-228	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MODISANE (XVII) 367	Batswana
Modisane 146	Ventersdorp
Modisane 598,728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MODISANE 60,86,143,144,147,204,251,336	Marico
Modisane, Clan 355	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Modisaotsile 428	Vryburg
MODISE (baTLOKWA) 665	Batswana
MODISE (No106) 145	Batswana
MODISE (XX) (No151) 203,205,208	Batswana
MODISE (XX) 23,164,188,189	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Modise 164,189	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Modise 184	Ventersdorp
Modise 331	Venderstorp
Modise 390	Mafeking
MODISE 409,418,419,1247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modise 472,803	Mafeking
Modise 494	Taung and Herbert
MODISE 81,769,770,774,775,791	Mafeking
MODISE GAEONALE KANONO 38,150,174,178,263,274,279-281,28	Vryburg
Modise Kgamanyane 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modise Sediba 390,397	Mafeking
Modise Seiso 387,390	Mafeking
Modise Sereko 278	Mafeking
Modise Simon 397	Mafeking
MODISE WA MOGOPA 21,253,256	Ventersdorp
MODISE WA MOGOPA 215,891	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modise wa Mogopa 523	Batswana
Modisenyane 178	Vryburg
Modisenyane, boo ra 288	Vryburg
Modithibi James 639	Taung and Herbert
Modito 507	Taung and Herbert
Moditsane 341	Taung and Herbert
Moditsane 411	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moditwe 374	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Modjadji 492	Carolina
Modjadji, chieftainess 60	Barberton
Modjimoloi 508	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MODUANA (III) 227,232,233,247	Batswana
Moduana 364,368-370,483,502-505	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moduana 45,50,444,445	Vryburg
Moduana 70,73,182	Taung and Herbert
Moduana, ba ga 431, 446	Vryburg
Moduana, ba ga- 470,563,618,629,654	Taung and Herbert
MODUANA, бага (TLHAPING) 225,247,303	Batswana
Modubaneng 186	Venderstorp
MODUKANELO 364,368	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MODUKANELO 70,182	Taung and Herbert
MODUKANELO III 45,50,425	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Modukanene 172	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Modukanene 41,331	Vryburg
Modukwane 41,331	Vryburg
Module 873,913	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Modumedise 355	Marico
Modumo, boo (Digdya) 414,415	Vryburg
Modungwa 753	Mafeking
Modungwa, boo 343	Vryburg
Modutung 81,204,307,364,397,399,458	Taung and Herbert
Modutung spruit 380	Taung and Herbert
Moduwaneng 146	Venderstorp
MOEFI 580,588,589,590,594	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moehi, Thaelo 353	Taung and Herbert
MOEMISE 610	Batswana
Moendia Ernest 197	Taung and Herbert
Moeng 411	Vryburg
Moeng 9a	Sotho - Table 8
Moenyana 649	Mafeking
Moenyane 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moenyantwa 695	Mafeking
Moepeng 899	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moephalane 488	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOEPI 626,629-635,651	Batswana
MOEPI BORTEL 635	Batswana
MOEPI LEKGANYANE REG,636,638	Batswana
MOEPI PATRIK 636	Batswana
MOEPI ROBERT SIBISI 635	Batswana
Moepi, quarrel chieftainship 635	Batswana
Moepiemang 234	Taung and Herbert
MOERANE 160,459,462,463,468,470,484,488,1083,1085,1086	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOERANE 488	Batswana
Moetapele 166,178	Vryburg
Moetapele 378	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moetapele cl 54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Moethi 612	Marico
Moethi 636	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moeti 139	Ndebele of Langa
MOETI 41,429	Vryburg
MOETI 441,595,596	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moeti 753	Mafeking
MOETI 83,719,725	Mafeking
Moeti Visitor 502,509	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOETLO 773,778-780,788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moetshwe 663	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mofele M(J1)	Sotho
Mofeu 379	Vryburg
Moffat 19,22,27,32	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moffat 208	Gobabis
Moffat Rev. Robert 31,123	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moffat, Rev. Robert 16,17,262	Marico
Moffat, Rev. Robert 33,47,62	Taung and Herbert
Moffat, Robert 17,31,127	Vryburg
Moffat, Robert 24,26,205	Mafeking
Moffat,RevRob103-106,229,504,507,704	Batswana
Mofokeng (chief) 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOFOKENG=MMUTLHE Table XXIII 464	Batswana
Mofokutswana 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mofolosa 277	Marico
Mofumetsi 344	Vryburg
Moga 128 font	Ndebele of Langa
Mogadi 404	Marico
Mogadibe 876	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogadima 7	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mogafu 104,110,T8(7h)	Sotho
Mogafu 7h	Sotho - Table 8
MOGAGABE 468	Batswana
Mogagadi 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogaile 7h,7u,9d,9j,9m,9q,9x	Sotho - Table 8
Mogaisane 297	Venderstorp
Mogaitsane 132,T5,T8(8s)	Sotho
Mogaitsane 8s	Sotho - Table 8
Mogajana 177,227	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogajana wa Morare (baTlokwa) 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogajana wa Mosupatsela 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogakabe, Clan 279	Marico
Mogala 20	Tlokwa & Birwa
MOGALA MOTHIBI 81,718,770,800,807,809	Mafeking
Mogaladi 15	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mogalakwena 20	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogalatsane 9d	Sotho - Table 8
Mogale 136	Ventersdorp
Mogale 151,226	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mogale 165	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mogale 168,174,689,701,773,790,835,836	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogale 261	Mafeking
MOGALE 314	Ventersdorp
MOGALE 362,582,588	Batswana
Mogale 41,326	Vryburg
MOGALE 469,471,474, see DARIUS,DAVID,DIEDERIK,EDWARD, FRANK, FRED, MOGAL	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MOGALE 47,86,143,251,336	Marico
MOGALE 62	Mafeking
MOGALE DANIEL MORE 229,231,236	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOGALE DANIEL MORE I 253,261	Ventersdorp
Mogale Darius 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogale Kgomo 226	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOGALE MOGALE 459,468,470,1083,1085	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogale-sebere 1312	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogalefi 168	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOGALENYANE D. MOGALE see DARIUS	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogaletlwa 7o	Sotho - Table 8
Mogaletlwa T8(7-o), M(DI,D2)	Sotho
Mogame 606	Marico
Mogame 631,637	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogamisi 277	Mafeking
Mogamotsiemang 349	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mogamupelo 79	Taung and Herbert
Moganagotlhe 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogane Abraham 238	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Moganelwa 331,642,788,1007,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moganeng 302	Taung and Herbert
Moganeng 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moganetsi 728,788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOGANETSI JONATHAN 773,782,784	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moganetsi Ramabe 788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOGAPANE (I) 23,282,283	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mogapi 269,283	Marico
Mogapinyane C. Gopane 269,277,283,416	Marico
Mogari 178,M(Q7)	Sotho
Mogari 183	Ventersdorp
Mogari 7p,9n	Sotho - Table 8
Mogari M(L3)	Sotho
Mogaritse 711	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOGASHWE, NICHOLAS DIMPE KOONEENG 532	Taung and Herbert
Mogasu 536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogaswa 13-15	Sotho
Mogaswa 15	Sotho
Mogaswa 26 (3), 32 (7)	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mogaswa 8	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mogaswe Sy	Sotho - Table 8
Mogatla 327	Ventersdorp
Mogatle 528 .	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogatsabereng 406	Marico
Mogatsakula 406	Marico
Mogatwe 209	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mogaudi 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mogawane 151,164	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mogawane 261	Mafeking
MOGAWANE SIMON (XXXIII) (No141) 131	Batswana
Mogemi 1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogerane 222	Ventersdorp
Mogetswe 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogkwetsi, Sebolai 572	Mafeking
Mogodi, Clan 279	Marico
Mogodiri 428,1255	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogogi 695	Mafeking
Mogogomele 52q6	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogogoro, Clan 418	Marico
MOGOGWE 69	Mafeking
Mogoiwa 536,846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogola 779	Mafeking
Mogola, 211	Marico
Mogolane 784	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogologadikwe 139,442,560	Marico
Mogolong, Monna 1090	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogolongwane M(L9)	Sotho
MOGOLOTSANA 41	Vryburg
MOGOLOTSANA 719	Mafeking
Mogoludi 468	Mafeking
Mogomane 246	Marico
Mogomo M(013)	Sotho
Mogomotsi 212	Ventersdorp
Mogomotsi 267	Vryburg
Mogono 149	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogonono Mothwagae 274	Marico
Mogopa (Clan) 266	Venderstorp
MOGOPA 21,253,256	Ventersdorp
MOGOPA 538	Batswana
MOGOPA MOTSELE 215	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOGOPA T. DIMOLEMA 218,315,367,1197,1199	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOGOPA, ba Zwartkop 533	Batswana
Mogope 652	Marico
Mogopela 23,274	Taung and Herbert
Mogopudi 663	Marico
Mogorosi 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogorosi, Clan 418	Marico
Mogorosi, E.W.L. chiefs deputy 20,206	Taung and Herbert
Mogorosi, N.B. 327,474	Vryburg
Mogoti 146	Ventersdorp
Mogotla 753	Mafeking
Mogoto 139	Ventersdorp
Mogotsakgotla 382	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mogotse 422,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogotsi 160	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogotsi 787	Mafeking
MOGOTSIEMANG KGWEETSANE 356	Batswana
Mogotsinyane 787,795	Mafeking
Mogotu 1209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogoysi 795	Mafeking
Mogpa 216,217,237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogwagwe 787	Mafeking
Mogwase 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mogwerane 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOHAGENG 977	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mohaladi, boo ra 343	Vryburg
Mohamme 631	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mohamu Pelo 378	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mohapanele 656	Taung and Herbert
Mohatswi, boo 245	Vryburg
Mohenyakgang 418	Mafeking
mohibitswana 751	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mohitlheng 732	Mafeking
Mohlalefi 118	Ventersdorp
Mohlamme 32 (3)	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mohlaudi 141	Ventersdorp
Mohoeshe 521	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOHOLONYANE 41	Vryburg
Moholoanyane 443	Taung and Herbert
MOHOLONYANE 719	Mafeking
Mohoole 204	Taung and Herbert
Mohube 7o	Sotho - Table 8
Mohudi-a-dipula 4,16	Tlokwa & Birwa
MOHULATSE (second) 485-488	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOHULATSE 482,485,486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mohulatse 50	Vryburg
Mohule 267,508	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mohule, Sannie 487	Taung and Herbert
Mohulenyane Sophie 212	Taung and Herbert
Mohumi 368,371,414	Mafeking
MOHURUIJSHE 39,41,325,326	Vryburg
MOHURUTSHE (2nd) (XV) 367	Batswana
MOHURUTSHE (first) 12,14,358	Batswana
MOHURUTSHE (first) 165,485	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOHURUTSHE (second) 165,166	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mohurutshe 277	Mafeking
Mohurutshe 31	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MOHURUTSHE 313,314,315	Ventersdorp
Mohurutshe 46,147,216	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOHURUTSHE 47,49,50,51,59,76,86,143,144,251,336	Marico
MOHURUTSHE 66,718,720	Mafeking
Mohutsiwa 385	Taung and Herbert
Mohutsiwa, boo 343	Vryburg
Mohwas,Nakedi 8,63	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mohwasa cl 54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mohwasa,Chr11,63	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mohwelasagwe 7a,9m	Sotho - Table 8
Moifo 9w	Sotho - Table 8
Moifo M(K5)	Sotho
Moikabi 157	Marico
Moikechoe 82 see MAIKETSO	Mafeking
MOIKOTLANE 544	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOIKTLAI MOSALAHATSE 541	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moila 4,25	Tlokwa & Birwa
MOILWA (2ND) (XXX) 375-381	Batswana
Moilwa 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOILWA 77-80,86,143,157,158,160,251,257,259,263-265,336,402,416	Marico
Moilwa 81,769,777,787	Mafeking
MOILWA A.G. 83	Mafeking
Moilwa Moilwa 573	Marico
Moilwa Reserve 264,393,407	Marico
MOILWA, GRANT ABRAHAM 390,402,412,414,416	Marico
MOILWA, ISRAEL KEOBUSITSE 402,406,411,416,468,477,478,480-482,527	Marico
MOILWE 260,262,264	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Moilwe 536,998,1007,1042,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moiraga 261,341	Mafeking
Moipane 150	Marico
Moipolai 347	Mafeking
Moipoledi 381,382	Vryburg
Moipone 168	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moipone 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Moipone 777,782	Mafeking
Moipupi 259	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Moiratsala 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Moiroagake 472	Mafeking
Moirwagale Donald 434,439	Mafeking
Moitaki 1126,1128	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moitasilo Edwin 518,530,532,533	Marico
Moithathisi 264	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Moithui 347	Marico
Moithume 476	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moitiri 532	Marico
Moitlamo 177	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Moitlhobo 485	Marico
Moitsedi 362	Vryburg
Moitseemang 435,440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moitseko 533	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moja 128	Ndebele of Langa
Mojabeng 150	Marico
Mojabeng 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mojabeng 535	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mojabeng 578	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mojabeng 777	Mafeking
Mojafi 418,573	Marico
Mojafi Moswang 489	Marico
Mojahi Motlhabane 170	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mojaje 277	Mafeking
MOJAKGOMO 367,369	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mojaki 428	Vryburg
Mojaki 476	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mojaki Mojaki 278	Mafeking
Mojanaga, boo 179,184,302,309	Vryburg
Mojanku 404	Marico
Mojanku 802	Mafeking
Mojaweng Martha 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moji 408	Marico
Moji 588,701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mojwane 337	Vryburg
mokabawane 169	Marico
Mokabi 695	Mafeking
Mokadikwa 4,17-19	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mokae 712,896,898,1054	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokaedi 661	Marico
Mokaila (ba Sikwa) 578	Mafeking
Mokakana 445,471	Marico
MOKALA (No106) 148,228,297	Batswana
Mokalaka 144	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOKALAKA 15,81,257,458,459,461,492	Mafeking
Mokalaka 27,369	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mokalaka, ba (= boo ra Mokalaka) 179,200,245,269,288	Vryburg
Mokalaka, Clan 214	Marico
Mokalakane 663	Marico
MOKALAKE TLOLWE 520,533-536,644,709,896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKALAKE XXI 16,38,156,160,161,230,260,262,470	Vryburg
Mokalake, ba ga- 374	Taung and Herbert
Mokalane (Kgalagadi) 578	Mafeking
Mokalapa 33	Sotho
Mokalapa M(N2)	Sotho
Mokale 119,126,127,165	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mokale 146	Venderstorp
Mokale M(011)	Sotho
Mokaleng Thapelo 278	Mafeking
Mokanelo 215	Ventersdorp
Mokapa 9p	Sotho - Table 8
Mokape 322	Mafeking
Mokasi, Goakae 302	Taung and Herbert
Mokasinyane 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mokassa 204,206,244	Taung and Herbert
Mokau 426,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokawai 532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokebe 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokediane 482	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mokediane 50	Vryburg
Mokeng 279	Marico
MOKETI 580,854	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moketsa Gaeonale 289	Vryburg
Moketsi 606	Marico
Moketwane 606	Marico
Moketwane 631	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moketz 631, see Mooketsi	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgadi 1126	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgadi 4,53	Tlokwa & Birwa
MOKGADI 511	Batswana
Mokgadinyane 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgaha cl 55	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mokgakala 533,536	Marico
Mokgalabje Mooki 209	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mokgalagadi 282	Vryburg
Mokgalagadi 43,701,784	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgalagadi 788	Mafeking
MOKGALAKA=MATSHAKA 665,666	Batswana
Mokgalo 207	Marico
Mokgalo 259	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mokgalong 795	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgalwana 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgano 127,T5,T8(6b)	Sotho
Mokgano 6b	Sotho - Table 8
MOKGANWANA 162,223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKGANWANA 525	Batswana
Mokganyetsi 8g	Sotho - Table 8
MOKGAOTSE SAMSON 86	Marico
Mokgara 22,52,187,293	Taung and Herbert
Mokgara spruit 294	Taung and Herbert
Mokgareng 204,206,298,379	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mokgatitswe 840	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgatla 521,788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKGATLA 627,629,632,633,635,636	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgatla Daniel 198	Vryburg
Mokgatla Salatiel 574	Batswana
Mokgatlanyana 607,613,621	Marico
Mokgatlanyane 632,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKGATLE (baFOKENG) 488,491	Batswana
MOKGATLE (Fokeng) 107	Batswana
MOKGATLE 146,162,167,236,422,630,637,642,680,773,778,788,988,1050,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKGATLE 21,119,124,125,167	Ventersdorp
MOKGATLE AM493	Batswana
MOKGATLE AUGUST, MOLOTLEGI 168,169	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKGATLE MABE 773,786,793	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgatle, Baltos 179	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgatle, Gert 177,179	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgatle, Ismael 178	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgatle, Kefers 179	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgatle, Layo 170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgatle, Lucas 179	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgatle, Monnafela 170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgatle, Ntsie 170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgatle, Ruben 202	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgatlenyane 637	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgatlestad 622,634	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKGATLHA (baHURUTSHE) 433,435)	Batswana
MOKGATLHA 86,251,255,257,260,262,263,277,336,340,344,353,402	Marico
MOKGATLHA TOM (XI) 403-405,415	Batswana
MOKGATLHA TOM 336,339,343,350	Marico
MOKGATLHE (XXIX) 376	Batswana
Mokgatlhe 150,155,350,613,621	Marico
Mokgatlhe Mmitsi 578	Mafeking
Mokgatlhe Thadeus 208	Marico
Mokgatlhestad 609	Marico
Mokgato 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgautse 175	Vryburg
Mokgautse 506	Mafeking
Mokgautse Samson 640	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgautsi Mediamere 578	Mafeking
Mokgautsi Mueller 620	Marico
Mokgautsi, Fani 560	Mafeking
Mokgawabone 356,358,360	Vryburg
Mokgekgedi M(L1)	Sotho
MOKGELE D. MORE 215,229,234	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKGELE DANIEL MORE 21,253,261	Ventersdorp
Mokgethi 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mokgethi Rakgati 8,63	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mokgethisi 465	Taung and Herbert
Mokgeti 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgeti 356	Taung and Herbert
Mokgeti Sefanyetso 1253,1256	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgetisi 214	Marico
Mokgeto 1090	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgetwane 666	Mafeking
Mokgoatlheng 148	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKGOBJWA M. TH. BROWN 643,652	Marico
MOKGOBJWE 446-449	Batswana
MOKGOBJWE 652,657,659-661	Marico
Mokgobo 133	Ventersdorp
Mokgohlwe 7x, 8e	Sotho - Table 8
Mokgohlwe T5,T8(8e)	Sotho
MOKGOKO 618,620	Batswana
Mokgola 106,267,445,468,470,471,473,486,533	Marico
MOKGOLOKWE DAVID 208	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mokgomane 5x,7x,9f,9w	Sotho - Table 8
Mokgomane 72,77,78,80,96,159,T1,T3,T5,T8(5x)	Sotho
Mokgomane M(G5)	Sotho
Mokgomane T8(7x), M(F4)	Sotho
Mokgomi 1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKGOPA (XIII) 118,120,127	Batswana
MOKGOPA (XXXI) (No6) 191	Batswana
Mokgopa 4,54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mokgopa 435	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mokgopa, ba- (Rolong 389)	Taung and Herbert
Mokgopa, boo 385,414	Vryburg
MOKGOPHA (XIII) 139	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mokgopha 277,349,350	Mafeking
MOKGOPHA 64-68,82	Mafeking
MOKGOPHA XIII 36,156	Vryburg
Mokgophi 198	Sotho
Mokgophi 28,42,170,192, 218, TI, T7, M(W)	Sotho
Mokgophi M (G2)	Sotho
Mokgoro (baRolong) 277,396	Mafeking
Mokgorongkwane, Selogilwe 238	Taung and Herbert
MOKGOSI (bagaMALETE) 446	Batswana
MOKGOSI (VI) 227,234	Batswana
MOKGOSI (XXIII) 191,197	Batswana
Mokgosi 119,130,184	Ventersdorp
MOKGOSI 364,368,369,372,483,502	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOKGOSI 70,71,76,182	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MOKGOSI 75	Taung and Herbert
MOKGOSI 81,527,534	Mafeking
MOKGOSI 86	Marico
Mokgosi ba ga Sehuba 753	Mafeking
Mokgosi Magodielwa Songwane 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokgosi Moilwa 483,486	Marico
MOKGOSI VI 45,46,47,50,425,444,445	Vryburg
MOKGOSI-A-POWE 86,652,655,656,658,663	Marico
Mokgotho 330	Vryburg
MOKGOTHU (VI) 311,312	Batswana
MOKGOTHU 172,174,208,227	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mokgothu 578	Mafeking
MOKGOTHU 81,83,527,533,561,789	Mafeking
MOKGOTHU A(XV) 203,207,208	Batswana
MOKGOTHU ANDRIES (XXV) 23,184,196,202,204,207	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOKGOTHU ANDRIES 783	Mafeking
Mokgothu Hans 344	Vryburg
MOKGOTHU V 41,329	Vryburg
Mokgothunyane 208	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mokgotlhe 663	Marico
Mokgwa 1053	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKGWA 676	Batswana
MOKGWABONE X 41,324,335,336	Vryburg
Mokgwabone 273,285	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mokgwabu 525	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mokgwawamodimo 210	Mafeking
Mokgwe 160	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKGWE 652	Marico
Mokgwetsi 578,753	Mafeking
Mokgwetsi 753	Mafeking
MOKGWETSI RATLAGANE 572	Mafeking
Mokgwetsi, Bogatsu 572	Mafeking
Mokgwetsi, Marumo Marshall 572	Mafeking
Mokgwetsi, Nakedi Nelson 569,572	Mafeking
Mokgwetsi, Phetlhu Setumo 560	Mafeking
Mokhalaka 521	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokhatu Olefile 578	Mafeking
Mokhibidu 254	Marico
MOKHOE (MOKGWE) 82	Mafeking
Mokholokholo Motshegare 662,664,668	Mafeking
Mokhope see MOKGOPHA	Mafeking
MOKHOPHA (MOKGOPHA) 64,82	Mafeking
Mokhosi 82 see MOKGOSI	Mafeking
Mokhudugi 8f	Sotho - Table 8
Mokhuebelu 56	Marico
Mokhulwane 20-22,142,201,T1,T3,T4,T8(1s)	Sotho

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mokhulwane 1s,5a,7a,9b	Sotho - Table 8
Mokhulwane T5,T8(7a)	Sotho
Mokhunthedi (Berend Vorster) 38	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mokhutshwane 343	Marico
Mokine 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokitime Mosii 507	Mafeking
Mokitlane John 212,219	Ventersdorp
Mokoboti Motsumi no page number included font	Mafeking
Mokodi 150	Marico
MOKOKA D. LESOGO 929,936,946-948	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKOKE 570	Batswana
Mokoike 701,788,901,904,952	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKOKE 883,885,886,888,896-898,936	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKOKE DANIEL 764,770,774	Marico
Mokoike, Clan 772	Marico
Mokoko 290	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mokoko cl 55	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mokokwane 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mokolamu 469	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKOLEDI (IV) 227,232	Batswana
MOKOLEDI IV 444	Vryburg
Mokollo 1212	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokolobe 179	Ventersdorp
Mokolonkwane, Stanley 204	Taung and Herbert
Mokolupi Kereegile 578	Mafeking
Mokoma 578	Mafeking
MOKOMANE (IV) 293	Batswana
Mokomele 263,285,330	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mokomele 331, 358	Vryburg
Mokomele 451	Vryburg
Mokonare 565	Taung and Herbert
Mokone 166	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mokone, Rev 122	Vryburg
Mokonope 369	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKOPA (MOKGOPHA) 64,82	Mafeking
Mokopakgotlhe 273	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mokopane 223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKOPANE MICH (baHWADUBA) 776	Batswana
Mokopantle, Nelson 560	Taung and Herbert
Mokopi 422,1217	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokopiemang Seeme 269	Taung and Herbert
Mokopu 681	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKORO 520	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKORO 521,523,977,987	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokotedi 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mokotedi, ba- 57	Mafeking
Mokoteng 613	Marico
Mokoteng 637	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKOTJO 672	Batswana
Mokotjo 981	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokoto 139,146,152,160,164,188,207	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mokoto 178	Vryburg
MOKOTO 19,81,259-262	Mafeking
Mokoto 254,274	Mafeking
Mokoto 277,578	Mafeking
MOKOTO 365,368	Mafeking
Mokoto 371,563	Mafeking
Mokoto 4,50-52,63	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mokoto 769,774	Mafeking
MOKOTO LUKAS 248,250,278	Mafeking
Mokoto Seitsang 184	Vryburg
Mokoto, Badirile 576	Mafeking
MOKOTO, GREEN 39,81,250,277,355,365,376,371	Mafeking
MOKOTOE 82 see MOKOTO	Mafeking
Mokuba 374	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOKUBUNG, N. JACK 463	Taung and Herbert
Mokupi 14	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mokupi 613	Marico
Mokupi 637,1208	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokupi Oshupeng Serae 168	Vryburg
Mokupimang 450	Vryburg
MOKWA 520,528,539,977,986,987	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokwa 753	Mafeking
Mokwa, Clan 666	Marico
Mokwa, Israel 287	Taung and Herbert
Mokwainyane 753	Mafeking
Mokwakwa 263	Mafeking
Mokwale 236	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOKWARE 652	Marico
Mokwedi 63	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mokwena 13	Sotho
Mokwena 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mokwena 623	Marico
Mokwena 777	Mafeking
Mokwena 998,1042	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mokwene 52,84,T1,T4	Sotho
Molaba 20	Tlokwa & Birwa
Molale (No106) 145,148	Batswana
Molale (Taung) 237,267	Batswana
Molale (Taung) 50,156,161,174,178,195,230,260,262,279,280,301-30	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MOLALE (XII) 275	Batswana
MOLALE (XXIII) (No132) 163	Batswana
MOLALE 16,70,79,81,82,190,194	Taung and Herbert
Molale 364, 378,379,384,435,437,440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Molale 472	Mafeking
MOLALE 81,343,458,461,462	Mafeking
Molale Borile 432	Vryburg
Molale Motshegare 666	Mafeking
Molale Ramoketekwa 666	Mafeking
Molale Rapulana 98	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Molale, boo ra 179,184,218,245,269,278	Vryburg
Molale, boo- 286	Taung and Herbert
Molale, Brophy 204	Taung and Herbert
Molale, Tlhapaetsile Jim 212	Taung and Herbert
Molamo 240	Vryburg
Molamo 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molamo 4,30-33,42,49	Tlokwa & Birwa
Molangwane M(04)	Sotho
Molantwa 1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molao 371,502,505	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Molao 50	Vryburg
Molaolwa Lebeko 350	Mafeking
Molaolwe 308	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Molapo 199,335	Carolina
Molapo 595	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Molapo 719,725	Mafeking
Molate 208	Marico
Molatedi 1034,1047,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molatedi Mabogo 578	Mafeking
Molatelo 4,53	Tlokwa & Birwa
Molatlane 355	Ventersdorp
Molatlegi Nakedi S. 518	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molatlegi, Wheel 390	Taung and Herbert
Molatlhegi 331,846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOLATLHEGI MOSOME 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molatlhwa 753	Mafeking
Molatlhwa Dikson 626	Taung and Herbert
Molatlhwa George 211	Taung and Herbert
Molato 7v	Sotho - Table 8
Molatodi 520,523,977,981	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOLATOMME, MAITATWE ANDRIES 517	Taung and Herbert
Molatsi 598	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molatswana wa Mokosele 1136	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molatswane 829	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Molaung 66,68,70-72,87,88,109	Ndebele of Langa
MOLAWA 293,297	Batswana
MOLAWA VIII 50,463,469	Vryburg
Molayapeba 182,195	Taung and Herbert
MOLEBANE JAN TOTO 208	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOLEBANE JTOTO 322	Batswana
Molebatsi 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molebatsi, Maletse, Clan 418,489,535	Marico
Moleboge 23 5	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molebogeng 7u	Sotho - Table 8
MOLEDI (VIII) (No130) 157,158	Batswana
Moledi 549	Mafeking
Molefana 40,217	Sotho
Molefane 983	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOLEFE (baTLOKWA) 670,676-678,688,702,706	Batswana
MOLEFE 125,(baK ENA) 52	Batswana
Molefe 146,160,162,215,228,236,334,336,520,521,536,720,1003,1007,1051,1219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molefe 146,253,262	Ventersdorp
MOLEFE 21,282,285,287	Ventersdorp
MOLEFE 227,520,523,524,528,644,678,687,977,980,983,988,989	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molefe 54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Molefe 7j	Sotho - Table 8
Molefe Iphrahim 397	Mafeking
Molefe M(d5)	Sotho
Molefe M(T9)	Sotho
MOLEFE, ba 671	Batswana
Molefe, Clan 279	Marico
MOLEFE, JEREMIA THAKATSWANE 678,686,697-699	Mafeking
Molefe, Ntshokgothi 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOLEFE, THAKADU 686,696	Mafeking
MOLEFE, ZACHARIA 686,696,697	Mafeking
Molefi 236,595,678,694,717,721,1281	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOLEFI 597	Batswana
MOLEFI 696,697	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOLEFI JACOB MOSIANE (VI) 23,275,282,289-291	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Molefi Kgafela Lentswe 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molefi Molefe 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molefiane Sefanyetso 1204	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molehabangwe (councillor) 416	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOLEHABANGWE 15,73	Mafeking
MOLEHABANGWE 27,122,364,374,378,411,413,435	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOLEHABANGWE 55,78,79,182,412,554	Taung and Herbert
MOLEHABANGWE VII 16,31,39,47,50,407,425,426,446,470	Vryburg
Molehabangwe, Jack 555	Taung and Herbert
Molehe 182	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MOLEHE 227,232,293,294	Batswana
Molehe 315,364,367-371,483,502	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOLEHE III 44,45,50,445,463,466,467	Vryburg
Molehe Modiemang, ba 431	Vryburg
Molehe, ba ga- boo Thipa 384	Taung and Herbert
Molehe, ba- boo Thue 378,384	Taung and Herbert
MOLEHE, бага (TLHAPING) 225	Batswana
Molehe, бага- 17,75,202,359,470,563,618	Taung and Herbert
Molehe, boo 414,446,451,462	Vryburg
Molehi 464	Mafeking
Molekana 106,124,127,147	Ndebele of Langa
MOLEKANE (XXI) 203,205,208	Batswana
MOLEKANE (XXI) 23,184,188,190,204	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Molekane 349	Mafeking
MOLEKANE 81-83,769,771,774,775,798	Mafeking
Molekane Bathobotlhe 810	Mafeking
Moleke 32 (5)	Tlokwa & Birwa
Moleke 7k,9j,9u,9w	Sotho - Table 8
Moleke M(01)	Sotho
Moleko see Kgantlapane	Taung and Herbert
MOLEKO WAGGON 288	Batswana
Molekwa 43	Ndebele of Langa
Molelekwa 331	Vryburg
Molelekwa 336	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Molelekwa 422,773,780,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molelekwa 753	Mafeking
Molelema 399,439,440,441	Taung and Herbert
Molema (Hdm) 251	Batswana
Molema 36,43,81,527,535,553,570	Mafeking
Molema 407,408,425	Vryburg
Molema 578,673	Mafeking
Molema 668	Mafeking
Molema 79,82	Taung and Herbert
Molema Adam 435,438,440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Molema Molema 440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Molema Selebanyo 464	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Molema, Adam 50	Vryburg
MOLEMA, DANIEL 429,435,440,441	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Molema, Daniel 50	Vryburg
Molema, Dr. S. 528	Mafeking
Molema, S.K. 159	Vryburg
MOLEMA, SEBOPIWA J. 569,571,577,578,597	Mafeking
MOLEMA, SILAS 571	Mafeking
Molema,DrSM187	Lichtenburg and Delareyville

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Molemane 120	Marico
Moleme 146	Ventersdorp
Moleme 364	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Molemi 698,701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molepe 81,82	Marico
Molepo 11, 14	Tlokwa & Birwa
Molepo near Boyne 4	Ndebele of Langa
Molepolole 777,1007,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molerana 35,40,217,222,TI,T7,M(Z)	Sotho
MOLETA 506	Batswana
Moletasope 426	Taung and Herbert
MOLETE (baKOLOBENG) 821,823	Batswana
MOLETE (VIII) 23,253,257	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOLETE (X) DAVID KGOSI 23,253,258,259	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Molete 263,285,307-309,310,313	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Molete 41,331	Vryburg
MOLETE BOAS 821,823	Batswana
MOLETE BOAS RRAMOSIDI (XIV) 23,245,253,261,263,265,266	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOLETE DAVID MMUTLANE (XII) 253,259-261,264	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOLETE TSHII FRANTZ (XI) 23,253,258,260,264	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOLETE wa MODIKANE 827	Batswana
MOLETE WA MODIKWAGAE (VII) 23,253,255,256	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Moletlane 223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moletlane 233	Sotho
Moletlasi 590	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOLETSANE (BATAUNG) 27,33	Batswana
Moletsane 411	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moletsane 538	Mafeking
MOLETSANE 61	Taung and Herbert
Moletsane, Clan 279	Marico
Moletsi 1207	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moletsi 20-22, 31, 36-39, 60	Tlokwa & Birwa
Moletsi 24,108,129,141,145	Ndebele of Langa
Moletswa cl 54	Tlokwa & Birwa
MOLIBA 64	Mafeking
MOLIBELOE, MOLIBOEA 64,82 see MODIBOA	Mafeking
MOLIFIANE 426	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOLIFIANE 566,567	Batswana
MOLIFIANE SEFANYETSO 409,422,424,1247,1249,1251,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOLIFIANE SEFANYETSO 812,813	Batswana
Molitsane 412	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mollo 173	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moloatoa 469	Mafeking
Molobane 165,180,182,185	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MOLOBANE 195	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Molobane 41,395	Vryburg
Molobane 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molobanyane 36l	Vryburg
MOLOBI 572	Batswana
MOLOBI 883,889	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOLOBI 770	Marico
Molohwana 179	Vryburg
Moloi 133	Ventersdorp
moloi 291	Marico
Moloi 343	Marico
Moloi 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molokapelo 535	Mafeking
MOLOKEDI 364,358	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Molokedi 70	Taung and Herbert
MOLOKEDI IV 45,50,425	Vryburg
Moloki 452	Vryburg
Moloko 133,184	Ventersdorp
Moloko 56	Marico
Moloko 7,61	Tlokwa & Birwa
Molokomme Hurutshe 10,42,88,99,100,106,121,124,146	Ndebele of Langa
MOLOKWANE 251,255,336,402	Marico
Molokwane 530,585,627,682	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molokwane Shadrak 261	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Molokwane, Clan 279	Marico
Molokwane, Darius 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molokwani 1208	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molokwe 311	Vryburg
MOLOKWE 580,583	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molomowatau 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molongwane 23,196,T1	Sotho
Molopowapula 139	Marico
MOLOPYANE SOLOMON MABE 773,780,781,872,788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Molosi 209	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Molosi 753 ,	Mafeking
Molosiwa 535	Marico
Molosiwa Diederik 261	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Molotlegi 162,422,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOLOTLEGI AM493	Batswana
Molotlhegi 181,183	Ventersdorp
Molotlhegi 249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOLOTLHEGI AUG. M. 168,169,174	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOLOTLHEGI MOSOME 315,325,326	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOLOTLHEGI, J.M.T. 135,146	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOLOTO (MANOTO) VI 36	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MOLOTO (VI) 118,221,228,234,297	Batswana
Moloto 21	Tlokwa & Birwa
MOLOTO, MOLOTOE, MOLOTWE,(MANOTO) 64,65,82	Mafeking
MOLOTSI 773,776,782,788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOLOTSWANE 282	Ventersdorp
MOLOTSWANE 367	Batswana
MOLOTSWANE, ba 501 (Tbl.XXIV,p.270) 576	Batswana
Molukeemang 509	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Molwahane 38,230,235,238,242	Vryburg
Molwana, Clan 162	Marico
Molwela 848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Momakolometsi 419	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Momeno 313	Marico
Mompise 297	Ventersdorp
Mompuisi 472	Mafeking
MONAGANE 47,57,143,251	Marico
Monagane 621	Marico
Monagane 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Monageng 285	Vryburg
MONAGENG 520,521,527,986	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MONAHENG, ba (Tbl. XXIII) 269	Batswana
Monaheng, ba- 57	Mafeking
MONAKALI 1160, 1163	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Monaki, Klaas 270	Vryburg
Monale 41	Vryburg
MONALE ITUMELENG 285,289	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Monaledi 782	Mafeking
Monamaneng 695	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Monametsa 612	Marico
Monametsa 636	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Monametsane 279	Marico
Monametse 374	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Monamo 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MONAMODI 212,214,215	Ventersdorp
Monamodi George 218,219	Ventersdorp
Monamudi 578	Mafeking
Monare 666	Marico
Monaungwa, boo 414	Vryburg
MONCHUSI (XXVI) (NO151) 203,208	Batswana
Moncwe, George 202	Taung and Herbert
Moncwe, Guard 302	Taung and Herbert
Monei 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moneiemang 411	Vryburg
Moneng 645	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mong, Clan 279	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mongake 406	Marico
Mongake 753	Mafeking
Mongala 148,209	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mongala 426	Taung and Herbert
Mongala 442	Mafeking
MONGALA 506	Batswana
Mongala Bennet 416	Mafeking
MONGALA S. 81,427,434,436,437,441	Mafeking
Mongala, ba ga 179	Vryburg
Mongala, Lukas 184	Vryburg
MONGALA, MABURU JUTA 410,415,417	Mafeking
Mongalanyane 416	Mafeking
Mongale 19,261,410,412,413	Mafeking
Mongale 190,207	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MONGALE 264	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mongale 41,331	Vryburg
Mongale 777	Mafeking
Mongale, Joseph 179	Vryburg
Mongameli Majujulwa 159	Mount Frere
Mongana 468	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mongatane 139	Ndebele of Langa
MONGATANE 145,652	Marico
Mongatane 42	Sotho
Mongatane 6x,8x	Sotho - Table 8
mongatane 751	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MONGATANE, ba 466	Batswana
Mongolaga 753	Mafeking
Mongomotswe, boo ra 343, 364	Vryburg
Mongwaketse 229,247,285,286	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MONGWAKETSE 246-248	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MONGWAKETSE IX 41,324,330,335,336	Vryburg
Mongwaketsi, boo 343	Vryburg
Mongwane 128	Ventersdorp
Mongwegelwa 251,257,336,402	Marico
Moni 1130	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Monica Kedibone 602	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Monica Rasebotso 208	Marico
Moniemang Ester Ntokwe 388	Taung and Herbert
MONILE 19,33, 45 sqq.	Barberton
Monkamedi, Daniel 432	Vryburg
Monkatsu 136	Ventersdorp
MONKGATOSI 21,119,123, 165,167,168	Ventersdorp
Monki, Manyawo 139	Mount Frere
Monkoki 347	Mafeking
Monkwane 360	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Monna Mogolong 1090	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Monnaamere 160	Marico
MONNAAMERE 86,402,404,416	Marico
MONNAAMERE JOSEPH MOILWA 411,477,481-485,525,529	Marico
Monnaametse 179	Vryburg
Monnaametse 61,144	Marico
Monnaapeng, James Sebogodi 184	Vryburg
Monnafela Mokgatle 170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Monnahela 385	Taung and Herbert
Monnahela, Crosby 390	Taung and Herbert
Monnakgosi 318	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Monnakgothu boo 179	Vryburg
MONNAKGOTLA 21,119,131-133,144,175,183	Ventersdorp
Monnakgotla 314	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MONNAKGOTLA 793,806	Batswana
MONNAKGOTLA CATHARINA 806	Batswana
MONNAKGOTLA, DGM119	Ventersdorp
MONNAKGOTLA, LUCAS TSHOSE 109,119,139,143,145	Ventersdorp
MONNAKGOTLA, RS137,139,145	Ventersdorp
Monnamme 339,347,370	Mafeking
Monnamme 380	Vryburg
Monnamme, Samson 491	Taung and Herbert
MONNAMMEE W. LETSAPA 339,343,344	Mafeking
MONNAMODI 202, 214	Ventersdorp
Monnamorwa, Freddie 206	Taung and Herbert
Monnamotse 472	Mafeking
Monnaomaswe 414	Mafeking
Monnapang, boo 179	Vryburg
Monnapula 179	Vryburg
Monnapula 313	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Monnapula 316,355	Taung and Herbert
Monnapula, Joseph 287	Taung and Herbert
Monnasera 382	Vryburg
Monnawapula Phoi 271,274,344	Mafeking
Monnawatshipi 418	Mafeking
Monne 411	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Monneng 578	Mafeking
Monneng 728,790,1053	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Monneng, Clan 355,413,418,489,535,575	Marico
Monnye 439	Mafeking
Mono, Clan 279	Marico
Monoko Joseph 208	Marico
MONOMOTAPA (Rosvi) 9,14	Batswana
Monomotapa 40	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Monomotapa kings 577	Batswana
MONOTO 64,82, see NOTO	Mafeking
MONSUSI (boo Rapulana) 783	Mafeking
Monthiri 170	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MONTLAFI H.J.K. SEDUMEDI 969,977,1008	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Montle 408	Marico
Montlenyane 267	Vryburg
Montlhafi 323	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MONTSHIWA (XXIV) 113,166	Batswana
MONTSHIWA 113,166,175,178,344,348	Batswana
Montshiwa 158,199,200	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Montshiwa 38	Taung and Herbert
MONTSHIWA 38,43,44,81,83,527,535,541,549,551-560,564,575,728,780,785	Mafeking
MONTSHIWA 409,663	Marico
MONTSHIWA BAKOLOPANG JOHN 81,83,527,549,564,565	Mafeking
Montshiwa Willie 443	Taung and Herbert
MONTSHIWA, LOTLHAMORENG 81,83,527,559,562,567,694,696,736,739,746	Mafeking
Montshiwa, Ntse 578	Mafeking
Montshiwa, Paul 566,571	Mafeking
Montshiwane 555	Mafeking
Montsho 330	Marico
Montsho 4,30-36	Tlokwa & Birwa
Montshonyane 249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MONTSHUSI (NO113) 163	Batswana
MONTSHUSI (XXVI) 23,184,196,203,207	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Montshusi Lesomo 578	Mafeking
MONTSHWE 303	Batswana
MONTSIOE 82 see MONTSHIWA	Mafeking
Montso 328	Taung and Herbert
Montso 337,450	Vryburg
Montso 370	Mafeking
Montsojang 471	Vryburg
Montsonyane 362,380,383	Vryburg
MONTSUMI (NO106) 143,145	Batswana
Montsumi 38,302,303	Vryburg
Montsumi-Moabinyane 260	Vryburg
Montsusi (baRolong of Tshidilamolomo) 458,463,470	Mafeking
Montsusi 277	Mafeking
Montsusi 38,230,232,234	Vryburg
Montsusi 81,263,266,274,294,365,368	Mafeking
MONTSUSI 81,83,254,274	Mafeking
MONTSUSI BENJAMIN KEIPATILE DIRILENG 150,222,243	Vryburg
Montswe 370	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MONTSWE VIII 50,444,447	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Montwedi 981	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MONWAKETSE 324,326	Batswana
Monwakong 1045	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
monwana 811	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Monwe 149	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Monweng, Clan 214	Marico
Monyalenyane, boo- 286	Taung and Herbert
MONYANE (X) 118,119	Batswana
MONYANE (X) 139	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MONYANE 36	Vryburg
Monyane 367,1201	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MONYANE 64-66	Mafeking
Monyatane 165	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MONYATANE 718	Mafeking
Monye 297	Venderstorp
Monye 614	Marico
Monye 638	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Monyebodi 26,28	Ndebele of Langa
Monyela-sedibe 7	Tlokwa & Birwa
Monyenye 157,660	Marico
Monyenye 313	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Monyo, I. 77	Vryburg
Moodies 32	Barberton
Mooka 88,109	Ndebele of Langa
Mooka Moatlhudi 578	Mafeking
Mookamedi 381	Vryburg
MOOKANENG 247	Batswana
MOOKANENG 371,502,506	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mookaneng 50	Vryburg
Mooke M(U9)	Sotho
MOOKETJI (ba MMAKAU) 611	Batswana
MOOKETSI (ba MOGOPA) 523	Batswana
MOOKETSI (baHURUTHE) 433-436,441-443	Batswana
Mooketsi (Hurutshe boo Mokgatla) 578	Mafeking
Mooketsi 176,304	Vryburg
MOOKETSI 21,145,253,257	Ventersdorp
MOOKETSI 215,219-221,488,627,630-632,644	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mooketsi 506	Mafeking
MOOKETSI 86	Marico
Mooketsi Mothwagae 576	Marico
MOOKETSI SAUL 86,598,604-608,601	Marico
MOOKETSI THEBEYATLHAJWA 604,613,614,621	Marico
Mooketsi, Piet 491	Taung and Herbert
MOOKI 119	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mooki Samson 278	Mafeking
Mooklala 396	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mookodi 79,80,160,212,660	Marico
Moono 212	Ventersdorp
Moopong 15	Sotho
Moordkop 28	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mooshene 29	Vryburg
Mooshwene 55	Taung and Herbert
Mootching 461	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mootseng, A242	Gobabis
Mootsho 168	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOPA, MOPE 315,317	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mopala 222	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mopane 424	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mopati 472	Mafeking
Mope 222	Ventersdorp
Mope 82	Mafeking
Mopete 168	Vryburg
Mophalane 225,230,233,238	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mophalane 413	Taung and Herbert
Mophethe 411,413	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mophiring 259	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mophuting 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mopoeng Reuben 624	Taung and Herbert
Mopoki M(Z3)	Sotho
Mopoko 329	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOPOLOKANG 193	Batswana
Mopotsang 350	Marico
Mopuani 532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mopuga 236	Vryburg
Mopuga 465	Mafeking
Mopulana 208,277,353	Marico
Mopyane 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mora 396	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moraale 327	Ventersdorp
Moraba 222	Venderstorp
Moraba, Clan 279	Marico
Morago, M. 77	Vryburg
Moraka 1318	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moraka Mothibi 770,799,807	Mafeking
Morakanele 368	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MORAKANELE 45,50	Vryburg
MORAKANENE (MODUKANELO) 444	Vryburg
Morake 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MORAKENELO 70	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MORAKILE (XVI) 118,127	Batswana
MORAKILE (XVI) 139,143	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Morakile 277,349,396,472,506,753,808	Mafeking
MORAKILE 64,65,67	Mafeking
MORAKILE XVI 36,156	Vryburg
Morakile, boo 179,184,200,218,269,288,305,309	Vryburg
Morakile, Clan 279	Marico
Morakilwe 444	Mafeking
Moraladi 170,175,184	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MORALADI TOTO 313	Batswana
Moralo 184	Ventersdorp
Moralo 342,347	Mafeking
Moralo Mountains 17	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morapedi 149	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morapedi 681	Marico
MORAPELI, ba /TAUNG 797	Batswana
Morapyane, Clan 666	Marico
MORARE (III) 114,668	Batswana
MORARE (III) 139	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MORARE 315,317,520,523,977-979	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MORARE 36	Vryburg
Morare 367,1206	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MORARE 62,64,65,82	Mafeking
MORARE, ba 551	Batswana
Morathi 56	Tlokwa & Birwa
Morati 235	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Morati 294	Ventersdorp
Morato 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Moratwe 331	Marico
MORE (baMOGOPA) 53	Batswana
MORE 220-222,223,224,226,236,463	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MORE 523,525,526	Batswana
MORE MOTSILE 253,257,258	Ventersdorp
MORE PIET 253,264	Ventersdorp
More Thomas,Hdm533	Batswana
MORE, DANIEL MOGALE 215	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
More, Johannes 214	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
More, Joseph Ntswane 215	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MORE, LMJM253,261	Ventersdorp
MORE, MANOTSHE L.J. 230	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
More, Michael 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MORE, MoD253,261	Ventersdorp
MORE, MOTSILE 215,219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MORE, THMS246,262,263,266	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
More, Thomas 214,242	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moreetse 285,292	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moreetse 330	Vryburg
Moreki 440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moreleba 904,950	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moreleng 670	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morelle 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morema 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moremedi 606	Taung and Herbert
MOREMI 517	Batswana
Moremi 995	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morena 468	Mafeking
Moreo 82 see Morwe	Mafeking
MOREOLE JEREMIA MOTHIBI 81,83,770,793,800,806	Mafeking
Morepje 221	Sotho
Morepje 7j,9L	Sotho - Table 8
Morepje T8(7j),M(C3)	Sotho
Moreri 210	Marico
Moretela 302	Taung and Herbert
Moreteletse 26	Marico
Moreteletse Mountains 775,979,980,998,1042,1045	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moretiimang Jemaima 487	Taung and Herbert
Moretlwa 34	Ndebele of Langa
Moretlwe, G. 204	Taung and Herbert
Moretsisi 9o	Sotho - Table 8
Moriana-a-mokgadi cl 55	Tlokwa & Birwa
Morlane 7k, 9L	Sotho - Table 8
Moritsanyane 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Moritshenyane 784	Mafeking
Moritshwenyane 197	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Moro 12,260	Marico
Moroane 473	Vryburg
Morobe, Solomon 177,1209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morobela 204	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Morobi 204	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Morodi M(L5)	Sotho
morogo 754	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOROKA (XXII) 105,191,193,197	Batswana
MOROKA (XXIX) (No143) 136	Batswana
MOROKA (XXV) 191,197	Batswana
moroka 169	Marico
Moroka 191	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOROKA 209	Ventersdorp
MOROKA 254	Mafeking
Moroka 347	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Moroka 381	Vryburg
Moroka 503	Mafeking
MOROKA 81-83,537,778	Mafeking
Moroka Hesakiel 397	Mafeking
Moroka Modirwe 278	Mafeking
MOROKA PHOI 271,272,387,391,392	Mafeking
Moroka, John S. 80	Mafeking
Morokane range 41	Taung and Herbert
Morokanyane 347	Mafeking
Moroke 249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moroke 82 see MOROKA	Mafeking
Moroko 404	Marico
Morokweng 462,464,470	Mafeking
Morokweng Tribal Authority (NO.113) 142	Batswana
Moroladi John 278	Mafeking
Morolong (baPhiri) 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOROLONG (I) 139	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOROLONG 114	Batswana
Morolong 308,311	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOROLONG 62,64,65,82	Mafeking
MOROLONG I 36,41,331	Vryburg
Morolong Thuso 171	Vryburg
Moroma 1313	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moromolo 25	Mafeking
Morone 394,395	Vryburg
Morongwana 776	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morootsile 568	Marico
Moropeng 184	Venderstorp
Moropole 846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morowesi 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morowetsana 208	Ventersdorp
Moruakgomo 694	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MORUATONA 472,473 see FREDERIK M.	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morubisi 157	Marico
Morubisi 277,278,299	Taung and Herbert
Morubisi 422,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morudu-a-Mphela cl 55	Tlokwa & Birwa
Moruki, F87	Gobabis
Morula section 233	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morula-a-Kolobe cl 55	Tlokwa & Birwa
Morulagange 415	Vryburg
Morulaneng 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moruledi 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Moruleng 670,700,740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MORUMOLWA (I) (NO132) 163	Batswana
Morumolwa see MARUMOLWA	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Morupisi 274	Marico
Morure 458,460	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MORURI 459,465,470,1083	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moruru Olase 538	Taung and Herbert
Moruti 644	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morutlwa (Hurutshe boo Manyane) 578	Mafeking
Morutlwana 227	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morutlwane 213	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morwa = Morwe	Kuruman and Postmasburg
morwa mogolole 285	Marico
Morwa Nare 219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MORWA NARE 257	Ventersdorp
Morwagabusa 327	Taung and Herbert
Morwagabusa Michael 330	Taung and Herbert
Morwagabusa Samuel 182,194	Taung and Herbert
Morwakgwadi 18	Ndebele of Langa
Morwakgwadu 63	Tlokwa & Birwa
Morwamajane 5v	Sotho - Table 8
Morwamajane 98,99,T3,T5,T8(5v)	Sotho
Morwamajane M(N4)	Sotho
Morwamakadi 7,12,13,20	Tlokwa & Birwa
Morwamang Mataboga 1319	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Morwamotshe 26 (1)	Tlokwa & Birwa
MORWANE 334	Vryburg
Morwanyane 229	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Morwanyane 41,324,335	Vryburg
Morwanyane 595	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Morwanyane 753	Mafeking
Morwanyane Mary 435	Taung and Herbert
Morwaotsile 176,208,346	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Morwaotsile 234	Taung and Herbert
Morwape 5u,7v,9o,9y	Sotho - Table 8
Morwape 87,T3,T8(5u)	Sotho
Morwaswi 28,37-39,TI,T7,M(T)	Sotho
Morwe 167,175,178,181,263,330	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MORWE 21,282,285	Ventersdorp
Morwe 324,307	Batswana
Morwe 81,82,719,721,724	Mafeking
Morwe 8z	Sotho - Table 8
MORWE I 130,229,247,285,308	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MORWE II 285,286	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Morwe Motsaakgosi 773	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MORWE VIII 324,327,329,330,334,335,336,337,356	Vryburg
MORWENG 21,202,214-216	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MORWENG 475	Batswana
Morwesi 1250	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOS 258	Batswana
Mosabitsane 146	Venderstorp
Mosadi 380	Vryburg
Mosadi 578,753	Mafeking
Mosadi-mogolo 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosadiamarope 315	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosadiamarope 554	Taung and Herbert
Mosadiamotswana 387	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosadiamotswana 89	Taung and Herbert
Mosadiamouku 297	Mafeking
Mosadiapula 601	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosadiathebe 711	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosadikwena 628,629	Mafeking
Mosadimogolong ba Mmatedie 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosadinkwe 368	Mafeking
Mosadiotsile 198	Vryburg
Mosadiwalekgotla 465	Mafeking
Mosadiwamaburu 388	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosadiwamaje 322	Mafeking
Mosadiwamakgoa 428	Vryburg
Mosadiwamauma 338	Vryburg
Mosadiwamotswane 555	Taung and Herbert
Mosadiwaoka 270	Mafeking
Mosadiwapula 180	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosadiwasekgang 449	Vryburg
Mosadiwatsabo 370	Mafeking
Mosadiwatshabo 383	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosadiwatshabo 85	Taung and Herbert
Mosainyane Sina 639	Taung and Herbert
Mosake 50	Vryburg
Mosake 78,182	Taung and Herbert
Mosakga 364,368,374,378	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosakga 45	Vryburg
Mosakga 70,79	Taung and Herbert
Mosakga, baa- Clan 342,542	Taung and Herbert
Mosakga, boo 414	Vryburg
Mosakge 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosala 664	Marico
Mosalahatshe 458,460,467	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosalasuping 267	Mafeking
Mosalasuping 429	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mosale Mojafi 531,535	Marico
Mosamari 172	Vryburg
Mosambiek 80	Barberton
Mosane, Mosaneng 265,330,349,353	Marico
Mosanyane 349	Mafeking
Mosarwa Montshiwa 549,575	Mafeking
Mosasambe cl 54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mosate 328	Ventersdorp
Mosaye 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moschiitz 19,20,22,24	Ndebele of Langa
Mose (Moses) 146	Ventersdorp
Mose 7q	Sotho - Table 8
Mosebetse 315	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosebetsi 170	Vryburg
Mosebi 416	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosedi 207, 215	Ventersdorp
Mosedi 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosedi 753	Mafeking
Mosega 18-20,259,261,263	Marico
Mosega 30,36,632	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moseho 370	Mafeking
Moseitihi 269	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosekabore 7t	Sotho - Table 8
MOSEKAPHOFU GEORGE 411,477,482,525,529	Marico
Moseke, Elias 594	Taung and Herbert
Moseki 1125	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOSEKI 264	Batswana
Moseki 285	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moseki 330	Vryburg
Moseki Philip 1221	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moseki Polisie 414	Vryburg
Moseki Seokalo 414	Vryburg
Moseki Songwane 1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moseki, boo 343	Vryburg
MOSELAKATE 196	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOSELAKATE XI 395	Vryburg
Moseledi 418	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moselekate 180	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOSELEKATSE = MZILIKAZI 30-34	Batswana
Moselekatse see Mzilikazi	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moselekatse see Mzilikazi	Marico
Moselele 71	Marico
Moseletsana 160,688,991,992	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moseme 695	Mafeking
Moseme 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mosemela 977,988,989,990	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosemele 520,529,531,532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosenka 483	Marico
Moseno 448	Vryburg
MOSENOGI (XXXV) (No152) 213,214	Batswana
Mosenogi 769,795,803,805	Mafeking
Mosepele 1130,1285,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moseradibe, J.J. 375	Taung and Herbert
Moses 9g	Sotho - Table 8
MOSES LEEPO 346,349	Mafeking
Moses Matsile 297	Ventersdorp
Moses Modise 1091	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moses Mogodiri 428,430	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moses Mongala 170	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Moses Ndjai 38,78	Kaokoveld
Moses Ntwani Poani 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosesane 179,182,183	Ventersdorp
Mosesane 271	Mafeking
Mosesane 308,312	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosesane David 520	Taung and Herbert
Mosesedi 382	Vryburg
Mosete 168	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosetlha 336	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosetlha 678,680,681	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosetlhatsela 285,330	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosetlhatsela 330,358	Vryburg
MOSETLHE (XXIV) (No141) 131	Batswana
MOSETLHE (XXVI) 23,139,148,154	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mosetlhe 165,174,227	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosetlhe 41	Vryburg
Mosetlhe 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOSETLHE 81,254, 261,265	Mafeking
Mosetlhetsele 41	Vryburg
Mosetothata 371	Mafeking
Mosetsana Maleriba 156	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosetsanagape 371	Mafeking
Mosetsanakgopa 270	Mafeking
Mosetsanyane 580	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosetse 262	Marico
Mosetse 269,340	Marico
Mosetse 81,82	Marico
Mosgmasekgwa 514	Taung and Herbert
Mosha 234	Taung and Herbert
Moshesh 701,152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Moshesh 78	Willowvale
MOSHEU (XXI) (NO143) 136,137	Batswana
MOSHO SENGAE 303	Batswana
MOSHOM 550-552	Batswana
Moshueu 82 see Mosweu	Mafeking
MOSHWANE (XIV) 367	Batswana
MOSHWESHWE (s-SOTHO/KWENA) 474,672	Batswana
MOSHWESHWE (SSo) 26,105,172,241	Batswana
MOSHWESHWE 210,259	Ventersdorp
MOSHWETE (XXVII) 127,131,177	Batswana
MOSHWEU (Massouw/KORANA) 240,271	Batswana
Mosiako 207	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mosiamemang 452	Vryburg
Mosiane 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosiane 578	Mafeking
Mosiane 7a,8q,9r	Sotho - Table 8
MOSIANE JMOLEFI 831	Batswana
MOSIANE,MOLEFI JACOD 23,275,282,289-291	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mosianedi 321,331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosibetsane 265	Vryburg
Mosibudi 20,21	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mosidi 136	Ventersdorp
Mosidi 263	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mosidi 321,896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosidi 590	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosielele 74,154,160,212	Marico
Mosielele, Skaaf 390	Taung and Herbert
MOSIGEDI TSHEKEDI 247,248	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosii Mokitime 504,507	Mafeking
Mosiitire 695	Mafeking
Mosikare 184,189	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mosikare 808	Mafeking
Mosikare 81,769,771,775,782	Mafeking
Mosikare George 782	Mafeking
MOSIKARE MOTHUPI 83,771,782	Mafeking
MOSIKARE, RAMATSELEDI 83,771,782,798,806,808-810	Mafeking
Mosikari 663	Marico
Mosilabele 581	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosile 346	Marico
Mosima (Thaping and Zulu) 277,396	Mafeking
Mosima 4,15,17,25-29,35	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mosima 48,49	Tlokwa & Birwa
MOSIMA 676	Batswana
MOSIMA 984,985	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mosima on Martinique 150	Ndebele of Langa
Mosimane 165,171,233,247,285,308,330	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosimane 186	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOSIMANE 251,255,336,407	Marico
Mosimane 41,324,331,332,333,356	Vryburg
Mosimane 627	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosimane Thebe Ratsegae 350	Mafeking
Mosimane, Clan 355	Marico
Mosimanegape 291,440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosimanegape 344	Mafeking
Mosimanegape 404,409,477	Marico
Mosimanegape 429	Vryburg
Mosimanegape John 648	Taung and Herbert
MOSIMANEGAPE, SMASH 371	Taung and Herbert
Mosimanekgosi 518	Taung and Herbert
Mosimanekgotla 337	Vryburg
Mosimanekosi 798	Mafeking
Mosimanentle 360	Vryburg
Mosimanethaba 440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosimanethebe 291,468,488	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosimanethebe 380	Vryburg
MOSIMANETHEBE KGWEETSANE 355,356	Batswana
Mosimanewakgotla, Samuel 330	Taung and Herbert
Mosimanewamakgoa Johannes Puso 467	Taung and Herbert
Mosimanewapitso 411	Vryburg
Mosimanyane 165,170,171,247,263,285,308,330	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mosimanyane 186	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOSIMANYANE 251,255,336	Marico
Mosimanyane 329	Vryburg
MOSIMANYANE 627,629	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosimanyane Khanene 255	Taung and Herbert
MOSIMANYANE V 39,41,324,331,332,333,356,358	Vryburg
MOSIME 520,526,977	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosime 521,1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosimeotsile 358	Taung and Herbert
MOSINGI, PHOLOANE JOHN 434	Taung and Herbert
Mosita 372	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mositanya 7h,9h	Sotho - Table 8
Mositisi 788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mositli-a-Rra-Nkudu-83,84	Marico
MOSITO 313	Ventersdorp
Mosito Piet 881	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mositwana 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moso M(Q6)	Sotho

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mosoge 6,53,80,81	Ndebele of Langa
Mosoge 8,18,35,43,88,99,102,104,106,109,112,125,126,142	Ndebele of Langa
Mosoka Ekopolang 731	Mafeking
MOSOKO 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOSOME 315,320,321,324,331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOSOME, GOBUSAMANG AMOS 304,321,325,328,329,330,334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOSOME, MASELWANE 328	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosomo 1134	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosomo Jacobus 1126	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOSOSO 419,420,443,425,462	Taung and Herbert
Mososo 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosotho 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moss 324	Taung and Herbert
Mosumo 473	Marico
Mosupa 75	Marico
Mosuthwane Mmutle 274	Mafeking
Moswana David 477,483,486	Marico
Moswane 136,145	Ventersdorp
MOSWANE 143	Marico
Moswane 165	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOSWANE 315,318	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOSWANE 57-59,251,336	Marico
MOSWANE 718	Mafeking
Moswano 41,326	Vryburg
Moswela 578	Mafeking
Moswela Magonare Mothusi 578	Mafeking
Moswela Thutlwa 81,527,534,571,575,578,669	Mafeking
Mosweswe 19,20	Ndebele of Langa
Mosweswe 191	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOSWESWE 539,778	Mafeking
MOSWETE (XXVII) 21,23,139,151,152,155,156,160,164,199,20	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOSWETE 40,44,81,83,254,265,268,274,555,786	Mafeking
Moswete 414	Mafeking
MOSWETE, GILBERT AARON KGOSI (XXX) 23,132,139,161	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Moswete, Sekgoro Ruben 161	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOSWEU (XXI) 23,139,146-148	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mosweu = White 204 see also Massouw	Taung and Herbert
Mosweu 150	Marico
Mosweu 151	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOSWEU 315	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mosweu 753	Mafeking
MOSWEU 81,83,254,259-261,339,341,434	Mafeking
Mosweu M(d12)	Sotho
Mosweu M(d9)	Sotho
MOSWEU RIYT TAAIBOSCH 192	Taung and Herbert
MOSWEU, chief 407	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MOTA (baTLOKWA) 105	Batswana
MOTA,WESSELS (baTLOKWA/QUAQUA) 672	Batswana
Motaba 277,349,396,444,472	Mafeking
Motabo cl 54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Motabogi, headman Togowe Tolman 630	Taung and Herbert
Motaegedi 41,376,379	Vryburg
Motaku 362	Vryburg
Motalahothe 4,42	Tlokwa & Birwa
Motalalepula 801	Mafeking
MOTALEM GSEROBATSE 202,215, 217	Ventersdorp
Motane 236	Vryburg
Motang, Clan 279	Marico
Motase 166	Vryburg
Motato 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mote 236	Vryburg
Moteane 257	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Moteane, Andrew 390	Taung and Herbert
Motebele 165	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOTEBELE 313	Ventersdorp
MOTEBELE 363,365	Batswana
Motebele 41,326	Vryburg
MOTEBELE 49-56,86,143,251,336	Marico
MOTEBELE 718	Mafeking
Motebenyane 165	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motebenyane 41,326	Vryburg
MOTEBENYANE 718	Mafeking
MOTEBEYANE 363-367	Batswana
MOTEBEYANE 50-52,57,86,143,251,253,336	Marico
Motei 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motekge John 520	Taung and Herbert
Motepa 21	Tlokwa & Birwa
Motepa cl 9, 21	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mothanthanyane 307,441	Taung and Herbert
Mothanthanyane 397,399	Taung and Herbert
Mothapo passim	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mothei 246	Marico
MOTHEI 373,375,378,379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTHELESI, LETSEBE DAVID 560,575,583	Taung and Herbert
Mothelesi, Maggi 583	Taung and Herbert
Mothelesi, Mompoti Petrus 583	Taung and Herbert
Mothibakgomo 38,260,263	Vryburg
Mothibakgomo 470	Mafeking
Mothibe 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mothibedi 753	Mafeking
Mothibedi Frans 204	Taung and Herbert
Mothibedi Sebegile 222	Taung and Herbert
MOTHIBI (-baTlhaping) 27	Mafeking
MOTHIBI (baTLHAPING) 502	Batswana
Mothibi (boo Rapulana) 578,701	Mafeking
MOTHIBI (TAUNG) 2227236,259	Batswana
MOTHIBI 103,254,270	Batswana
Mothibi 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTHIBI 30,66,122,309,347,364,378-381,411,413,435,437	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOTHIBI 6,34,79,80,82,182,184	Taung and Herbert
MOTHIBI 81,415,458,463,464,470	Mafeking
MOTHIBI IX 47,408,425	Vryburg
Mothibi Khosietsile 323	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mothibi Ntlhapedi 578	Mafeking
MOTHIBI SOLOMON MATSEDISO 770,800,802	Mafeking
MOTHIBI VIII 14,16,31,34, 38,39,40,48,50,117,132,230,232,240,335,	Vryburg
Mothibi, boo ra 179	Vryburg
MOTHIBI, JAN 551,555	Taung and Herbert
MOTHIBI, JANTJIE 516,548,557,568,578,599,657	Taung and Herbert
MOTHIBI, KGAMA GEORGE 543,555,556,559	Taung and Herbert
MOTHIBI, SEYESO 81,83,770,791-793	Mafeking
Mothibi, White 302	Taung and Herbert
Mothibinyane 38	Vryburg
MOTHIBINYANE BEN MOTLHABANE 402,410,415,418	Mafeking
Mothibinyane Marumolwa 450,458,465	Mafeking
Mothobi (Kgalagadi) 578	Mafeking
Mothoemang 341	Vryburg
Mothokwa 51	Ndebele of Langa
Motholathebe 157,483,486	Marico
Mothole 235	Gobabis
Mothomong Eunice 1087	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mothonyane 475	Vryburg
Mothoomosa 501	Mafeking
Mothoosele 211	Marico
Mothophi 7	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mothoutlung 776	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mothowagae 311,394	Vryburg
Mothowagae 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mothowakgotla 415	Vryburg
Mothowamaje 185	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mothowamaje 337,342	Vryburg
Mothoyomotona 662	Marico
Mothuba 291	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mothudi 972	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mothudi Mothata 578	Mafeking
MOTHULWE 829,835,837,848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mothupi 162	Marico
Mothupi 169	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mothupi 186	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mothupi 270	Vryburg
Mothupi 798	Mafeking
MOTHUPI MOSIKARE 81,771,782,806	Mafeking
Mothusi 469	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mothusiemang 508	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mothusiemang 509	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mothwagae, Clan 575,621	Marico
Mothwane 355	Marico
Motibatibe 972	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motimela 507	Taung and Herbert
Motingwa 373,375	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motinti Ma m 46	Ndebele of Langa
Motite 9o	Sotho - Table 8
Motitswe 331	Venderstorp
Motitswe Daniel Taamane Thekiso 328,334	Ventersdorp
Motjanyane 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTLAADIILE 251,262,263,267,336,402	Marico
Motlaadiile 274	Marico
Motlaadile 380	Batswana
Motlaagana 321	Mafeking
MOTLABANE (baKAA) 121	Batswana
MOTLABANI (MAIDI) MOTLHABANE 227,233,270,283-288	Batswana
Motlabong 661	Marico
Motladi M (T7)	Sotho
Motladiile 157	Marico
MOTLADIKEDILE 227,232	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motlagodise 727	Mafeking
Motlagomang 274	Marico
Motlagomang 631,791	Mafeking
Motlakane Abraham 217	Ventersdorp
Motlakaro 128,T5,T8(6d)	Sotho
Motlakaro 6d,9d	Sotho - Table 8
Motlakgosibatho 381	Vryburg
Motlale 644	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlalekgosi 753	Mafeking
Motlalentwa 360	Vryburg
Motlalepula 215	Ventersdorp
Motlalepula Helena 413	Marico
Motlalepula Maria 452	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Motlalepule 482	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlalepule 731,805	Mafeking
Motlaletsi Terefina 23 5	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Motlamedi 468	Mafeking
Motlana 100,103,149	Ndebele of Langa
Motlaple 711,718	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlase wa Mangwako 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlase wa Molatsi (baPhiri) 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlasi 266	Venderstorp
Motlatla 86,100	Ndebele of Langa
Motlatla boo (baFOKENG) 465	Batswana
Motlatla, Clan 418	Marico
Motlatlhedi 690	Mafeking
Motlatsane 323	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlatsi 136	Ventersdorp
Motlawane 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlejang 323	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlhaatsaba 560	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motlhabane 146	Ventersdorp
Motlhabane 207	Marico
MOTLHABANE 315,318,321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlhabane 320,336	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlhabane 416,441	Mafeking
MOTLHABANE 69,81	Mafeking
MOTLHABANE, MOTHIBINYANE BEN 250,402,410,415,418	Mafeking
MOTLHABANE, RATLOU JACK 434,436,437,439	Mafeking
MOTLHABANE, SIMON MONGALA 250,427,434,437,441	Mafeking
Motlhabani 36,62,413,414,415,417,419,425	Taung and Herbert
Motlhabani Motelese 359	Taung and Herbert
Motlhabani Noko Magogoba 538	Taung and Herbert
MOTLHABANI, WALTER LETSIE 395	Taung and Herbert
Motlhabatshimo 314	Taung and Herbert
Motlhabe 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlhabe stream 1124	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlhabeng Maswe - stat 204	Taung and Herbert
Motlhadile 488	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motlhagodi 141	Ventersdorp
Motlhagodi 274	Marico
Motlhaka 69	Mafeking
Motlhakala 438	Mafeking
Motlhakase 166,170	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Motlhakeng 313	Marico
Motlhaku 578	Mafeking
Motlhakwaditse 413	Mafeking
motlhalaakgama 811	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlhalehi 266	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Motlhalehinyane 266	Vryburg
Motlhalepule 157	Marico
Motlhamme 753	Mafeking
Motlhamme Wessel Letshalo 904	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlhaneng 223	Taung and Herbert
Motlhanka (TLHAPING) 241	Batswana
MOTLHANKA 229,371,502,505,506	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motlhanka 40,50,330,463	Vryburg
Motlhanka Tawana 229	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motlhankana, Clan 279	Marico
Motlhaputseng 532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTLHAREMANG II (Lotlhwabe)=Motbhwane 39,41,322,324-326,328	Vryburg
MOTLHARO 285,286	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motlhasa 539	Marico
Motlhase 65,66,68,70,71,72	Ndebele of Langa
Motlhatseng 1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlhatswi 304,318	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motlhawane Hill 444	Marico
Motlhoki 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlholakgotse, boo 414,415	Vryburg
Motlholakgotse, boo- 286	Taung and Herbert
Motlhotlhapelo 382	Vryburg
Motlhotlhedi 81,82	Marico
Motlhwane 1276	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motlhwane 397	Marico
MOTLHWARE (HURUTSHE) 305	Batswana
MOTLHWARE (THABANCHU) 105	Batswana
MOTLHWARE 165,166,459	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motlhwane 416,718,753	Mafeking
Motlhwane 472	Mafeking
MOTLHWARE I 309	Batswana
Motlhwane, ba ga (cf. Lotlhwane) 39,321,325,429	Vryburg
Motlhwane, бага 67,68	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motlhwaneemang 719,722	Mafeking
Motlhwaneemang = Lotlhwane	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motlhwaneemang 165,171	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MOTLHWAREMANG 308	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motlhwaneemang 329,355,375	Vryburg
Motlhwatsi 330	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motlhwatsi 41,334	Vryburg
Motloane 77	Vryburg
MOTLOKWA 577,665	Batswana
Motlola 70	Taung and Herbert
Motlole 364,368	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Motlole 45	Vryburg
MOTLOLE 596	Batswana
MOTLOTLE 678,694	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motodi 177	Sotho
Motodi 177,M(G7)	Sotho
Motodi 9p	Sotho - Table 8
Motomong 1086	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motona, Clan 279	Marico
Motoni 214	Ventersdorp
Motonosana 977	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motonosi 520,523,977,981	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTOTSE W. TAWANA 81,578,617,625,628,629	Mafeking
Motsaapene 418	Mafeking
Motsadi 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsamai 355	Marico
Motsamai 470	Mafeking
Motsariemang Phillip 388	Taung and Herbert
Motsatsi 168	Vryburg
Motsatsi 274	Marico
Motsatsi 329,536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsatsi 7g, 9g	Sotho - Table 8
Motsatsi Mosome 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTSATSI TLOLWE 512,520,532,533	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsatsing (cf. Thamaga) 415	Vryburg
MOTSAWE 686,687,693	Mafeking
Motsawe, ba ga- 701	Mafeking
MOTSAWE, BOAS 686, 694	Mafeking
Motsawe, Johanne 686	Mafeking
Motsawi 695	Mafeking
Motse 431	Vryburg
Motsedi Mabusela 46	Ndebele of Langa
Motsedi, boo 343	Vryburg
Motsei 133,137	Ventersdorp
MOTSEI 373,401,426,1253 see ELIAS	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTSEI ELIAS SEFANYETSO 812	Batswana
Motsekgene 7	Tlokwa & Birwa
Motselapala 383	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motselapala 85	Taung and Herbert
MOTSELE 215,228,315,367,1197,1199	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsele 218	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTSELE 538	Batswana
Motselele Nani 279	Marico
Motsemanyani (Hurutshe boo Manyane) 19	Mafeking
Motsemme 313	Taung and Herbert
Motsemme, Charlie 278	Mafeking
Motsemontle 503	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Motseng 6u	Sotho - Table 8
Motsenyane 207	Marico
Motseokae 582	Taung and Herbert
Motseothata 271	Mafeking
MOTSEOTSELE MABALANE 580,585	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsepa 77,78	Marico
Motsepe M(U19)	Sotho
MOTSEPE(ba MMAKAU) 608,613,621	Batswana
Motsete 132,T5,T8(6x)	Sotho
Motsete 6x	Sotho - Table 8
Motseti 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsetsana 215	Vryburg
Motsetse 375	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsevrakgosi 41	Vryburg
Motsewabatho 404	Marico
Motsewabeng Aron 208	Marico
Motsewakgosi 170	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOTSEWAKGOSI FRANK 308,314	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motsewakgosi Mogawane 164	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Motsewakgosi Moswete 164	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOTSEWAKGOSI, R. 81,316,319-321,339,342	Mafeking
MOTSEWAKHUMO (II) (No130) 157	Batswana
MOTSEWAKHUMO 83,319	Mafeking
Motsewakhumo Makgobi 38,178	Vryburg
Motsewakhumo Makgobi 492,500	Mafeking
Motsewakhumo Solomon 241	Vryburg
MOTSEWAKHUMO TSHIPITOTA 480,492,502-504	Mafeking
Motsewane 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOTSHA 631	Batswana
Motsha 680	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motshabaesi 664	Marico
Motshabeng 376	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTSHABENG LEU 579	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motshabi 261	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Motshabi 339,346	Marico
Motshabi 385	Taung and Herbert
Motshabi 7,17	Tlokwa & Birwa
Motshabi Moehi 359	Taung and Herbert
MOTSHABI VI 50,466,467	Vryburg
MOTSHABI VII 463,468,469	Vryburg
Motshangaan John 336	Ventersdorp
Motshegare 578,673	Mafeking
MOTSHEGARE 81,527,535,549,553,575,662,666	Mafeking
MOTSHEGARE MOTSHEGARE 655,662,668,671	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MOTSHEGARE, BATHOBATHO 662,665,667	Mafeking
Motshegare, Mokholokholo 578,662,664,668	Mafeking
Motshegedi 380,381	Vryburg
Motshegetsie 360	Vryburg
Motshego 680	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsheimang 438	Mafeking
Motshekwe Seima 4,31,60	Tlokwa & Birwa
Motshelabola 394	Vryburg
Motshela 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motshela Kgamanyane 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motshibidu 251,254	Marico
Motshidisi 346	Marico
Motshidisi 549	Mafeking
Motshodi 46,49,700,701,883,884	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTSHODI 501,510	Batswana
Motshongane 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTSHUBELO HESKIAH 21,109,119,137,140,142,144,145	Ventersdorp
Motshudi 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Motshumi 353	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motshumi 5g, 9e	Sotho - Table 8
Motshumi 86,88,T2,T3,T6,T8(5g)	Sotho
MOTSHWAING 121	Batswana
Motshwana 271	Mafeking
Motshwane 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTSHWANE 86	Marico
Motshwanetse 941	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motshwanetse Winnie 231	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTSHWARAKGOLE (XVI) 293	Batswana
Motshwarakgole@Diteu 472,475	Vryburg
Motshwene 55	Taung and Herbert
Motshwene 57	Marico
Motshweneng 360	Vryburg
Motshwening 489	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Motshwenyane Molewa 483	Marico
MOTSHWIRI 86,143,147,204	Marico
Motsi-Motlabi 49	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsiakgosi 788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsielwe 227	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsielwe 258	Ventersdorp
MOTSILE 12,253,258,262	Ventersdorp
MOTSILE 227	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTSILE 523-527	Batswana
MOTSILE J.O.M. MMAMOGALE 226,230,231	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTSILE JOH528	Batswana
MOTSILE, JOMORE 12,21,253,262	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Motsipe 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsipedi 7w	Sotho - Table 8
Motsisi 535	Marico
MOTSISI 678,772,776	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsitlanyane 409,422,423,426,1247,1249,1250,1252,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsitlanyane 566,567	Batswana
Motsitle 768,777,799	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsoe, Herman 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsokae Mogoje 170	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
motsoko 226	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsokwe 582,584,585,587	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsolathebe 1211	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsomi 23,T1	Sotho
Motsorogwane 484	Taung and Herbert
Motsudi 147	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motsumi 262,269,279,283,285,340	Marico
Motsumi 279,280	Vryburg
Motsumi 331	Venderstorp
MOTSUMI 411	Taung and Herbert
Motsusimang 342	Taung and Herbert
Motswadira 428	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motswagole 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTSWAING 69	Mafeking
Motswakadikgwa (Ndebele) 578	Mafeking
Motswakapa Dingaka 578	Mafeking
Motswakgakala 528	Marico
Motswakwa Emmi 217	Ventersdorp
Motswaledi 145	Ventersdorp
Motswaledi 7k	Sotho - Table 8
Motswamasimo, Rebecca 342	Taung and Herbert
Motswana 350	Marico
MOTSWANE (XII) (NO106) 145,148	Batswana
Motswanyane 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motswapong 578	Mafeking
MOTSWARE 81,83,458,460,462,492	Mafeking
Motsware Jantjie 178	Vryburg
MOTSWARE XXIII 38,156,161,162,165,174,178,195,197,230,231,261	Vryburg
Motsware, ba ra 179,200	Vryburg
Motswasele 46,49,691,994	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MOTSWASELE 501,502	Batswana
MOTSWASELE 655	Marico
Motswasele Abel 435	Taung and Herbert
Motswatswa, Clan 355	Marico
Motswatswane 161	Marico
Motswe 533	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motswedi 71,118,134,137,139,155,157,160,259,281	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Motsweding 244,337	Taung and Herbert
Motswelie see Motswedi	Marico
Motswenyane 486	Marico
Motswere 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motswere Maria 173	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motswiri 208	Marico
Motuba 190,197,209	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
MOTUBA, ABR. GOUTLWETSWE 81,769,777,780,782,787,794	Mafeking
Motubane 1134	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Motwane 284	Vryburg
Motwemang 424	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moubana 400	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moumakwa Levi, C. 76	Marico
Moumoomabelo 1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Moutlwatsi 537	Mafeking
Mouwane 472	Mafeking
MOVA 107,109,110	Barberton
Moya Mnisi 67,354,357-358	Carolina
Moyahabo 6,7,25,pr 25 61	Tlokwa & Birwa
Moyahi 374	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Moye Segotso 578	Mafeking
Mpa Thari 578	Mafeking
Mpadi Israel 334,336	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpadintlhe 246	Marico
MPAESELE 285,289,290	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mpaesele 41	Vryburg
Mpafi 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpakana 9s	Sotho - Table 8
MPALE 313	Ventersdorp
MPALE 466,	Batswana
Mpande, Zulu-koning 198	Carolina
Mpane 224,421	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpanes Nek 469	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpango Matswatswa 279,285	Marico
Mpape Hill 246	Marico
Mpapetla 578	Mafeking
Mpatsake 7,11	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mpbei 1126	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpe M(a2)	Sotho
Mpe M(M1)	Sotho
Mpedi 51	Ndebele of Langa
Mpedi 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpediane 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpeo 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpepi 347	Mafeking
Mperebere 136,144	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
MPETE 1197,1207	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mphaa,Ramoomedi 6	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mphagane 554	Taung and Herbert
Mphahlele 42	Sotho
Mphahlele 7,8,10	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mphahlele 9, 10, 12	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mphaho cl 54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mphakela Masibi 752	Mafeking
Mphala 1	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mphaleng 207,212	Marico
Mphame 166	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mphanama 15,31,41,55,60,195,T4	Sotho
Mphandle, wife of SIDLAMAFA 66	Barberton
Mphandze Ngwenya 380,382-383	Carolina
MPHANGAZITA(amaHLUBI) 843	Batswana
Mphangazitha 1160	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mphangazitha 1163	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mphefe 157	Marico
MPHELA 580,583	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MPHELE 1197,1207	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mphele 364,369,502,504	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mphele 50,444,445	Vryburg
Mphele 73	Taung and Herbert
Mphelelaphi, man of Mzubase 413,417,419	Carolina
Mpheleng 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpherethane Lazarus 906	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mphetang 236	Vryburg
Mphila 216	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mphing 353	Marico
Mphinyana Sibeko 167,181,837	Carolina
Mphofotsang 660	Marico
Mphokatswele 7	Tlokwa & Birwa
MPHOTO 1121,1123,1124,1125	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MPHULWE 1040,1047,1048,1049	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mphungane, wife of Fulamiso Nkosi 781,783	Carolina
Mphunye (Mapunya) 9,18	Ndebele of Langa
Mpine 180,M(V1,V3,V5)	Sotho
Mpine M(b6)	Sotho
Mpinge, ama- 24,26-27,62	Ciskei and Transkei
Mpisi, ama- 24-25,55	Ciskei and Transkei
Mpitseng 215,228	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpitseng 253,260	Ventersdorp
Mpiwa Sekhaulelo 46	Ndebele of Langa
Mpiyoko @ Jim Nkosi 779,783-786	Carolina
Mpjathweu M(F5)	Sotho
Mpjatshweu 9o	Sotho - Table 8

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mpo 207	Marico
Mpodì 906	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MPOELEG LABAN SOLE (VIII) 23,225,233,236,238	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mpoko 719,726	Mafeking
MPOKWE "Sebookoo" 600	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MPOKWE 309,310,353	Batswana
Mpokwe 41	Vryburg
Mpokwe 532,536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MPOKWE ANDRIES 353,595-597,600	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MPOKWE HENDRIK 595,599	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MPOKWE JAN 595,598	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MPOKWE JOHN DIEMENG 595,600	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MPOKWE,MALOKA 650,652	Batswana
Mpolaisa (ba Masiana) 578	Mafeking
Mpolela 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MPOLOKANG 403,406	Batswana
MPOLOKANG MENWE 86,274,336,346-349	Marico
Mpolokeng 1287	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpolokeng 227	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mpolokeng 50	Vryburg
MPOLOKENG LUKA 411,415,	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Mpome 536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpondo, ama 22,23,43,74,78,84,104,108	Umtata
Mpondo, ama 8,56,65,101,102,103,105,106,112	Mount Frere
Mpondo, ama 83,107,117	Willowvale
Mpondo, ama- 1-2,11,14,16,18-26,28,35,37,43,45,56-58,62,67,71,75	Ciskei and Transkei
Mpondombini 70,85	Umtata
Mpondomise, ama 22,25,66,78,83,88,104	Umtata
Mpondomise, ama 54,83,88	Willowvale
Mpondomise, ama 72,88,89,101,110	Mount Frere
Mpondomise, ama- 2,11,14,16-18,26,56-58,65-67,70,72-75	Ciskei and Transkei
Mpone 328	Ventersdorp
Mpone 532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpongoma 103	Mount Frere
Mpono 5r,7j,7r,8o	Sotho - Table 8
Mponye 753	Mafeking
Mpopheni Qulu 112	Mount Frere
Mpopo 533	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpopologe 7a,8h	Sotho - Table 8
Mporeng Matsebe 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpoti 1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpoto 350,352	Ventersdorp
Mpotsang 840	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpse 266	Venderstorp
Mpudi 328	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mpudule 320	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpudwi 660	Marico
Mpulatana 9w	Sotho - Table 8
Mpule 695	Mafeking
Mpulis Well 588	Taung and Herbert
MPULUKENG 82, see MPOLOKANG	Mafeking
Mpuru 149	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpuru 415	Mafeking
Mputle, David 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mputlhile 531	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpyane 685	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mpyanyane 35	Ndebele of Langa
Mqadi 85	Umtata
Mqambeli 79,89	Mount Frere
Mqambeli Makhaula 115	Mount Frere
Mqhayi 15	Willowvale
Mqikela 105	Mount Frere
Mqikela, P105	Willowvale
Mqinambi 83	Mount Frere
Mqinebe 93	Willowvale
Mrazuli 85	Umtata
Mshila Mhawule, grandfather of LUGEDLANE 128	Barberton
Mshiza Maseko 734,736-738	Carolina
Msingaphantsi 146,153	Mount Frere
Msitsini, Mahlanya 34,36	Barberton
Msogwaba, chief 38	Barberton
Msutfu, son of Somquba 206-207,215-216,218,224,236,324-325,468,471	Carolina
Msuthu	Tlokwa & Birwa
Msutu see Msutfu	Carolina
Mswartland (Naluswahlane) 66	Carolina
Mswati (Mswazi) II, Swazi king 29,32,33,34,46,47,48,59,60,62,64,66,76,77,90,96,98,108	Barberton
Mswati font J1840,J1855,J1862,J1865,51,187 e v.,201 e.v., 209-210, 213-214,216, 220-22	Carolina
Mthambothambo@ Mzilikazi Masina 829,832	Carolina
Mthandeni 69,90,93	Umtata
Mthayiza Khumalo 63,76,109	Barberton
Mthethonzima 155	Mount Frere
Mthikrakra 92	Willowvale
Mthimkhulu 1160,1163	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MTHITHIMBILI 73; see MIYOMO	Barberton
Mthwa 2,18-23	Ciskei and Transkei
Mtilankatsa Nk(h)ambule 251	Carolina
MTIMKULU(amaHLUBI) 843	Batswana
Mtoto 85,88	Willowvale
MTRIKRAKRA XVIII 18,21,26,69,74,76-79,96	Umtata
Mtsiwakhe 153	Mount Frere
Mubite 81,82	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Mudungwane 979,1000,1045	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Muhenye, Ngairo 38	Kaokoveld
Muhona Katiti 15	Kaokoveld
Muhonga 67	Kaokoveld
Muhurutshe 82 see MOHURUTSHE	Mafeking
MUKGATLE SALATIEL 898,901	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mukuiju 63	Kaokoveld
MULE 64	Mafeking
Mulondo 88	Kaokoveld
Mungallee 19	Mafeking
Munimuhoro 38,70	Kaokoveld
Munnik, Coloured priest 157	Taung and Herbert
MUNTU 75,78,80,81-83,85,86	Barberton
Muntutkaziboni Nkosi 463,473,475	Carolina
Mureti 56	Kaokoveld
Murondo 88	Kaokoveld
Musaso, Twazapo 38	Kaokoveld
Musi (i)	Ndebele of Langa
MUSI (S-NDEBELE) 24	Batswana
Musi 212,215	Ventersdorp
Musi Kgafela Lentswe 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
MUSI LEBURU 195	Kuruman and Postmasburg
MUSI(baROLONG) XX 145-146	Batswana
Musimudze Khumalo, brother of Bikwaphi 190,240-241,324	Carolina
Muso 342,419	Taung and Herbert
Musutlane 264, 296	Mafeking
Mutati, Thomas 88	Kaokoveld
Muteze, Gideon 38	Kaokoveld
Muvangua, J257/3	Gobabis
Muzama, Johannes 38,83	Kaokoveld
Mveli (Maverie) @ Mlambo I Nhlapho 198,335 e.v.,832 see Maverie	Carolina
Mvubu @ Magadlela Khumalo, father of Nandzi 187,190,466	Carolina
MVULO 31, see MHOLA	Barberton
Mvunyelwa 69,90,93	Umtata
Mwabathuso 695	Mafeking
Mwabi 277,353	Marico
Mwaotsodile Makaneng 170	Vryburg
Mwatlhudi 664	Marico
Mwatswi 550	Marico
Myanga @ Jacob Nkosi 167,252,324,460 e.v., 794	Carolina
Myeki 78	Umtata
Myekwa 78	Barberton
Myekwa, chief 74,75,78,80,81,82,86	Barberton
Myende Ndzimandze 167,744,747	Carolina

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Myra 302	Taung and Herbert
Mzamane 155	Mount Frere
Mzayifani 112	Mount Frere
Mzelekege Shongwe, chief 57	Barberton
Mzencwane@ Geelbooi Mabuza 167,428,431	Carolina
Mzikaise 717	Marico
Mzikayise@ Cornelius 95	Willowvale
Mzila, brother of Mawewe, son-in-law of Mswati J1862, 238	Carolina
Mzila, chief 60,75,76,77,90,98,109	Barberton
Mzilikazi @ Mthambothambo Masina 829,832	Carolina
Mzilikazi 108	Barberton
Mzilikazi 11-13,132	Ndebele of Langa
Mzilikazi 149,257	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Mzilikazi 17-20,148,208,263,264,655	Marico
Mzilikazi 208,258	Ventersdorp
Mzilikazi 21,22,32,34	Mafeking
Mzilikazi 23	Tlokwa & Birwa
Mzilikazi 27-32,35,36,145,166,224,228,319,373,421,469,531,585,586	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Mzilikazi 337	Vryburg
Mzimpofu R. 74,76,89	Barberton
Mziphu Ngqasa 112	Mount Frere
Mziwamandla 112	Mount Frere
Mzobuxoki 150,154	Mount Frere
Mzubase, office clerk 413,418-420,422	Carolina
N'hlumi (eMhlumeni) 89,90	Barberton
Naako, Clan 279	Marico
nabachab, Simon 162	Kaokoveld
nabeb /uichamab 157	Kaokoveld
Nabodaba, wife of Somquba 203	Carolina
Nabohenga, mother of LOMBALUKO 50	Barberton
Nachtwey 208	Gobabis
Nagadisele 782	Mafeking
nagana 42, see tsetse	Barberton
Nagatsadi 166	Vryburg
Naibeb, E198/4,215	Grootfontein
naistab 160	Kaokoveld
Najwani 598	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nakaja 135	Gobabis
Nake 1056	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nakedi 150,210	Marico
Nakedi 6L	Sotho - Table 8
Nakedi 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nakedi Marumo 578	Mafeking
Nakedi Mohwasa 8,63	Tlokwa & Birwa
Nakedi Nelson Mokgwetsi 569,572	Mafeking
Nakedi T2,T8(6L)	Sotho

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Nakeli 82 see Nakedi	Mafeking
Nalane 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nale 168	Vryburg
Naluswahlane (Mswartland) 66	Carolina
Nama-Gurub 47	Grootfontein
Namagadi 753	Mafeking
Namahali 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Namahasha 98,100	Barberton
NAMENG 146,162,467	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NAMENG 490	Batswana
Nameng, Gideon 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Namib 4	Kaokoveld
namimab 168	Kaokoveld
Namnawe 85	Umtata
Nana 297,788,792	Mafeking
Nana 61,78,79,81	Ndebele of Langa
Nanaisi 249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Nanaki 377	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nananyane 799	Mafeking
Nanase 715	Marico
Nandai 63,65	Kaokoveld
Nandzi laMagadlela Khumalo 65,185,187 e.v.,229,236 e.v.,266,274,286,385,399-400	Carolina
Nangolo 72	Kaokoveld
Nangorro 32-34,36	Grootfontein
Nani 92	Willowvale
nani-/ ous (Sesfontein) 4, 144	Kaokoveld
Naniwe 78	Umtata
Naome 418	Mafeking
Nape 148,149,153	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NAPE 318-320	Ventersdorp
NAPE 363,464	Batswana
Napo 147,409,417,418,424,425,1247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nare Petrus 674	Mafeking
Nare-nageng 984	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nareng 18	Tlokwa & Birwa
Nareng Phalane o f Mabuela 10	Ndebele of Langa
Naron 72	Gobabis
Natal 68	Barberton
NATAL-NGUNI 22	Batswana
Natalia 250	Gobabis
Natan Malatsi 428	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nathan Mogale 239	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Nathan Ramoratwe 1128,1132	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nathanael /uichamab 158	Kaokoveld
Nathaniel 426,1165	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Nathaniel Monakane 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Native Commissioner, Chief of the Ciskei 13	Taung and Herbert
NAWA(baMFATLHA) 764,768	Batswana
Ncanywa 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ncapai 23	Umtata
Ncaphayi 29,53,74	Willowvale
NCAPHAYI VIII 14,17,18,57,61,79,96-99,100-103,109	Mount Frere
Ncawi 717	Marico
Nceda 1166	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ncengane, ama- 72	Ciskei and Transkei
Nchupetsang 604	Mafeking
Nci, ama- 24-25,59,72,75	Ciskei and Transkei
Ncisi 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NDABA XV 21,69,70,96	Umtata
Ndala, ama- 78	Ciskei and Transkei
Ndau 75	Barberton
Ndavundavu 153	Mount Frere
Ndayini, ama- 58	Ciskei and Transkei
Ndebele (Mapela) 352,353	Venderstorp
Ndebele 11	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ndebele 181	Vryburg
Ndebele 23	Tlokwa & Birwa
NDEBELE 24,30,74	Batswana
Ndebele 37	Sotho
Ndebele 606	Carolina
Ndebele 96	Marico
Ndebele raid 23	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ndebele see Matebele, Ndzundza	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NDEBELE wa MAILA 764,768	Batswana
Ndebele, ama- 179,487,816-817	Carolina
NDEBELE, or. Kalkfontein 782	Batswana
NDEBELE/MAHLANGU 551	Batswana
NDEBELE/MANALA 792-796	Batswana
Ndela, ama- 24,43-44,55,59	Ciskei and Transkei
Ndengane, ama- 20-22,55	Ciskei and Transkei
Ndimbazana, Lorenz 206	Taung and Herbert
Ndimetsi 103	Mount Frere
Ndjahera 8 5	Kaokoveld
Ndjahera, Fritz76	Kaokoveld
Ndjai, Moses 38,78	Kaokoveld
Ndjamo 256	Gobabis
Ndjatjiko 64	Kaokoveld
Ndlabule Shongwe 167,506,783	Carolina
Ndlalambi Shabangu 625-626	Carolina
Ndlambe 15,68 I	Willowvale
Ndlambe, ama 13,15,45,50,67,72,75	Willowvale

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ndlambe, ama- 5-7,9-10,50-51,59-60	Ciskei and Transkei
Ndlangamandla Shongwe 441,443-444,497	Carolina
Ndlangamandla village 59	Barberton
Ndlaphu, son of Somhlolo 413,422,464	Carolina
Ndlela Mnisi 354,356	Carolina
NDLEMANE 75,77,78,85,90-91	Barberton
Ndloti Tfomo 679	Carolina
Ndlovu 702	Marico
ndlovu 848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ndlovu, ama- 59,67	Ciskei and Transkei
Ndluntsha, ama 113	Willowvale
Ndumiso 53	Willowvale
Ndumiso 69,85	Umtata
NDUNAKAZI III 18,69	Umtata
Ndungwana, ama 15,18,63,70,72	Umtata
Ndungwana, ama 94	Willowvale
Ndungwana, ama- 11-14,70-71	Ciskei and Transkei
Nduvelana, ama- 63	Ciskei and Transkei
Ndwandwa @ Ndwandwe, son of Somhlolo 220-222,248,327,347	Carolina
Ndwandwe 240	Carolina
Ndwandwe 75,90	Barberton
Ndwandwe people 119	Barberton
Ndwandwe, Zidze (Zwide) 194,221,251,327,611-612,678	Carolina
Ndzaba, abakwa- 60	Ciskei and Transkei
Ndzimandze 749	Carolina
Ndzimandze, Myende 167,744,747	Carolina
Ndzinga Jele 193	Carolina
Ndzinisa 517	Carolina
Ndzobe, ama- 62	Ciskei and Transkei
Ndzoto, ama- 59	Ciskei and Transkei
NDZUNDZA 778	Batswana
Ndzundza 816	Carolina
Ndzundza Ndebele 220,774,836,1318	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nebo 29	Barberton
NEELENG (VIII) 455,456	Batswana
NEELENG 580,584,585	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nehemia Mooi 150	Ventersdorp
Nelmapius 16	Barberton
Nelsberg 32	Barberton
Nelson Mokgwetsi 569,572	Mafeking
Nelspruit 32,33,34,38,106,107,108,109	Barberton
Nelwane 9j	Sotho - Table 8
Nenek Samuel 208	Marico
Neo 470	Mafeking
Neo 582	Taung and Herbert
NEO GIFT SEHUNELO 258	Batswana
Neo Simon 170	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Nes 333	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Neve 73	Kaokoveld
New Kaukwe 302	Taung and Herbert
New Lands 484	Taung and Herbert
Ngaesele 150,160	Marico
Ngairo Muhenye 38,83	Kaokoveld
Ngaju Nkosi 495	Carolina
Ngaka 284	Taung and Herbert
ngakag section 12	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ngakane 264	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Ngakane 331	Venderstorp
NGAKANE 335	Ventersdorp
NGAKANE, THEPE MARCUS 303	Ventersdorp
Ngakantsi Mabilo 752	Mafeking
Ngakanyane 289	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ngakatau James 274	Mafeking
Ngakatsimane 368	Mafeking
NGAKE (V) 286,287	Batswana
NGAKE 411,412,413,426	Taung and Herbert
Ngake Clan 453	Taung and Herbert
Ngaketse River 1085	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ngako 7,22,54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ngakwana 46	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ngambue tribe 88	Kaokoveld
Nganaphuti 385	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Nganaphuti 88	Taung and Herbert
Ngane 110	Mount Frere
Ngangelizwe 81,89	Willowvale
NGANGELIZWE XX @ QEYA 418,23,24,26,53,78,79,84-87,104	Umtata
NGANGOMHLALBA @ Mpisekhaya XXVII 15,22,53,93-96,106	Willowvale
Ngaowane 876	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ngarizemo 256	Gobabis
NGATA 325,327,328	Ventersdorp
Ngata 467	Batswana
Ngayibeki 79,142,146,156	Mount Frere
Ngazepue, Isak 38	Kaokoveld
NGC0NDE X 15,53,55-56	Willowvale
Ngcamane 598-599; see also Mancarnana	Carolina
Ngcamane, ema- (of emaNgqamane) 28,193-195,250,595-596,599,600	Carolina
Ngcangathelo, ama 75	Willowvale
Ngcangathelo, imi- 6-7,9-10,51-52,60-61	Ciskei and Transkei
Ngcayechibi 82	Willowvale
Ngcengcwe, ama- 14,75	Ciskei and Transkei

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ngcina Matsebula 192	Carolina
Ngcobo, ama- 62	Ciskei and Transkei
Ngcoya, ama- 61,71	Ciskei and Transkei
NGCWANGU VII 15,49,53	Willowvale
Ngcwangule, ama- 21-23,61,63,71	Ciskei and Transkei
Ngero 103	Kaokoveld
ngetsane 751	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ngnaketse, ba- 57,75,77,421,476	Mafeking
Ngobozana 159	Mount Frere
Ngodzela Mkhonta 193	Carolina
Ngokwanyane 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ngolo 103	Mount Frere
Ngologa 50	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ngologa, ba 245	Vryburg
Ngologa, ba- (Kgalagadi) 349	Mafeking
NGOLOMU 118	Barberton
NGOMANE 107,118,126	Barberton
Ngomanes 47, 75, 76,77, 79, 81,82,105 sqq.,117,125	Barberton
Ngongorego 355	Taung and Herbert
Ngotwane 169	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ngotwane 41,376	Vryburg
Ngotwane 426,466	Taung and Herbert
Ngotwane River 7,247,396	Marico
Ngotwane River 700	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NGOVENI 118,119	Barberton
Ngoyeka, mother of GIJA 99	Barberton
Ngqakaqa 150,154	Mount Frere
Ngqalasi, imi- 7,9-10,53	Ciskei and Transkei
Ngqambathi, mother of HANYANI and MKHONJWASE 77	Barberton
Ngqika 15,67-68	Willowvale
Ngqika, ama 13,15,16,45,50,51,52,67,72	Willowvale
Ngqika, ama- 6-7,9-10,50,52,54,60,67	Ciskei and Transkei
Ngqongqongqongo 53	Willowvale
Ngqushwa 88	Umtata
Nguakuu 135	Gobabis
Ngubendzala 155	Mount Frere
Ngubencuka 88	Willowvale
NGUBENGCUKA XVI @ VUSANI 16,18,26,50,73,74,75,96	Umtata
Ngubo 92	Willowvale
Ngudumane, Swazi chieftain 96	Barberton
Ngungunyana, chief 75,79,109,110	Barberton
Ngungunyane Nkosi 200-203,205,207,324	Carolina
Ngungunyane, son of Mzila J1895	Carolina
Nguni 1,5	Ciskei and Transkei
Nguni 17,54	Mount Frere
Nguni 19	Umtata

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
NGUNI 461, migration 577	Batswana
Nguni culture 86, 87	Barberton
Nguni, abe 49	Willowvale
Nguni, abe- 52	Ciskei and Transkei
Ngura 256	Gobabis
Ngurinana, J132/1	Grootfontein
Ngutyana, ama- 24-25,55	Ciskei and Transkei
Nguvauva, N146	Gobabis
Nguvauva, Z257/4	Gobabis
Ngwabalandzeni Lusenga 257	Carolina
NGWAISANE (III) 311	Batswana
NGWAISANE 165,170,172	Kuruman and Postmasburg
NGWAISANE III 39,41,324,328,329,330,356,376	Vryburg
Ngwaketse 14,15,20,47,72,86,261,265	Marico
Ngwaketse 187,527,538	Taung and Herbert
Ngwaketse 21,46,216,994	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ngwaketse 342	Vryburg
Ngwaketse, ba 101,161,262,309,431,451	Vryburg
NGWAKETSE, ba 28,270	Batswana
NGWAKETSE, ba 500-509	Batswana
Ngwaketse, ba- (Clan) 444,472,690,701,753	Mafeking
Ngwako (Ramokgopa) 62	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ngwako 4	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ngwako 56	Marico
Ngwako 7,22,pr 23	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ngwako-a-Marema 4,30-48	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ngwanaabojang 800	Mafeking
Ngwanaduwane T2	Sotho
Ngwanakobo 695	Mafeking
Ngwanalekhina 8d,9c	Sotho - Table 8
Ngwanamagasa M(Q4)	Sotho
Ngwanametse 471	Vryburg
Ngwanammala 22,59,62,72,80,89,159,185,T1,T2,T3,T4,T6,T8(3x)	Sotho
Ngwanammala 3x,7o,7x,7y,9m,9y	Sotho - Table 8
Ngwanammaphahla M(M9)	Sotho
Ngwanammaphahla M(P2)	Sotho
Ngwanammathafsane 8w	Sotho - Table 8
Ngwanammatlopo 8h,9w	Sotho - Table 8
Ngwanammele 6c,9c	Sotho - Table 8
Ngwanamothunye 7L	Sotho - Table 8
Ngwanaphala 9o	Sotho - Table 8
Ngwanatlokwana 37	Ndebele of Langa
Ngwanatsomane 7d	Sotho - Table 8
Ngwane, ama 22,25,73,81	Umtata
Ngwane, ama 31,63	Willowvale
Ngwane, ama 89,91	Mount Frere

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ngwane, ama- 2,11,24,30,37,53,56,61,67-68,70	Ciskei and Transkei
NGWATO 47,86,251,336	Marico
Ngwati M(d19)	Sotho
Ngwati M(d2)	Sotho
NGWATO (Rologadi Chief) 751	Marico
Ngwato 13	Sotho
Ngwato 233	Sotho
NGWATO 314	Ventersdorp
Ngwato 46,147,216,1280,1281	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ngwato, ba- (Clan) 444,701	Mafeking
Ngwato, baKoba 578	Mafeking
Ngwato, bama 184,431,451	Vryburg
NGWATO, bama 503,504,515	Batswana
Ngwato, bama- 57,68	Mafeking
Ngwazi 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ngwenya 250, 517	Carolina
Ngwenya, Amos 488 498-489,501,505-506,525,560	Carolina
Ngwenya, Bukuza 380-381	Carolina
Ngwenya, Eighteen @ Matjeni 380,383-386	Carolina
Ngwenya, Mphandze 380,382-383	Carolina
Ngwenya, Ntombi @ Magritha 498,500,560	Carolina
Ngwenya, Qolotha 167,377 e.v.,400,402,404,428,436	Carolina
Ngwetsana 99	Ndebele of Langa
Nhlabatsi, LAMGCIZA 33,35	Barberton
Nhlambase, mother of Dinuzulu Nkosi 51	Barberton
Nhlangwini, abase- 2,31,41-42,64,75-77	Ciskei and Transkei
Nhlapho 179 e.v. 99,257,834	Carolina
Nhlapho, Bashele 182	Carolina
Nhlapho, Gama @ Khulwane 198,257,328 e.v.,832,835 see Omkamp	Carolina
Nhlapho, George see Vikangendoda	Carolina
Nhlapho, Mhlangala (Slangaal) 198 e.v.,335-336,344,832	Carolina
Nhlapho, Mlambo @ Mveli (Maverie) 198-9,335,e.v.,832	Carolina
Nhlapho, Vikangendoda 179-182,495,497,826,834,837	Carolina
Nhlengabafati R. 58,74,95	Barberton
Nholenyane Ekgopoleng 752	Mafeking
Ni 165	Vryburg
Nicodemus Hendrik 185,194	Kaokoveld
Nicodemus Kido 160	Kaokoveld
NIGRITICS 10	Batswana
Nikanor Hoveka 134,135	Gobabis
Nikodemus 50	Gobabis
Nikwe, ama- 55	Ciskei and Transkei
Nimerod More 263	Ventersdorp
Njinginyane mother of LOMAHASHA 98	Barberton
NJIYEZA 58,60,63,65,67	Barberton
Njokweni (Zulu) 808	Mafeking
Njwanahatse 302	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Nk(h)abinde 749	Carolina
Nk(h)ambule 226,250,481,485 e.v.,489,579,749,799	Carolina
Nk(h)ambule, Bhujaza, man of Lozindaba 238	Carolina
Nk(h)ambule, Bikela 212	Carolina
Nk(h)ambule, Hansi 488,495-498	Carolina
Nk(h)ambule, Hodlo 488,492	Carolina
Nk(h)ambule, Khambi 204	Carolina
Nk(h)ambule, Lombambo 167,744	Carolina
Nk(h)ambule, Lopitela 167,257,480 e.v.,578-579	Carolina
Nk(h)ambule, Mhambi 488,491-492,494-496,511	Carolina
Nk(h)ambule, Mjingi 251	Carolina
Nk(h)ambule, Mtilankhatsa 251	Carolina
Nk(h)ambule, Shege 482,488,497-498,501-503	Carolina
Nk(h)ambule, Vamane 793,797	Carolina
Nk(h)arnbule, Bhujaza @ Magwilikane 488,498-499	Carolina
Nkaa 207	Marico
Nkabane 166	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
NKABANE 21,119,125,133,165, 168	Ventersdorp
Nkabane, ama 113	Willowvale
Nkabang 381	Taung and Herbert
Nkabang area 381	Taung and Herbert
Nkabang spruit 222	Taung and Herbert
Nkabinde, Zimpisi 181	Carolina
Nkadimeng 15	Sotho
Nkadimeng 8x	Sotho - Table 8
Nkadimeng Daniel 205	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Nkadu 418	Marico
Nkae 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Nkae 532,989,992	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkae 777	Mafeking
Nkagisang Gert 465	Taung and Herbert
Nkalala Silombo grandfather of MDJEDJANE 127	Barberton
Nkambule, Mlukuluku 36	Barberton
Nkameng Madikopang 322	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkamogeng 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NKAPANA @ PETRUS 19,106,117,118,121,122	Barberton
NKAPANA son of HOYI 19,20,105,107,110,111,127	Barberton
Nkarahanye 16	Marico
Nkarahanye 35	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Nkareng 56, 59, 62, 64,69,70,80,185, 219,T1,T2,T4	Sotho
Nkatane 31,5o7b,7L,7p,7t,8d,8n	Sotho - Table 8
Nkatlhe 701,721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkato 207	Marico
Nkatsane 640	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkatsweng 133	Ventersdorp
Nkcongwane 250,398	Carolina
Nkcongwane, Geelbooi @ Mnukwa 167,394 e.v.,428,436	Carolina

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Nkcongwane, Luguba 397,399	Carolina
Nkcongwane, Mambelane 397,399-402	Carolina
Nkcongwane, Mdikibola 627-628,662	Carolina
Nkcongwane, Mkhubo 167,410-411,429	Carolina
Nkedi 613	Marico
Nkedi 637	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkekane 8j,9x	Sotho - Table 8
Nkemelang 397	Vryburg
Nkeng 422,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nketi 9L,9s	Sotho - Table 8
Nketsho 162	Marico
Nketsing Sadrak Ramokoka 907	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nketso 690	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NKEVULANE XV 79,111,113	Mount Frere
Nkgaa (Frank) 212	Marico
Nkgabe 267	Marico
Nkgabe Seautlweng 208	Marico
Nkgagaripe 4y,7y,8j	Sotho - Table 8
Nkgagaripe T2,T3,T8(4y)	Sotho
Nkgagolwe 978	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkgalabe Johannes 57,61-62,79,81	Ndebele of Langa
Nkgape M(K3)	Sotho
Nkgaphe 7y	Sotho - Table 8
Nkgatho M(U2)	Sotho
Nkgatho M(U7)	Sotho
Nkgatinyane 7d	Sotho - Table 8
Nkgatshane 616	Marico
Nkgau M(G4)	Sotho
Nkgetlane 65	Marico
Nkgong 782	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkgoni 896,904	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkgorotsane 660	Marico
Nkgowe 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkgwang 160,162	Marico
Nkgwang 578	Mafeking
Nkgwang 791	Mafeking
Nkhabe 671	Mafeking
Nkhabele 407	Taung and Herbert
Nkhabele 537	Mafeking
Nkhone 9b	Sotho - Table 8
Nkhone M(G6)	Sotho
Nkhone T6	Sotho
Nkhumisa 782	Mafeking
Nkidi 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nko 578	Mafeking
Nkodumang 245,246,279,280,299	Marico
Nkokoba 157	Marico
Nkokwe Jack 355	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Nkolomani 1311	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkombela father of MOVA 107,109	Barberton
Nkome 1311	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkomeng 701,702	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkomensizwa or Nkomoyesizwe, mother of SIDLOKO 77,99	Barberton
Nkomo 90	Barberton
Nkomoyesizwe or Nkomensizwa, mother of SIDLOKO 77,99	Barberton
Nkopa M(R1)	Sotho
Nkopo, M. 75	Umtata
Nkopodi 7d	Sotho - Table 8
Nkorotsang 664	Marico
Nkorwe 373,1213	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkosi (Dlamini) 176,188,269,273-274,295,452,519,580,632,749,774,7	Carolina
Nkosi, Bhungane 569,840	Carolina
Nkosi, Cacadu 167,463,793-794,796	Carolina
Nkosi, Dzingabaleni 840	Carolina
Nkosi, Fulamiso 575,779-781,783-784,787	Carolina
Nkosi, Gunywane 253,694 e.v.	Carolina
Nkosi, Jacob @ Mgcashula @ Gcashula 167,173,773 e.v.	Carolina
Nkosi, Jacob-@ Myanga 167,252,460 e.v.,794	Carolina
Nkosi, James see Maquba	Carolina
Nkosi, Jim @ Mpiyoko 779,783-786	Carolina
Nkosi, Jim 68,167,179,845-846	Carolina
Nkosi, Khathazo 64	Carolina
Nkosi, Kufa 187,211,215-217,226,240,252-253,274,463-471,474,694,741,794	Carolina
Nkosi, Lomacala 240	Carolina
Nkosi, Lozililo, granddaughter of Somquba 207,236,324	Carolina
Nkosi, Mabhabhalala 737	Carolina
Nkosi, Madoda 779,783-784,787-790	Carolina
Nkosi, Malunge (Maloenke) 327,347,494,840	Carolina
Nkosi, Mangquzu 846	Carolina
Nkosi, Maqala 572,838,840,843	Carolina
Nkosi, Mavumabi 212,241,471	Carolina
Nkosi, Mbenge @ Dantji 463,471	Carolina
Nkosi, Mbilini 220-223,327,339,346-347	Carolina
Nkosi, Mgwevu 187,212,240,242-243,383,471,495,588	Carolina
Nkosi, Mkhulunyelwa 167,687	Carolina
Nkosi, Mnisi 623,838,843,845	Carolina
Nkosi, Mntjakela 572	Carolina
Nkosi, Muntukaziboni 463,473,475	Carolina
Nkosi, Ngaju 495	Carolina
Nkosi, Ngungunyane 200-203,205,207,324	Carolina
Nkosi, Pheti 507	Carolina
Nkosi, Phithi 463,472,794	Carolina
Nkosi, Photo 167,450 e.v., 475,626	Carolina
Nkosi, Shiki 779-780	Carolina
Nkosi, Sidvubelo 240	Carolina
Nkosi, Sikulukulu 463,472-473	Carolina
Nkosi, Thys 389	Carolina

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Nkosi, Vekufa 464	Carolina
Nkosi, Zhizhi 324,479	Carolina
Nkosiluhlaza, magistraat 568	Carolina
NKOSIYAMNTU IV 15,53,54	Willowvale
Nkosiyane 103	Umtata
Nkotla 9c	Sotho - Table 8
Nkotsane 20,2127,32,37,38,52,92,T1,T4	Sotho
Nkotso 165	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkube, Malesela (iii) 39,60	Ndebele of Langa
Nkuntlhwe 81,82,246	Marico
Nkuthamane 608	Marico
Nkuthamane 634	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NKUTLWENG EHRENS 1002,1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkwagae M(P1)	Sotho
Nkwakwe 357,621	Marico
Nkwakwe 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nkwana 88,109	Ndebele of Langa
Nkwane M(M11)	Sotho
Nkwang 212	Marico
Nkwe, Clan 279,355	Marico
Nkwekgomo 146	Ventersdorp
Nkwele 33,217	Sotho
Nkwele 33,34,186,217,TI,T7,M(e)	Sotho
Nkwele 7e	Sotho - Table 8
Nkwele T6,T8(7e),M(C6)	Sotho
Nkwenkwe @ Gama Mashinini 167,438 e.v.,475,497,626	Carolina
Nkwenyane 353	Marico
Nnana 468	Mafeking
Nnanna Francina 520	Taung and Herbert
Nnete 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nni 207	Marico
Nnoma 473	Mafeking
Nnosang 471	Vryburg
No-asia@ Noashiya 90,92	Umtata
No-kao 48	Grootfontein
Noah More 263	Ventersdorp
Noashiya@ No-asia 90,92	Umtata
Nobodyi 85	Umtata
Nobede 89	Willowvale
Nobele 97	Mount Frere
Nobetu 717	Marico
Nobiya 88	Umtata
Noble 32	Willowvale
Nobolo 103	Mount Frere
Nobulawu mother of Mahlokomane 100	Barberton
Nobutho 62	Willowvale

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Nodarabe 95	Willowvale
Noga Joseph Morobani 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NOGA MOOKETSI(baHURUTSHE) 433/4,437	Batswana
Nogangela 155	Mount Frere
Nogau 48	Grootfontein
Nogcaya 103	Mount Frere
Nogcele 89	Willowvale
NOGE 146,160,162,165	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Noge 222	Ventersdorp
NOGE MOOKETSI 614,621	Marico
NOGE MOOKETSI 619,627,638,641,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NOGE(baFOKENG) 491,525	Batswana
Nogemane 89	Willowvale
NOGENG, ba 798,828	Batswana
Nogeng, ba- 578	Mafeking
Nogoli 93	Willowvale
Nogoqa 110	Mount Frere
Nogqili 89	Willowvale
Nogqoloza 88	Willowvale
Nohajisi 88,89	Umtata
Nohalite 88	Willowvale
Nohani 88	Willowvale
Nohefile 93	Willowvale
Nohlakatha 155	Mount Frere
Nohombile 95	Willowvale
Nohute 88	Willowvale
Nojaji 88	Willowvale
Noka 271	Mafeking
Noka Tlou 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nokamile 88	Umtata
Nokana 21,37	Sotho
Nokaneng 58,76	Taung and Herbert
Nokapa 90,92	Umtata
Nokasana 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nokhwelapha 103	Mount Frere
Noko 656	Taung and Herbert
Noktimus Matlaana 239	Ventersdorp
Nokwane Ben 1091	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nokwane Isaak 1217,1222	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NOLO 253,265	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Nolo 40	Vryburg
Nolothe 89	Willowvale
Nolungile 94	Willowvale
Nomadangwana 112	Mount Frere

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Nomagaca da. of SOSHANGANE 75,76	Barberton
Nomagahlela 190, see Nandzi	Carolina
Nomagolonxa 154	Mount Frere
Nomagubushe 112	Mount Frere
Nomahleka 112	Mount Frere
Nomajuba 155	Mount Frere
Nomakep 717	Marico
Nomalisa 154	Mount Frere
Nomanqondweni 155	Mount Frere
Nomatewu 155	Mount Frere
Nomathokazi 88	Umtata
Nombatalala 93	Willowvale
Nombewu 91,100	Mount Frere
Nomfazwe 156	Mount Frere
Nomfikwane 85	Umtata
Nomgqata 88	Umtata
Nomggolovane 154	Mount Frere
Nomhenyu 154	Mount Frere
Nomjucu 103	Mount Frere
Nomkafulo 86	Umtata
Nompe 349,808	Mafeking
Nompenge 90	Umtata
Nompete @ LAMGCIZA 35	Barberton
Nompu 85	Umtata
Nompuchuko 90	Umtata
Nompumelelo 90	Umtata
Nomteleso 717	Marico
Nomthokazi 88	Umtata
NOMTSHEKETSHE XIII 15,16,79,113,147-154	Mount Frere
Nonanzo 88	Umtata
Nonayili 88	Umtata
Nonciba 90,92	Umtata
Nondamsi 93	Willowvale
Nondidima 155	Mount Frere
Nondlaia Ellen 208	Marico
Nondwe 88	Willowvale
Nondzaba 16	Umtata
Nondzaba 83,88	Mount Frere
Nonesi 101	Umtata
NONG 251,254,336,402	Marico
Nong 321,627	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NONG 61,63,143,144,146,204	Marico
Nong sub-headman under Mabusela 139	Ndebele of Langa
Nong, Frans Malose 46	Ndebele of Langa
Nonggause 1165	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Nongqause, prophetess 845	Batswana
Nongqawuse 77	Willowvale
Nongwentle 88	Willowvale
Nongxokozelo 26,87	Umtata
Nongxokozelo 81	Willowvale
Nonife 717	Marico
Nonini 88	Umtata
Nonini 93	Willowvale
Nonong 185	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Nonong 324,337,340,342	Vryburg
Nonong 753,755	Mafeking
Nontinta 105	Mount Frere
Nontla 88	Umtata
Nontlama 154	Mount Frere
Nontlantsi 715	Marico
Nontombazana 95	Willowvale
Nontshatsha 103	Mount Frere
Nonwane 9m	Sotho - Table 8
Nonwe 580	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Nonyane 5u,7o,9p	Sotho - Table 8
NONYANE 61,86,144,251,254,336,402	Marico
Nonyane 627,644,1202	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nonyane 80	Sotho
Nonyane 87,T3,T8(5u)	Sotho
Nonyane, Clan 279,575	Marico
Nonyebo 717	Marico
Nopalamente 88	Umtata
Nophikile 94	Willowvale
Noqumra 93	Willowvale
Nora Masieng 347	Marico
Noria 1252	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Norlim 93,364	Taung and Herbert
North Sotho 456	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Northern Sotho 1	Sotho
Norton, CR22	Willowvale
Norton, WJM22	Willowvale
Nosenyane 581	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Nosepisi 85	Umtata
Nosipo Dineu Magaret 411	Vryburg
Nosolemu 88	Umtata
Noswi 88	Willowvale
Nothako 110	Mount Frere
Nothasane mother of Ntiyi 111	Barberton
Nothasi 78	Umtata

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Nothengiso 88	Willowvale
Nothiqumbi 155	Mount Frere
Noti 88	Umtata
Notisakhona 153	Mount Frere
Notiti 714	Marico
NOTO (II) 139	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
NOTO (NOTWE) 62,64,65,82	Mafeking
Noto 334,336	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Noto 434,437,442,445	Mafeking
NOTO II 36	Vryburg
Notoetsil 464	Mafeking
Notwa 1053	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Notwane 167	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Notwane 327	Vryburg
Notwane 721	Mafeking
Nova 89	Willowvale
Novile 714	Marico
Novili 81	Willowvale
Novili 85,86,87	Umtata
Novingqi 112	Mount Frere
Novothi 90,91,92	Umtata
Novu 88	Umtata
Nowindi 156	Mount Frere
Nowinile 95	Willowvale
Noyamele 715	Marico
Nozaroile 95	Willowvale
Nozidlele 112	Mount Frere
Nqabe, ama 83	Umtata
Nqabe, ama- 14-15,66-67	Ciskei and Transkei
Nqamakhwe 94	Willowvale
Nqanda, ama- 14,19,21-22,67-68	Ciskei and Transkei
Nqeku 88	Umtata
Nqeno (Eno) 72	Willowvale
Nqoko 63,67,69	Willowvale
Nqolo, ama- 43,75-76	Ciskei and Transkei
Nqunde 414	Vryburg
Nqwiliso 103	Mount Frere
Nqwiliso 23,78	Umtata
Nsele 1160	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NSIYAMIYOMO @ MIYOMO 73	Barberton
Ntabayenkosi 90	Barberton
Ntahwang Samuel 278	Mafeking
Ntaisi 9e	Sotho - Table 8
Ntalane 9q	Sotho - Table 8
Ntalenyana 1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ntambo, ama- 39,73	Ciskei and Transkei
NTANDE VI 18,69	Umtata
Ntantana 9e	Sotho - Table 8
Ntapota 9e	Sotho - Table 8
Ntatokge 5u	Sotho - Table 8
Ntau 9p	Sotho - Table 8
Ntayi 430	Vryburg
Ntebaleng 145	Ventersdorp
Ntebeng 589	Batswana
Ntee 146,157	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nteika 285	Vryburg
Ntekane 9n	Sotho - Table 8
Nteke 9j	Sotho - Table 8
Ntelebofu sub-headman under Mabusela 139-140,148	Ndebele of Langa
Ntemtem 103	Mount Frere
Ntepane 8a	Sotho - Table 8
Ntepane T5,T8(8a)	Sotho
NTEREA ANDREW SAANE 81,625,628,629,631	Mafeking
Nterekane Hermanus Philippus Potgieter 14,18	Ndebele of Langa
Ntereke Andries Hendrik Potgieter 14	Ndebele of Langa
Ntesele 9L	Sotho - Table 8
Nteseng 299	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nteta 394	Vryburg
Ntfati, great wife of FANA 48	Barberton
Nthai 198	Taung and Herbert
Nthalengane 422,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nthamane 438	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Nthana 782	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NTHATENG 227,285,288	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Nthateng 233	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Nthaudi 209	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Nthebeng 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nthebolang 207	Marico
Nthekang 41,330	Vryburg
Nthekang-Tau 174	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ntheleng 225,231,232	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Nthetsang Liesi 612	Taung and Herbert
Nthibane 1250,1252	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nthobu 208	Marico
Nthoke 9s	Sotho - Table 8
Ntholeng 346,406,483,530	Marico
Nthonyane 464	Mafeking
Nthote 612	Marico
Nthote 1010	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NTHUFA (XVII) 118,124,129	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
NTHUFA (XVII) 139,142	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
NTHUFA XVII 36,156,158	Vryburg
Nthufa, Nthuwe-a-Thibela 65,67,74	Mafeking
Nthukgane 136	Ventersdorp
NTHUWA XVII (NTHUWE-A-THIBELA) 36	Vryburg
Nthuwa-Modirwa 245	Vryburg
Nthuwa, boo 179,184,200,269	Vryburg
Nthuwe-a-Thibela = NTHUFA	Batswana
Nti 993	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntikang, G. 204	Taung and Herbert
Ntikang, Selekanyo 204	Taung and Herbert
Ntikwe 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntimfa 93	Willowvale
Ntinde 15,53,57	Willowvale
Ntinde, ama 13,15,16,45,55,57,68	Willowvale
Ntinde, ama- 5-7,9-10,54	Ciskei and Transkei
Ntini 53	Willowvale
Ntipaneng 9j	Sotho - Table 8
Ntita 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NTIWANE see MIYOMO	Barberton
NTIYI 107,108,109,111,112	Barberton
Ntiyi, grandson of HOYI 107,111	Barberton
Ntjentje, man van Bikwaphi 187,212,240-241,274,471	Carolina
Ntladi 5h,7k,7o,9d,9m	Sotho - Table 8
Ntladi T2,T3,T8(5h)	Sotho
Ntladi T8(7-o),M(D3)	Sotho
Ntlahatsarlg 198	Vryburg
Ntlane 246	Marico
Ntlane, ama- 21-23,59,63,72	Ciskei and Transkei
Ntlangwini, abase 17,113	Willowvale
Ntlangwini, abase 85,91,100,103	Mount Frere
NTLATSANG J. GOPANE 240,274-277	Marico
NTLATSANG(ba GOPANE) 411,416	Batswana
Ntlhabane sub-headman under Mabusela 139	Ndebele of Langa
Ntlhau 3x,5y,7b, 7y	Sotho - Table 8
Ntloeosi 360	Vryburg
Ntloesele 361	Vryburg
Ntloetele 360	Vryburg
Ntlongwe 443	Taung and Herbert
Ntlotseng 6d	Sotho - Table 8
Ntlotseng T5, T8(6d)	Sotho
Ntobolo 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ntoikgabo 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntokelang 560	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ntoko 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ntoko Mooko 578	Mafeking
Ntoko Tswaile 549	Taung and Herbert
NTOKWE 581	Taung and Herbert
Ntokwe, Aselang 370	Taung and Herbert
Ntokwe, Gorileng 387	Taung and Herbert
Ntokwe, Kebalepile Stanley 206	Taung and Herbert
NTOKWE, KEBALEPILE STANLEY 388	Taung and Herbert
Ntokwe, Kgotlangwe 386	Taung and Herbert
Ntokwe, Kingsley 386	Taung and Herbert
NTOKWE, KUNAKAE KINGSLEY 387	Taung and Herbert
Ntokwe, Manyapele 386	Taung and Herbert
Ntokwe, Thataitsile 386	Taung and Herbert
NTOKWE, WILLIAM MAMALEBANG 387	Taung and Herbert
Ntola 160	Mount Frere
Ntolo 297	Venderstorp
Ntombela, son of Malandela 610	Carolina
Ntombembi 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntombi @ Magritha Ngwenya 498,500,560	Carolina
Ntombise 112	Mount Frere
ntona sect. 10	Marico
Ntoneng M(02)	Sotho
Ntonga 156	Mount Frere
Ntopong 380	Vryburg
Ntoshi 715	Marico
Ntoyapelo 610	Mafeking
Ntozake, abakwa 66	Willowvale
Ntozakwe, ama- 39,73	Ciskei and Transkei
Ntsa 64, 5,68	Mafeking
Ntsadi 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntsaka, ama- 24,26-27,68	Ciskei and Transkei
Ntsambi 82	Mafeking
Ntsana Kafasi 1285	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NTSANYANE SEUPE 304,346-349	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ntsatsi 9t	Sotho - Table 8
Ntse 458,460	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ntse Benjamin 533	Taung and Herbert
Ntsedi M(T5)	Sotho
Ntsekang, Henry 491,498,506	Taung and Herbert
NTSEKANG, MALESWANE 504	Taung and Herbert
NTSELANG (XIX) (No106) 145,146,150	Batswana
Ntselang 38,156,164,165,168,171,172,195,211,230,260	Vryburg
Ntselang 81,458,462	Mafeking
Ntsenkeng 179,183	Ventersdorp
NTSHA see SETLHARE	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ntshangase, ama- 24-25,55	Ciskei and Transkei
Ntshangwane Maimane 164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NTSHANYANA J. LETSAPA 343, 346	Mafeking
NTSHAUPE(ba MOSETLHA) 582,585,589	Batswana
Ntshekan, Stoffel 491,511,521	Taung and Herbert
Ntshelang Letlhogile 184	Vryburg
Ntshelentlhane 474,498	Taung and Herbert
Ntshenekane 4w,7v,8n	Sotho - Table 8
Ntshenekane T2,T3,T8(4w)	Sotho
Ntshenene, Maria 355	Taung and Herbert
Ntshese 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntshetsao 567	Mafeking
Ntshiwang 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntshobotho 160	Marico
Ntshupetsang 437	Mafeking
Ntshusu 876	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntshwa 267	Marico
Ntshwabi 535	Marico
Ntshwane Joseph 229,236	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntshwantsheng 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntshwent 7,17,20,22,34	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ntsiapepe Kgosimore 578	Mafeking
Ntsiditsane 6h	Sotho - Table 8
Ntsiditsane T2 T8(6h)	Sotho
Ntsie 168	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntsie Mokgatle 170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntsikoe 326	Ventersdorp
Ntsile M(R5)	Sotho
Ntsima Mokhathu 578	Mafeking
Ntsimane 263	Vryburg
Ntsimane 472	Mafeking
Ntsimane, Bartholomew 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntsime 207,212	Marico
Ntsimotsane 7q	Sotho - Table 8
Ntsonyana, ama 69	Willowvale
Ntsonyane, ama- 6,9-10,60	Ciskei and Transkei
Ntsopana 9a	Sotho - Table 8
Ntsotswane 504	Mafeking
Ntsowe 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntsuanatsatsi 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntsuane 149	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntsukumbini 88	Willowvale
Ntsumaneni (red ochre place) 13	Barberton
Ntsupetsang 442,521	Mafeking
Ntsupetsang 578	Mafeking
Ntswakeleng Abichael 1126	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntswana 198	Sotho

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ntswana 42,170,192,218,TI,T7,M(X)	Sotho
Ntswanahatse 294	Taung and Herbert
ntswe 188,231	Marico
Ntswelengwe 426,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntsweto (Ntsoso) 56	Marico
Ntuka 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntukwana 212	Marico
Ntumi 1128	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntungwa 1	Ciskei and Transkei
Ntungwa 601-605	Carolina
Ntunzela, ama 87	Mount Frere
Ntunzela, ama- 39,69,73	Ciskei and Transkei
NTURINI @ KHONGWANE 107,108	Barberton
Ntusi, ama- 21-23,63,69	Ciskei and Transkei
Ntutu 404	Marico
Ntuwa 349,444,578,808	Mafeking
Ntwaetsile 1134	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ntwaetsile 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ntwalane 9a	Sotho - Table 8
Ntwamala Masanyane 4,50	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ntwampe 70,71,72,87,88,109	Ndebele of Langa
Ntwane 26 (1), 32 (3)	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ntwane 7m	Sotho - Table 8
NTWANE 835,839,846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
NTWANE, ba 651	Batswana
Ntwapadi 360	Vryburg
NTWAYABOKWENE TINYANE 114	Vryburg
NTWAYABOKWENE TSHANAKE 38,150,174,176	Vryburg
Ntwayakgosi 182	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ntweng M(R8)	Sotho
Nukuni 60	Taung and Herbert
Nukwa 15	Willowvale
Nulana 34	Barberton
NUMBERS INDICATE PARAGRAPHS	
Nunu 203	Gobabis
Nusan 233	Gobabis
Nwagi 598	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nweti mbango 112	Barberton
Nxarabe, ama- 58	Ciskei and Transkei
Nxasanc, ama- 49,51,70 74	Ciskei and Transkei
Nxeko 69,90,93,103	Umtata
NXEKO VIII 18,68-71	Umtata
Nxumalo 75,90	Barberton
NYABELA(MAHLANGU) 783/4	Batswana
Nyabele 536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nyamandana 154	Mount Frere

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Nyanda (Nyandza), father of MEKEMEKE 47	Barberton
Nyane 266	Mafeking
Nyaneng 578	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Nyanja, a- 107	Carolina
Nyasaland natives 8,10	Barberton
Nyathi, ama- 62,71	Ciskei and Transkei
Nyatlo Pone 43,46,66,69,86,87,100,109,110,128	Ndebele of Langa
Nyawuza, ama- 19,21-22,55,58-59,61-63,67,69,71	Ciskei and Transkei
Nyenye 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nyetse 445	Marico
Nyila 88	Willowvale
NYOKO CHARLES 423	Taung and Herbert
NYOKO(MAIDI) (XIII) 288	Batswana
Nyokong 207,209,214,217	Ventersdorp
Nyolwe 150,160,212	Marico
Nyongwana 79	Mount Frere
Nyongwane, mother of Kufa 187,211	Carolina
Nyovane @ Abram Masako 167,173,246,467-468,475,626,727 e.v.	Carolina
Nyumbane Lukhele 598,620-621	Carolina
Nyuswa, ama- 62	Ciskei and Transkei
Nywe 993	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Nzabela 53	Willowvale
NZALELA 97	Barberton
Nzelu, ama- 76	Ciskei and Transkei
Nzimakwe, ama- 23,25	Ciskei and Transkei
Nzimela, ama 49	Willowvale
Nzinyama Maseko 734-735	Carolina
Nzulazi, mother of MUNTU 78	Barberton
Oabetswe 509	Kuruman and Postmasburg
OABILE 81,83	Mafeking
OABILE BENJAMIN MOSWETE (XXIX) 23,139,160,162,164,166	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
OABILE MOSHWETE (XXIX) 131	Batswana
Oabile168	Vryburg
OABILWE John 543	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Oatlhose 554	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Oatlhots 383	Vryburg
Oatlotse 753	Mafeking
Oatlotse Tompase 184	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Obakeng 388,438,441,595,600	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Obakeng 569	Taung and Herbert
Obakeng Obed 601	Kuruman and Postmasburg
OBAKENG PHETLHU 246	Batswana
Obakwe 469	Mafeking
Obatlilwe 291	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Obeile 176	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Obert 666	Marico
Obiditse 277,279	Mafeking
Obonwaemang 380	Vryburg
Obotseng 166	Vryburg
Obuditse 487	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Obudiwang 349	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Obusamg Tati 378,379,396	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
OBUSENG MMUTLE 274	Mafeking
Obusitse 308,312	Kuruman and Postmasburg
OBUSITSE T PHOI 244,254, 271-273	Mafeking
Odessa 71	Willowvale
Odi 206,212	Marico
Odi 879, 990	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Odibele Phaka 350	Mafeking
Odihile 485	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Odirile 753	Mafeking
Odirile Hugh 412	Vryburg
oDlembe village 78	Barberton
Oelositse 243	Vryburg
Oerbahurutshe 372	Batswana
Ofadava 71	Willowvale
Ofense 629	Mafeking
OFENTSE 678,711,716,717,721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
OFENTSE PILANE 594	Batswana
Oganne 467	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Oganno 304	Vryburg
Ogetilwe 353	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ogodisang 179	Vryburg
OGODISENG 230,238	Vryburg
OGODISENG MOLWAHANE HAILANE 242	Vryburg
Ogomoditse 466	Kuruman and Postmasburg
OGONENG 50	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ohakarungu 38	Kaokoveld
Ohalotse Willy	Taung and Herbert
Ohemetse 558,562	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ohense 392	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ohentse 342,448,473,477	Vryburg
Ohlsen (1895) 59	Gobabis
Ohopoho 9,14	Kaokoveld
Ohopoho-Sesfontein 146	Kaokoveld
Ohopuho 9	Kaokoveld
Ohorongo 135	Gobabis
Oipoletse 341	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ojwaemang 197	Taung and Herbert
Okahandja 79,88	Kaokoveld
Okahua 38	Kaokoveld
Okangundumba 43	Kaokoveld
Okarere 38	Kaokoveld
Okarundu kambeti Falls 53	Kaokoveld
Okarundu kozombindi 106	Kaokoveld
Okatjiuru 28	Kaokoveld
Okaua 38	Kaokoveld
Okorosave 28,38,81,82	Kaokoveld
Okuenambura 85	Kaokoveld
Okwaleng 445	Mafeking
Olaotse 383	Vryburg
Olaotswe 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Olaseng 392	Kuruman and Postmasburg
OldTaung 206,324	Taung and Herbert
Olebile 343	Mafeking
Olebile 417	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Olebile 50	Vryburg
OLEBILE DE VOLK see DE VOLK	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Olebile John 412	Vryburg
Olebogeng 89	Taung and Herbert
Olebogeng Phetlhu 233,358,363,364,379,387,388,391,392,437,444	Kuruman and Postmasburg
OLEBOGENG PHETLHU 237,244	Batswana
OLEBOGENG see PHETLHU	Vryburg
OLEFILE T. MAOTWE 1273,1280,1285-1287,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
OLEFILE THEKWANE MAOTWE 86,746,751,758,759	Marico
Olehila, John 600	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Olehile 166	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Olehile 331	Vryburg
Olehile Steven 569	Taung and Herbert
OLEHILE, PIET 357	Taung and Herbert
Olekeng 609	Marico
Olekeng 634	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Olekeng Kgosimang 303	Mafeking
Olerilwe 239	Vryburg
Oleseng 473,477	Vryburg
Olesitse 370	Mafeking
Oletile 263,267-269,312	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Olievenpoort 232	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Olivier 427,430	Vryburg
Olivier Mabalane 591	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Omaheke 4	Kaokoveld
Omalache 71	Willowvale
OMANG (XIII) 293	Batswana
Omang 392	Vryburg
Omaruru 56,71,86	Kaokoveld
Omaswe 239	Vryburg
Omatendeka 4	Kaokoveld
Omatjana 4	Kaokoveld
Ombalantu 126	Kaokoveld
Ombandi 256	Gobabis
Ombazu 28	Kaokoveld
Ombindi (heap of stones) 106	Kaokoveld
Ombombo 28,56	Kaokoveld
Ombuku 38,70	Kaokoveld
omen (Topnaars) 152	Kaokoveld
Omkamp 328-329,335,344-345,349; see Gama Nhlapho	Carolina
Omphemetse 397	Vryburg
Omtwante 327,347; see Ndwandwa	Carolina
Omuatje-Katjovinjuru 88	Kaokoveld
Omuham 38	Kaokoveld
Omuhiva 38	Kaokoveld
Omuhona Katiti 57	Kaokoveld
Omukondjata 56	Kaokoveld
Omukuahere 135	Gobabis
Omukuejuva 135	Gobabis
Omukuejuva 60,63,71,79	Kaokoveld
Omukuendata 256	Gobabis
Omukuendjata 56	Kaokoveld
Omukujuva 60	Kaokoveld
Omuramba uondjou 56	Kaokoveld
Omusema 150	Kaokoveld
Omuzandu ua Minue 71	Kaokoveld
Omzwas 327,330,332,334-339,342-343,346-348; see Mswati	Carolina
Ondangua 18	Kaokoveld
Ondapu 88	Kaokoveld
Ondonga 72	Kaokoveld
Ondundu ja Tjinguindi 61	Kaokoveld
One 664	Marico
Oneilwe 242	Vryburg
Onekebetse Susi 440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Onewang Angelina 198	Taung and Herbert
Ongambo 5	Kaokoveld

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ongango 38	Kaokoveld
Ongegund 765,767	Marico
Ongegund 931	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Onguangumbi 135	Gobabis
Ongueuva 256	Gobabis
Onika 357	Ventersdorp
Onika Morwa 343	Ventersdorp
Onohesle 71	Willowvale
Onthehetse 321	Mafeking
Onyana 648	Mafeking
Oobonie 71	Willowvale
Oole Solomon 435,439	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Oomang Gaseemelwe 371,391,392	Kuruman and Postmasburg
OOMANG GASEEMELWE XIII 50,437,451,463,472,476,477	Vryburg
Oonamba 71	Willowvale
Oorlam Hotts 31,40,42	Gobabis
Oorlams 19	Venderstorp
Oorlog 15,6667,71,72,75,88	Kaokoveld
Oorsprong Kop 126,129	Barberton
OORWEMANG 293	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ootelonie 71	Willowvale
Ootse 54,76,330,367	Marico
Oovookonie 71	Willowvale
Opesa (rinderpest) 79,88/1897	Kaokoveld
Orbert Mooketsi 791	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Oreb Noni 1286	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Oreditse 340,342	Vryburg
OReilly, D.A. 37,338	Taung and Herbert
Orekeng Booi 204	Taung and Herbert
Orekeng Segwesapelo 359	Taung and Herbert
Oria Balepile 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Origenes Lekade 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Orlams 59	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Orogo Karabo 578	Mafeking
Oromejwe 394	Vryburg
Orotjitombo38	Kaokoveld
Orsmond 474,475	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Orue 38	Kaokoveld
Orujombo 38	Kaokoveld
Orumutswe 249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Orupembe 133	Kaokoveld
Oruvandjet 28,38	Kaokoveld
Osampa 71	Willowvale

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Osegetshwe 392	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Osegetswe 361,477	Vryburg
Osembi 256	Gobabis
Oshupeng 214	Taung and Herbert
Oshupeng Serae Mokupi 168	Vryburg
Osupeng 207	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Oswell 39	Mafeking
Otimile 32	Tlokwa & Birwa
Otjabikua 43,67	Kaokoveld
Otjapitjapi38	Kaokoveld
Otjetjekua 16	Kaokoveld
Otjetua 16	Kaokoveld
Otjiha 38	Kaokoveld
Otjihama 38	Kaokoveld
Otjihende 38	Kaokoveld
Otjihinamaparero 14	Kaokoveld
Otjihinamatarero 14	Kaokoveld
Otjijandjasemo 28,70,75,81	Kaokoveld
Otjimbingue 71, 72 7 86	Kaokoveld
Otjimuhaka (Tshimhaka) 11,70	Kaokoveld
Otjimuremure 88	Kaokoveld
Otjinguindi 61	Kaokoveld
Otjirenge 88	Kaokoveld
Otjirunda 38	Kaokoveld
Otjitoko 4,38	Kaokoveld
Otjitoporo (Ohopoho) 14	Kaokoveld
Otjitunduua 28	Kaokoveld
Otjituuo 83	Kaokoveld
Otjiu 38	Kaokoveld
Otjivero 38	Kaokoveld
Otjivia (Humpata) 82,86	Kaokoveld
Otjiwarongo 80,88	Kaokoveld
Otjizu 38	Kaokoveld
Otjondeka 28,38	Kaokoveld
Otjornbaue 56	Kaokoveld
Otjozongombe 56	Kaokoveld
otlh 364	Taung and Herbert
Otsile 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Otsile 792,802	Mafeking
Otukile 246,408,416	Marico
Otuzemba 28	Kaokoveld

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
OU PETRUS 541,542	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ou Tom 71	Kaokoveld
Oukongo 38	Kaokoveld
Oushimba 45	Kaokoveld
Ovahimba 42	Kaokoveld
Ovambo 32,41,114,205,209,216	Grootfontein
Ovambo 378	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ovambo 55	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ovambo 63,314,319,321	Gobabis
Ovamboland (Ehi rovambo) 5	Kaokoveld
Ovangambue 88	Kaokoveld
Ovashimba 42	Kaokoveld
Ovatjimba (Aashimba) 42,45	Kaokoveld
Ovid Legwale 381,382	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Owen Watkins 290	Ventersdorp
Owen, A. 23	Umtata
Owl Bushman chief 54	Taung and Herbert
OWL, chief 64	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Owoseb, B318	Gobabis
Ozombazu 38	Kaokoveld
Ozoserekaze 79	Kaokoveld
Padi 331	Venderstorp
Paganela 499	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
page 84 paragraphs 196-198 is missing	Vryburg
Pagskraal 615	Marico
Pai, ba- 67	Carolina
Paiwhai 631	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pakedi 355,473	Marico
PAKO X 50,435,444,448,449,450,451	Vryburg
PAKW E / PAKO (TLHAPI NG) 247,300	Batswana
PAKWE 371,373	Taung and Herbert
PAKWE SENGAE 303	Batswana
Pakwe Sengae 370,504	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Palafontein 156	Kaokoveld
Pale Lemba family 131	Ndebele of Langa
Paledi 56	Tlokwa & Birwa
Paledi 6,7,13,14,pr15,17,20	Tlokwa & Birwa
Palgrave 43	Gobabis
Pambi, P267/4	Grootfontein
Pampier 179	Vryburg
Pampier 267	Marico
Pampier Elias 262	Batswana
Pampier Jan Kgomonyane 480	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
PAMPIER, ELIAS LECHUTE 471,480,486,487,491,498,506	Taung and Herbert
Pampierfontein 473	Marico
Pampierstad 245,267,280,299	Marico
Pampierstat 474	Taung and Herbert
Panmure 451	Taung and Herbert
Papalagae 407,410	Vryburg
Papanana 9s	Sotho - Table 8
Papegaaikraal 214	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Papsi 532	Marico
Paratlhathe 407	Taung and Herbert
Parker Gillmore 25	Marico
Parker Gillmore 35	Batswana
Partors 198	Taung and Herbert
Paschk (1895) 59	Gobabis
Pate 1132	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Paterson, W140,148	Willowvale
Pathe 350,353,354	Ventersdorp
Pathfinder 1016,1175	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pati Simon 184	Vryburg
Patlanyane, Piet subheadman 206	Taung and Herbert
Patle 652	Marico
Patric Matshego 602	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Patsa 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Patuni 60	Taung and Herbert
Paul 588,701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Paul Jogome Kenosi 394	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Paul Kruger 700	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Paul Kruger J1904, 341	Carolina
PAUL M. MATLABA 81,83	Mafeking
PAUL M. MOTHIBI 770,793,799	Mafeking
Paul Mabusela 46	Ndebele of Langa
Paul Manelodi 328	Ventersdorp
Paul Marumolwa 575,578	Mafeking
PAUL MATLABA (XXVIII) (No151) 203,208	Batswana
PAUL MATLABA MATLABA (XXVVIII) 23,184,205	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Paul Montshiwa 566,571	Mafeking
Paul Thekiso 266	Ventersdorp
Paul Zakekua 38,83	Kaokoveld
Paulege 6	Sotho - Table 8
Paulina Masekoroki 235	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
PAULUS DIKOBÉ NGAKANE 344,335	Ventersdorp
Paulus@ Kali Mnisi 67,167,351 e.v., 475	Carolina
Pearse, RevH18,29	Willowvale
Peba 294	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Pedi 10,17,143,149,150	Ndebele of Langa
Pedi 11	Tlokwa & Birwa
Pedi 2,24,67,225	Sotho
Pedi 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pedi 96	Marico
PEDI, ba (North-Sotho) 21,109	Batswana
Pedi, ba 101	Vryburg
Pedi, ba- 67,73,189,224 e.v.,231-232,234-235,357	Carolina
Pedi, ba- 78	Mafeking
Peete 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PEETE(grfather oMOSHWESHWE) 26	Batswana
Pei 506	Mafeking
Peile 168	Vryburg
Pekwe M(R4)	Sotho
Pela 150	Marico
Pelane 7d	Sotho - Table 8
Pele 212	Marico
Pelele 477	Vryburg
Pelele 488	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Pelesani 721	Marico
Pelesi 508	Mafeking
Pella 100,304,306,307,341	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Peloebuang 6262	Taung and Herbert
PELOKGOSI 364,387	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Pelokgosi 50	Vryburg
PELOKGOSI 89	Taung and Herbert
Pelonomi 469	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Peluntlo 170	Vryburg
Pelwane 8L	Sotho - Table 8
Peme 186	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Peme, boo 179	Vryburg
Penzhorn,Rev546	Batswana
Peolane 150,160,212	Marico
Pepere 698	Mafeking
peritoneum 436	Marico
Periwatong 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Peseke 657	Marico
Pete 229,236,701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PETER 41	Vryburg
Peter Kolben 53	Kuruman and Postmasburg
PETER MASIBI 83,719,726,731,734,738,752	Mafeking
PETER MASIELA THEBE 204,208,211,212,282	Marico
PETHWE 372,463,678,682,683,701,721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Petlele, Abram 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Petlele, Johannes 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Petlho 258	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Petlho see Phetlho	Taung and Herbert
PETLHU 345,364,381-389,395,403,411,413,437	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Petlo 1250,1252	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Petras Tshwaro 600	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Petros @ Gobizandla Zulu 167,506	Carolina
PETRUS (Hdm) 251	Batswana
PETRUS @ NKAPANA 19,106,117,118,121,122	Barberton
Petrus /uichamab 153	Kaokoveld
Petrus Adam 541,543	Kuruman and Postmasburg
PETRUS ASA 541,543	Kuruman and Postmasburg
PETRUS GAOBILWE JOHN 534	Kuruman and Postmasburg
PETRUS GEORGE TSHENOLO 541,545	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Petrus Hans 541,542	Kuruman and Postmasburg
PETRUS JEREMIAH MAHELELE 543,544	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Petrus John 394	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Petrus Keabetshwa David 534	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Petrus Korkwe Seswane 575, 576	Marico
Petrus Lesomo 428	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Petrus Madikele 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PETRUS MALEFO 21,282,289,291	Ventersdorp
PETRUS MALEFO SONGWANE 1121	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Petrus Mothwagae Diutlwileng 418	Marico
Petrus Motswanyane 379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Petrus Phiri 148	Ventersdorp
Petrus Semenye 428	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Petrusdam 573	Marico
Petsane 636	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Petu 330	Vryburg
Pewa 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ph sheni, chief 127	Barberton
PHAATSA 326	Ventersdorp
Phadi 874,881	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phadima 165,169,247,263,285,308	Kuruman and Postmasburg
PHADIMA 309,311	Batswana
Phadima 39,41,322,324,328,329,330,356,376,394	Vryburg
Phadima 578,753	Mafeking
Phadima, ba 39,106,343,344,355,364,375,378,385	Vryburg
Phadime 5x,7c,7w,7y,9n,9y,9z	Sotho - Table 8
Phadime 719,722	Mafeking
Phadime 80,159-162,185,T5,T8(7w)	Sotho
Phadime M(G1)	Sotho
Phadime M(G8)	Sotho
Phadime T3,T8(5x),M(FI)	Sotho
Phadime T6,T8(7c),M(B1)	Sotho
Phahale 222	Venderstorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Phahla 11	Tlokwa & Birwa
Phahla 13-15	Sotho
Phahla 15	Sotho
Phahla 8	Tlokwa & Birwa
Phahla-Mohlaka 15	Sotho
Phahla-Morwaswi 38,39,41, 219, TI, T7, M(V)	Sotho
Phajane 226	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Phajane 774	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phaka 349	Mafeking
Phakale M(T10)	Sotho
Phakamile Ngxishe 90	Umtata
Phakatsi, Jonas 464	Carolina
Phakedi 404	Marico
Phakgadi Lemba family 131	Ndebele of Langa
Phako 296	Vryburg
Phakwago 52,53,82,T1,T4	Sotho
Phakwago 53,58,181,192,198,222,TI,T4,T7,M(O)	Sotho
Phala 695	Mafeking
Phalalwe 600	Marico
Phalane 101,873,876,886,896,904,913,950	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phalane 189,196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Phalane 775,783	Mafeking
PHALANE, ba (=BATLHASE) 523	Batswana
Phalane, ba- 57	Mafeking
Phalane(Nareng) Mabuela 10,132,142,144	Ndebele of Langa
Phale, Thoboku 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phaleng, ba- 753	Mafeking
PHALENG, ma 511	Batswana
PHALO XIII 50,53,56,57	Willowvale
Phanko 9t	Sotho - Table 8
Phantsi Ratlou 328	Ventersdorp
Pharami 775	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pharana M(X1)	Sotho
Pharatlhatlha 47	Taung and Herbert
Phase 7y	Sotho - Table 8
Phase M(M3)	Sotho
Phase M(M6)	Sotho
Phase T8(7y), M(F2)	Sotho
Phasudi 132,T5,T8(7s)	Sotho
Phasudi 7s,9s	Sotho - Table 8
Phasudi M(U13)	Sotho
Phaswana 45,48	Tlokwa & Birwa
Phaswane 2,6	Tlokwa & Birwa
Phaswane 7a	Sotho - Table 8
Phaswane T6,T8(7a)	Sotho
Phata ya Maanwane 246	Marico
Phata ya Ramokgakala 246	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Phataya Mathebe 158,185	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phate 149,153	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phatlhanyane Piet 204	Taung and Herbert
Phatlhololo 753	Mafeking
Phato 468	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PHATSHWA, ba 465	Batswana
PHATSHWANE (XVI) 357	Batswana
Phatsimo 267	Vryburg
PHATSWANE 60,86,143,144,147,204,251,336	Marico
Pheduetsile 36,83	Taung and Herbert
Pheegane 159	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pheeganyane 222,M(09),M(010)	Sotho
Pheeha 4,17	Tlokwa & Birwa
Pheeha,Mmamotsane 4	Tlokwa & Birwa
phefo 77,78	Marico
Phefwe 621	Marico
Phefwe 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phehoyaborwa 471	Vryburg
Phehuetsile 50	Vryburg
Pehutsile 381,382	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Pheko 162	Vryburg
Pheko 506	Mafeking
Pheko Taylor 464	Taung and Herbert
Phekoyantwa 141,342	Vryburg
Pheku 349,492	Mafeking
Phele 253,255	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Phelehu 61,144	Marico
Phelelo 952	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PHELOKGOSI 382	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Phelokgosi 84	Taung and Herbert
Phelokgosi(TLHAPING) 243	Batswana
Phelontlo 427	Vryburg
Phelwaneng, Clan 279	Marico
Phemelo 165,181	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Phemelo 330	Vryburg
PHEMELO ABR. MMUTLE 272	Mafeking
Phenyabutsi 5u	Sotho - Table 8
Phera Simon 1130	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pheswe 606	Marico
Pheswe 631	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phethlo Klaas G. 652	Taung and Herbert
Phethlo, Elia 651	Taung and Herbert
Pheti Nkosi 507	Carolina
Phetlho, Hendrik Moomeng 651	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Phetlho, Japan 651	Taung and Herbert
PHETLHU 227,234,237,242,246,275	Batswana
PHETLHU 46,82,83,84,89,182	Taung and Herbert
Phetlhu 666	Mafeking
Phetlhu Ntereke 578	Mafeking
PHETLHU OLEBOGENG 90	Taung and Herbert
Phetlhu Setumo Mokgwetsi 560,572,628	Mafeking
PHETLHU, ISAAK Z. 572,577,597	Mafeking
PHETLHU, O. 48,50	Vryburg
PHETLHU, RICHARD TLHARE-SETLHARE-SA GAE 572,573	Mafeking
Pheto Rampojane 596	Batswana
PHETO see PHETWE	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phetoane, Makaba 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phetogane 535	Mafeking
Phetu 227	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Phetu-Tahe 170,174	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Phetu41	Vryburg
Phikwa 150,154	Mount Frere
Philimon Senna 489	Marico
Philip Moerane 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Philip, Dr. 61	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Philippolis 80	Taung and Herbert
PHILIPPUS MABALANE 580,590	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phillimon Raipheleng 239	Ventersdorp
Phillip 282	Vryburg
Phillip 89	Taung and Herbert
Phillip Lebang 387,388,391,392	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Phingeleli, Ntsiqova 109	Umtata
PHIRI 482,484	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Phiri 50	Vryburg
Phiri 529,531,536,588,989,990,1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phiri 578	Mafeking
PHIRI 580,582,595	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phiri 660	Marico
Phiri, Abel 155	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PHIRI, ABEL RRAPO 231,233,239,253	Ventersdorp
Phiriaepa 578	Mafeking
Phiribatong 320	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phiring 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PHIRING, ba (MABALANE) 452-459,798	Batswana
Phiring, ba- 55	Mafeking
Phiritswane Makgetla 578	Mafeking
Phistos Seutlwadi 266	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Phithi Nkosi 463,472,794	Carolina

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Phitsong 397,399	Taung and Herbert
Phochwane see Photshwane	Marico
PHOCKAI 522	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Phofa 1128,1132	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phofu 150,152	Marico
PHOFU, RIMITON 623	Taung and Herbert
Phogole 149,153	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PHOGOLE 313,318,320,322,328	Ventersdorp
PHOGOLE 464,467	Batswana
PHOGOLE 76	Marico
Phogole, ba- 57	Mafeking
Phohuetsile 364	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Phohuyagae 274	Mafeking
PHOI (XXV) (No143) 127,135,137	Batswana
Phoi 196	Taung and Herbert
Phoi 233	Vryburg
Phoi 297	Mafeking
Phoi 541	Kuruman and Postmasburg
PHOI 81,83,254,263,264,266,269	Mafeking
Phoi Montsiwa 164	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Phoi, ga- 396	Mafeking
PHOI, GAESEGWE ASCILCO 270	Mafeking
PHOI, J.L. 81,379,392-394	Mafeking
Phoi, Montsiwa 273	Mafeking
PHOI, MOROKA 271	Mafeking
PHOI, RAMATLHARE 81,83,254,263,270,271,274,279,367	Mafeking
PHOI, S.F. 81,387,393,397	Mafeking
PHOI, TYSON O. 244,254,271-273	Mafeking
PHOKA 318, 320	Ventersdorp
Phokela 88,90,109	Ndebele of Langa
Phokeng 37,135,139,145	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phoko Hill 26	Marico
Phokobje 235	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phokobjweng 585	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phokoeile 321	Mafeking
Phokomosane 270,302,307	Vryburg
Phokomosane, Koboti 150	Vryburg
Phokomosi 302,306	Vryburg
Phokotsea 46	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phokoye 41,331	Vryburg
Phokuntsi 136,177,183	Ventersdorp
Phokutsane 178	Vryburg
Phokwane 7,24 (4),27,28	Tlokwa & Birwa
Phokwane 81,478,480	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Phokwane area 110	Taung and Herbert
Phole 472	Vryburg
Pholo, Clan 279	Marico
PHOLOGOLO 409,416,418,1247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PHOLOGOLO 811	Batswana
PHOLOHOLO 289	Batswana
PHOLOHOLO 409,412,413,425	Taung and Herbert
Pholoholo 419	Taung and Herbert
PHOLOHOLO 443	Taung and Herbert
Pholoholo James 520	Taung and Herbert
Pholoholo, Walter 444	Taung and Herbert
Phongolo R. 58,59,96	Barberton
PHOPOLO CHAANE 652,658	Batswana
Phora 404	Marico
Phorotlane 1079	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Phoswa, Petros 90	Umtata
Phoswayo, Thomas 92	Umtata
Photho Nkosi 167,450 e.v., 475,626	Carolina
Photo 13-15	Sotho
Photsaneng 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Photshwane 150,204	Marico
PHUDUHUDU 227,294,297	Batswana
Phuduhudu 364,367,371,483	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Phuduhudu 69,75,182	Taung and Herbert
PHUDUHUDU II 44,50,445,463,465	Vryburg
Phuduhudu Mpodi 881	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PHUDUHUDU, ba (TLHAPING) 225,300	Batswana
Phuduhudu, ba ga 431,462	Vryburg
PHUDUHUDUTSWANA 364,367,483	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Phuduhut we 78,80	Taung and Herbert
PHUDUHUTSWANA 69,182	Taung and Herbert
PHUDUHUTSWANA I 44,50,425,444,463,465,466	Vryburg
Phuduhutswana-kwa-Deerward 302	Batswana
Phufo 143	Marico
Phuhuyagae 164	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Phukuje 186	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Phukujwe 186,502,505	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Phukujwe 50	Vryburg
Phulana=Phule 582	Batswana
PHULE (XVIII) 367,582	Batswana
Phule 695	Mafeking
Phusoetsile 235	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Phuthegelo 372 font	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Phuthego 558,562	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Phuthi, ba- 39	Carolina
Phuthi, ba- 64-65	Ciskei and Transkei
Phuthibaneng 7,11	Tlokwa & Birwa
Phuthing Laka 132	Ndebele of Langa
Phuti 609,612	Marico
Phuti 634,636,728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PHUTI, ba (S.Socho) 23	Batswana
Phuting 33	Taung and Herbert
Phuting 35	Kuruman and Postmasburg
PHUTING 577	Batswana
Piet (Vaal Piet) de Jager 66	Carolina
Piet 157,158,277	Marico
Piet 265	Vryburg
Piet Gabasiwe 580	Kuruman and Postmasburg
PIET KG.CHR. MOILWA 557,571	Marico
Piet Lennert 258	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Piet Mlangeni 687,690	Carolina
PIET MORE 253, 264	Ventersdorp
Piet Rangaka 43.0	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PIET SEAMETSO 263	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Piet Sebogodi 279	Marico
Piet Tfwala 687	Carolina
Piet Uys 20	Marico
Pieter 86	Marico
Pieter Kantlapi 600	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Pieter Leepo 374	Mafeking
PIETER THEBE SUPING see PETER	Marico
Pietrowski, Karl 155	Kaokoveld
PIETRUS MOSIANE (V) 23,282,290	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Pila Tlokwa 10,88,99,100,106,124,141,143	Ndebele of Langa
PILANE 28,678,689,691,694-698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PILANE 596,680	Batswana
Pilane 660	Marico
Pilane Pheto 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PILANE R.S. TIDIMANE 667,718	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PILANE(KGATLA) 31	Batswana
Pile 355	Marico
Pilwe Hill 160,528,529,770,988,992,993,1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pinye 4n,7n	Socho - Table 8
Pinye T2,T3,T8(4n)	Socho
Pitiela 340	Vryburg
Pitlhagano 397	Vryburg
Pito 451	Vryburg
Pitora 277	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Pitoro 282	Vryburg
Pitoro 503,504	Mafeking
Pitsadi 7c,7w,9d	Sotho - Table 8
Pitsadi T8(7c), M(B2)	Sotho
Pitsane 16	Marico
Pitsane 375	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pitse 666	Marico
Pitsenyane 208	Marico
pitso 210,241,725, section 10	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pitso 277,353	Marico
Pitso 38,230,240	Vryburg
pitso 422,490, sect. 10	Marico
Pitso 426,435	Taung and Herbert
Pitso 808	Mafeking
Pitso 81,374,770,791	Mafeking
Pitso Edwin 170	Vryburg
Pitso Patric Jantjie 249	Batswana
Pitso, ba- 445	Taung and Herbert
Pitso= Pitswe 269,418	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Pitsoitsile 291	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Pitsonyane Olefile 578	Mafeking
PITSWE 146,156,160	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PITSWE 346,348	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Pitswe Phefo 644	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pitswetsile 370	Mafeking
Plaatdrift Location 606,655,656	Taung and Herbert
Plaatje 38	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Platberg 39	Marico
Plessis, du- 198	Taung and Herbert
Podile 4,5,52	Ndebele of Langa
Podile 418	Marico
Podile 578	Mafeking
Podile 898	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Podile Mmalala 520	Taung and Herbert
Podipo Asnath 208	Marico
POGISO (XXXV) 426	Batswana
Pogiso 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Pogiso 162	Marico
Pogiso 465	Mafeking
POGISO ABRAHAM MOILWA 86,402,408,412,416	Marico
POGOLE, ba (baFOKENG/Tbl.XXIII,p.269) 463-465	Batswana
Pogopi 680	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pogwe 146,162	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Poi 12	Marico
Pokwane 698	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Pokwane 85,416	Taung and Herbert
Pokwane Pokwani 375,1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Polane 285	Vryburg
Polasi 279	Marico
Polisie Moseki 414	Vryburg
Poloane 438	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Poloholo 543	Mafeking
Polokwe 711,715	Marico
POLYCARP K. SEDUMEDI 977,1002-1004,1006	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
POLYCARP SEDUMEDI 689	Batswana
Polygamy 182,338,383	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pone 701	Mafeking
Pone Nyatlo 43,46	Ndebele of Langa
Poni 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PONTIUS MOILWE MOLETE (XIII) 23,253,262	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Pontso 171,198	Vryburg
Ponyaneng 25,69,70,82,85,90,92,173,185,187,192,193,197,201,203,	Sotho
Poo 19-21	Sotho
POOKAI 524,525	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Poopedi 21	Tlokwa & Birwa
Popi 268,560	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Popi 304	Vryburg
Popoleri Laena 208	Marico
Popong 302	Taung and Herbert
Poponye 208	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Porego 381	Vryburg
Porogwe 657,663	Marico
Porokoro 28	Tlokwa & Birwa
Poroti 373,376,379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Porte, Father 157	Taung and Herbert
Portong 1212	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Posu 1079	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Potgieter 192,194	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Potgieter 20,264	Marico
Potgieter 34-36,779	Mafeking
Potgieter 67	Sotho
Potgieter, Andries Hendrik 13,14,16	Ndebele of Langa
Potgieter, Hendrik 37,167,228	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Potgieter, Hermanus 13-15,18,64,125	Ndebele of Langa
Potgieter, landdros Cornelius 330	Carolina
Potgieter, Piet 16,33,40,41	Ndebele of Langa
Potgieter,ComAH33,35,190,491	Batswana
Potgieter,Hermanus 9	Tlokwa & Birwa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Potile 330	Vryburg
Potlake 7b	Sotho - Table 8
Potlake T5,T8(7b)	Sotho
Potlane, Isaac 34	Ndebele of Langa
Potlhedi William 218	Ventersdorp
Potokwane 279,406	Marico
Potso Maleme 170	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Poulwe 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Powane, Clan 214	Marico
Powe 12,172,660,667	Marico
Powe 266	Venderstorp
POWE 334,336,419,422,717,790,1197,1207,1208,1209,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
POWE A MARUMO 652	Marico
POWE A MOKGOBJWE 652,663,664	Marico
Powe Hill 255,256,263,397,444	Marico
Powe Sudumani 398	Marico
POWE, HANS 352	Taung and Herbert
POWE(ba RAMANAMELA) 541	Batswana
President Pretorius 587	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pretoria 126,127	Barberton
Pretorius 40	Ndebele of Langa
Pretorius ComA 173	Batswana
Pretorius, General Andries 36,550,552,779	Mafeking
Pretorius, MW16,22	Ndebele of Langa
Pretorius, president 32	Barberton
Pretorius, President Andries 264	Marico
Pretorius, president M.W. 325,333,341	Carolina
Pretorius,Presid106	Batswana
Pretorius,president 192	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Price 180	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Prins Edward van Wallis J1925, J1936, 358	Carolina
Pritchard 43	Willowvale
Pshiriyagotsea 20	Tlokwa & Birwa
Puahyane, Clan 279	Marico
Puane, Clan 214,279,355,418,614	Marico
Puaneng 398	Marico
Puani 638	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pudigadi 7m	Sotho - Table 8
Pudinyane 380	Vryburg
Pudithomo 1053	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pudumoe 23,204,222,274,302	Taung and Herbert
Puile 292	Ventersdorp
Puka Koni 10,87,88,106,124,132,148	Ndebele of Langa
Pukubyeng 647	Marico
Pukwe 883,884	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Pula 222	Venderstorp
Pula 77,78,160	Marico
Pula Bosego 56	Marico
Pulaane 449	Vryburg
Pulafela Z. Kgosimore 560	Mafeking
Pulana Sotho 98	Barberton
Pulana, ma- 67,208	Carolina
Pulane 160,196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Pulane 343,350	Marico
Pulane 588,717	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Pulane 783,802	Mafeking
Pule 150,657,658	Marico
Pule 182	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Pule 371,470,472,804	Mafeking
Pule 627	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
PULE 83,84,86,143,144,204,212,251,336,402	Marico
Pule Jonas Molefe 239	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
PULE, ba 571	Batswana
Pulele 237	Batswana
Pulelo 379	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Pulelo 681	Taung and Herbert
PULELO JOHNSON XI 48,50,425,427,428,429	Vryburg
Puleng- Sannie 464	Taung and Herbert
PULfLd JOHNSON 302	Batswana
PUNGUJA MAHLANGU 788	Batswana
Puputle 578	Mafeking
Puros 149	Kaokoveld
PUSO TOGELO 208,212	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Pusuluso Motshumi 350	Mafeking
Pusweethata 361	Vryburg
Puwane 5n	Sotho - Table 8
Puwane 87,TI,T2,T3,T4,T8(5n)	Sotho
Qale 348	Taung and Herbert
QEYA see NGANGELIZWE	Umtata
Qhayi, imi 13,15,45,50	Willowvale
Qhayi, imi- 5-7,9-10,53-54	Ciskei and Transkei
Qibeyi 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Qinase 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Qiya, ama (amaHlanga) 15,70,71,90,104	Umtata
Qiya, ama- 12,18-19	Ciskei and Transkei
Qolotha Ngwenya 167,377 e.v.,400,402,404,428,436	Carolina
Qondova 88	Willowvale
Qoo 34, 348	Taung and Herbert
Qotshwayo 112	Mount Frere
QUAQUA ma (LESOTHO) 465	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Queen 273	Mafeking
Qumbelo 112	Mount Frere
Qwane, ame- 21-23,69	Ciskei and Transkei
Qwathi, ama 16,73,84,87,101	Umtata
Qwathi, ama 93,101	Mount Frere
Qwathi, ama- 11,14,26-27,49,57-58,78	Ciskei and Transkei
Qwengusha 88	Umtata
RABABE XV 15,50,53,58	Willowvale
Rabaswa 1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rabiang, Abinaar 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rabie, CJ39	Willowvale
Raboane (Dintswe) 621	Marico
Raboane 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rabodietso 535	Mafeking
Rabodietso 578	Mafeking
RABODIGELO HENRY 182,194	Taung and Herbert
Rabodigelo Kwane 231	Taung and Herbert
Rabodigelo Table V. across from paragraph 50	Vryburg
Rabodigelo Thapama 231	Taung and Herbert
Rabogadi 255,263,663	Marico
Rabogobe 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rabokgosibotsile 302	Taung and Herbert
Rabonno 375,379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rabotoko 753	Mafeking
Rabotsile Petrus Paul 485	Marico
Rabudigelo 430	Vryburg
Rabusang 1217	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rabutana Michael 906	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Radebe, ama- 78	Ciskei and Transkei
Radiale 1219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RADIBOGELO 237,267,277	Batswana
Radigelasi 193,416	Taung and Herbert
Radikeledi 459,465,1083	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Radikobonyane 476	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Radikolo 711,721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Radikowanyane 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Radila 1219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Radinkonyane 503	Mafeking
Radintho 50	Ndebele of Langa
RADIPHIRI 21,253,256	Ventersdorp
RADIPHIRI 215,218	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Radirane Parage 222	Ventersdorp
Radise of Kolanyane 220	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Raditabora 416	Marico
Raditladi 906	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Raditlhalo 331	Venderstorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Raditojane 791	Mafeking
Raditshebe 473,474	Mafeking
Raetsesa Makanu 57,58,60,62,64	Ndebele of Langa
Ragoja, Jim 46	Ndebele of Langa
Ragontshang 238	Vryburg
Rahlagare 26 (5),32 (1)	Tlokwa & Birwa
RAI/ATSELEDI MOSIKARE 81,771,782,798,806,808-810	Mafeking
Raido, Masinco 375	Taung and Herbert
Raido, Moraijane 375	Taung and Herbert
RAIKANE 21,253,260,261	Ventersdorp
RAIKANE 215,228-230,236	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RAIKANE 527	Batswana
Raile 7	Tlokwa & Birwa
Rainetse 168	Vryburg
Raisibe 6p,8q	Sotho - Table 8
Rajane 553	Taung and Herbert
Rajane Mothibi 556	Taung and Herbert
Rakaji 264	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Rakanyane 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rakatana 663	Marico
Rakele 263	Vryburg
Rakgaje 158,486	Marico
Rakgaje Moliwa 483	Marico
Rakgamanyane 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rakgapane 32 (7)	Tlokwa & Birwa
Rakgari 375,379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rakgathi,Mokgethi 8,63	Tlokwa & Birwa
Rakgati 7	Tlokwa & Birwa
Rakgeteng Modisane 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rakgolo 209	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Rakgomo 414	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rakgoro 470	Taung and Herbert
Rakgorotaba 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rakgosi 444	Mafeking
Rakgosi 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rakgowe 133	Ventersdorp
Rakgwadi 7,10,11,13,34	Tlokwa & Birwa
Rakhidi 131,186	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Rakhotletse 414	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rakhudu 177,728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rakile, ba - ba Maiketso 245	Vryburg
Rakile, ba - ba Phakedi 245	Vryburg
Rakitselwe 264,296	Mafeking
Rakloo 19 see RATLOU	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Rakobedi Solomon 261,265	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Rakofi 20	Ndebele of Langa
RAKOKO J. M. MABE 764,773,782,785-788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rakola 993	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rakolana Mothibi 578	Mafeking
RakOTO 574	Batswana
RAKOTO BETHUEL 898,900	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rakuba 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rakumako 51	Ndebele of Langa
Rakuna Andries 182,196	Taung and Herbert
Rakwena 327,331	Venderstorp
Rakwena Leeuw 204	Taung and Herbert
RALEGWAPE MORE 229	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ralekgalabole 891	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ralekobu 573	Marico
Ralenaka 136	Ventersdorp
Ralesanyane 52	Ndebele of Langa
Raletsekana 43	Ndebele of Langa
Raletsuku reference in praise 52, 53	Ndebele of Langa
Ralusi 573	Marico
Ramaaka 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramabele 219	Ventersdorp
Ramabusetsa 21,469,995	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramadiakobong 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramadimeth 129	Ndebele of Langa
Ramadimetse 8p	Sotho - Table 8
RAMADINGWANA (IX) 23,253,257,258	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Ramadingwane 7	Tlokwa & Birwa
RAMADINGWANE(baKOLOBENG) 827/8	Batswana
Ramadisane 645	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramagabane 190	Taung and Herbert
Ramagageng Right Seepamere 446	Taung and Herbert
Ramagano 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramagatisa 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramagobogobo 620	Marico
RAMAGOBOTLE 776,778	Batswana
Ramaila 28,41,222,T1,T7,M(P)	Sotho
Ramaiso 472	Mafeking
Ramakalame 178,233	Vryburg
Ramakatswana 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramakgala 168	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramakoko 893	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramakoks Location 682,872,876,877	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramakwe 29,42,TI	Sotho
Ramalebjwa 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ramanala 728,905	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RAMANAMELA 374,408,1207	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramanamela, baKwena 92,419,1188-1237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramapanta 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramapulna 793	Mafeking
Ramaraloka son of Legakala Langa 43	Ndebele of Langa
RaMariba, boo- boo Ratlou 490	Mafeking
Ramarobebe 133	Ventersdorp
Ramaru 27 - 29	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ramarumo 1134	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ramarungana 751	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramasela 129	Ndebele of Langa
Ramaselwa 691	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramasimana 47	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ramasobane table 124,141	Ndebele of Langa
Ramasu 136	Ventersdorp
Ramathibela 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramathu 56	Marico
Ramatikiri 753	Mafeking
Ramatladi M(M5)	Sotho
Ramatlakane 20	Sotho
Ramatlapeng 1010	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramatlhare 277	Mafeking
RAMATLHARE PHOI 81,83,254,263,270,271,274,279,367	Mafeking
Ramatlhari 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RAMATO GAREOLWELE 565,567	Marico
Ramatong 1219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramatshabalemang 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramatshedi 26 (1)	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ramatsomagae 1211	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramatsuoloko Kekgethile 578	Mafeking
Ramatuwe 133	Ventersdorp
Ramekgwe 230	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RaMere 426	Taung and Herbert
Ramesega 263	Marico
Rametse 1211	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramfate 768	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramfikwana 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramfolo 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramhitsana 142	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Ramhitsana 74,257	Mafeking
Ramina 274	Mafeking
Ramkhutle 905	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rammaapa Magasula 578	Mafeking
Rammename 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rammonye Gaowane 578	Mafeking
Rammopo 331,896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ramoangwane 215	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramoangwane 253,256	Ventersdorp
Ramoatshi WNgakane 336	Ventersdorp
RAMOBYANE 167	Ventersdorp
Ramodibedi 71	Marico
Ramodibedi Letlhape 881	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramodisa 396	Mafeking
Ramoeti 595	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ramoga Victor 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramogagere 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramogare 146,157	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramogawane Moswete 164	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Ramogodiri 408	Marico
Ramogohlo 8h,8x	Sotho - Table 8
Ramogototwane M(K2)	Sotho
Ramogwatle 483,486	Marico
RaMohitlhe, boo- 426,445	Taung and Herbert
RAMOITOI 1121,1123	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RAMOITOI 21,350,352	Ventersdorp
Ramokaeyana 535	Marico
Ramokarane 100	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Ramokata 773,784,780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramokata David 773	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramokgabana 418	Marico
Ramokgadi 621	Marico
Ramokgadi 642,664	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramokgele 413	Mafeking
Ramokgene 441	Mafeking
Ramokgobjane 847	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramokgopa 146	Ndebele of Langa
Ramokgopa 17, 35, 39, 41, 44, 48, 54, 56	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ramokgopa 444	Mafeking
Ramokgopa 62	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ramokgopa, ba 666	Batswana
Ramokhele 411	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RAMOKHUTSWANE 86,402,408,413,416,418,419	Marico
Ramokoka 50	Ndebele of Langa
RAMOKOKA 938	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RAMOKOKA EGMONT 898,902	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RAMOKOKA GAOTINGWE BETHUEL 870,883,900,903	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RAMOKOKA MAFODI 883,889,890,938	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramokoka Ramokoka 881	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RAMOKOKA(baPHALANE) 570	Batswana
Ramokokole 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramokolwe 363	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramokone Reskia 260	Lichtenburg and Delareyville

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ramokoni 20	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ramokonyane Moswete 139,155,164	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
RAMOKOPANE K. LENTSWE, EDWARD 327,336,347,351,353	Marico
Ramokotlane Kesehe 236	Vryburg
Ramokwena 207	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Ramolale 248	Taung and Herbert
Ramolefe 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RAMOLEKANE MAKGWA 784	Mafeking
RAMOLEKWANE (VI) 23,207,253,255	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
RAMOLETSANA 835,837	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramoloko 1126	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramolongwane 274,340	Marico
Ramoloreng 876	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramongala 530	Marico
RAMONO PILANE 594	Batswana
RAMONO PILANE 678,701,713-715,721,1124,1219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramontle 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramonye 709,977,988,998,999,1001,1002,1042	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramoomedi Mphasa 6	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ramopudu J1864	Carolina
Ramoralo 1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramoriana 978	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramoroa, Manfred 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramorojana 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RAMOROLA 21,253,256	Ventersdorp
RAMOROLA 215,218,237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramorowesi 1255	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramorulane Kwena 10,88,92,100,106,124,142	Ndebele of Langa
Ramorwa 146	Ventersdorp
RAMORWA 146,149,157,159,160 see SEKETE	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RAMORWA 484/5	Batswana
Ramosabele 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramosate 1208	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramosate 1219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramose (ba Malete) 753	Mafeking
Ramosebi 184,196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Ramosebi 783,806	Mafeking
Ramosebi Stoffel Matlaba 205	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Ramosehu 441	Mafeking
Ramosiane 164,282,286,289	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Ramosiane 81,410,413,416,434,436,437	Mafeking
Ramosibitswane 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramosotwane 168	Ventersdorp
RAMOSWANA 681	Batswana
RAMOSWANA MATLAENG 994,995,998	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramoswedi 336	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ramosweu 1219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramotebele 183	Ventersdorp
Ramoteng 1219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramothibedi Mokodumetsa 578	Mafeking
Ramotlhabana 444	Mafeking
Ramotlhabankwe 659	Marico
Ramotlotlwe 213,227	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramotoi 342	Vryburg
Ramotong 1211	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramotsapane 485	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ramotsebe 1288	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RAMOTSERE MOILWA 390,402,412,414,416	Marico
Ramotshegwa 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramotshidisi 343	Vryburg
Ramotsho Nason 906	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramotshola 418	Marico
Ramotswedi 146	Ventersdorp
Ramotswela 222	Ventersdorp
Ramoupi 848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramoutsa 652,656,663	Marico
Ramoutswa (Tvl) 206	Marico
Rampai 214	Ventersdorp
RAMPAITSELE 346,348	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Rampalana 212	Marico
Rampana 160,207,212	Marico
Rampati 7,9	Tlokwa & Birwa
RAMPE 367,369	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RAMPE 562	Batswana
Rampedi 678,683,685,701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rampedi Makgobe 578	Mafeking
RAMPEILE SAMUEL 86,251,271,273,336,339,348,353	Marico
Ramphagane 7c	Sotho - Table 8
Ramphelane 2	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ramphelane 902	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramphelane 9c	Sotho - Table 8
Ramphenyana 32,33	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ramphojane 689	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rampipi 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rampo,Jonathan 52	Tlokwa & Birwa
Ramponyeng 905	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramputlhe 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramwangwane 218	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ramza, ama- 58,62-63	Ciskei and Transkei
Ranaga 1128	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RANAGA 21	Ventersdorp
RANAGOBOGOBO S. MOOKETSI 598,604,618,623	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ranare 1121,1123	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ranare 12	Ndebele of Langa
Ranare 350,352	Ventersdorp
RANGENA GEORGE MOGALE 477	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rangwato 128,T5,T8(6d)	Sotho
Rangwato 6d	Sotho - Table 8
Rankalaka 407,410	Vryburg
Rankapule sub-headman under Mabusela 139	Ndebele of Langa
Rankelenyane 875,913	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rankgate Moalefi 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rankgoromane Sebogodi 277	Marico
Rankojane 1034	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RANKOKO, CMATHOPE 21,157,165,181-184	Ventersdorp
Rankoko, Joseph 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rankowa 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RANKUDU (V) 23,225,231,232	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Rankudu 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rankunyana 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rankwane M(U17)	Sotho
Rankwe 598,1010	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ranta, William 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rantebeng 585	Batswana
Rantene 499	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ranthwakgale Ntwaagae 578	Mafeking
RANTOBENG MOEPI 633	Batswana
Rantollo 533	Marico
Rantse 430	Vryburg
Rantsekwane 469	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rantsha 349	Mafeking
Rantshilane 530	Marico
Rantwakgale 452	Vryburg
Rapai Saku 269	Taung and Herbert
Rapanyane cl 15, cf38	Tlokwa & Birwa
Rapathe 1053	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rapetswa Lemba family 131	Ndebele of Langa
Raphafana 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Raphathelo 4,25	Tlokwa & Birwa
Raphathelo,Matshepelele 4,53	Tlokwa & Birwa
Raphatlhelo 520,977	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rapheku 319	Mafeking
Rapheku, boo 414	Vryburg
Rapheme 304	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Raphepe 320,331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Raphetlhu, baa- 582	Taung and Herbert
Raphiri 35,42,TI,T7,M(m)	Sotho
raphorukwane 813	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Raphukhula 32-38	Tlokwa & Birwa
Raphukubjwe, boo- 611	Taung and Herbert
Rapikane 370	Mafeking
Rapilane 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rapoo, бага 832	Batswana
Rapopinyane 223	Taung and Herbert
RAPULAN A 74,81,82,257,769,774	Mafeking
RAPULANA (XIX) 23,139,142,184,188	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
RAPULANA 127	Batswana
Rapulana 190	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
RAPULANA 36,38,156,159,234	Vryburg
Rapulana 777,795	Mafeking
RAPULANA, boo (ROLONG) 176	Batswana
Rapulana, boo- 77,259,260,349,396,444,532,553-555,561,566,736	Mafeking
Rarabe 2,5-7,9-10	Ciskei and Transkei
Rarabe 72	Umtata
Rarabe, ama 13,16,50,57,59,75	Willowvale
Rarabe, ama 18	Umtata
Rareni sigodi 130	Barberton
Rasara 21	Ndebele of Langa
Rasebotso Monica 208	Marico
Raseekele 8r	Sotho - Table 8
Raseetsele 194	Taung and Herbert
Rasegale 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Raseimedi 37	Tlokwa & Birwa
Raseitshiro 444 see also (boo) Seitshiro	Mafeking
Rasekapa(S-SOTHO) 670	Batswana
Rasekutse 770,801	Mafeking
Raseletswana 184	Venderstorp
Raselobai 848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rasemela 292	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Rasenokwane Tatius 316	Ventersdorp
Rasepatla Legae 578	Mafeking
Rasiepa 1010	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rasofea 681	Marico
Rasope 182,190,204	Taung and Herbert
Rasope Singleboy R. Mankuroane, 206,220,233,235	Taung and Herbert
Rasweu 145	Ventersdorp
Rataukobong 1010	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ratclu 32 see RATLOU	Mafeking
RATEKELELE 1197,1208,1209,1210	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ratema sub-headman in Tfuabas area 131,139,140	Ndebele of Langa
Rathage 414	Mafeking
Rathakadu 1221	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rathari 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Rathata pass 978	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rathateng 49,213,217,218,369,1199	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RATHEO 800-809	Batswana
RATHEO SOLOMON 21,119,128,131,133-137,139,144,145,176	Ventersdorp
Rathipa 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rathomas 316,320	Mafeking
Rathu 536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ratime 886	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RATLOU 459	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ratladi Molelowatladi 578	Mafeking
RATLAGANE MOKGWETSI 572	Mafeking
RATLALA 86	Marico
Ratlala Dankie 288	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Ratlala Joseph 640	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ratlatsana Jesaia 666	Mafeking
RATLHAHANA 631,635	Batswana
Ratthalane 445	Mafeking
Ratlhapi 1211,1217	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ratloku Darius 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RATLOU (XIX) 118,124,127,157	Batswana
RATLOU (XIX) 23,139,142,144,184	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
RATLOU 19,32,74,81,82,254,256,257	Mafeking
Ratlou 698	Mafeking
Ratlou Barolong Trib.Auth. (No.141) 134	Batswana
Ratlou Darius Mogale 1088	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RATLOU JACK MOTLHABANE 434,436,437,439	Mafeking
Ratlou le Tau Trib.Auth. (No.106) 142	Batswana
RATLOU XIX 16,36,37,38,154,156,158,160,230,260	Vryburg
RATLOU, boo (ROLONG) 105	Batswana
Ratlou, boo- 254,258,259	Mafeking
Ratlou, boo- boo (Ra)Mariba 253,258,457,490	Mafeking
Ratong, boo 179-	Vryburg
RATSAGAE (ba MAAKA) 559	Batswana
RATSAGAE 367,373,374	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ratsagaes stat 361,373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ratsaiyane 598	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ratsamai 1125	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ratsebe 21,1210	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ratsebe 469	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ratsegaai see Ratsagae	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ratseko 1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ratshenepe 133	Ventersdorp
Ratshidi 464	Mafeking
Ratshidi 52,53,56,59,62,64,72,80,82,T1,T2,T4	Sotho
Ratshidi 72,82,90,203,TI,T4,T7,M(N)	Sotho
Ratshidi, boo- 77,259,694	Mafeking
Ratshwene 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Ratshwene 674	Mafeking
Ratsogana 160	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ratswenye 417,425	Taung and Herbert
Ratswi 472	Mafeking
Ratumaga Mountain 795,873,913,1110,1113	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ratutwane 166	Vryburg
Raule, ama- 32-34,52	Ciskei and Transkei
Rautiegabo Moerane 472	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rauts 427	Vryburg
Razukile 53	Willowvale
Read 14	Vryburg
Read 30	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Read, RevJ64	Willowvale
Reader, H. 39	Mafeking
Rebeka 371	Mafeking
Rebeka Mapiti 1286	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rebeka Masekepe 343	Ventersdorp
Rebeka Rametse 631	Mafeking
Rebekka 143	Ventersdorp
Rebonyekgosi 160,164	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Reeba, chief 28	Vryburg
Reebe 55	Taung and Herbert
REETANG 50	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Reinhard 129	Grootfontein
Reinhard Tjerije 83	Kaokoveld
Reledwana, ama- 32-34,52,73,75	Ciskei and Transkei
Reledwane, ama 66	Willowvale
Releseng 464	Mafeking
Remi Molefe 944	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rend Rev229	Batswana
Retsang 297	Mafeking
Rexe, Samyala 90	Umtata
Rhamotlhabakwe 664	Marico
Rhenosterkraal 1310	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rhodes, C.J. 42	Taung and Herbert
Rhonosterfontein 55	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Riba 145	Ventersdorp
RICHARD LEKOKO 571	Mafeking
RICHARD MABALANE 580,591,594	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RICHARD MONNAKGOTLA 119,139-141,145	Ventersdorp
RICHARD MOTLHABANE 81	Mafeking
RICHARD SEITSHIRO 434,439,440	Mafeking
RICHARD TLHARE-SETLHARE-SA-GAE Phetlhu 572,573	Mafeking
Richter 30	Ndebele of Langa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Riet, Ben 338	Taung and Herbert
Rietfontein (Mier) 86	Kaokoveld
rinderpest (opesa) 79	Kaokoveld
rnatesi 813	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ROBANYANE 165,180-185,208,210	Kuruman and Postmasburg
ROBANYANE XII 41,330,395	Vryburg
ROBANYANE(TLHARO) (X) 313,315	Batswana
Robert Lekgowa Langa 85	Ndebele of Langa
Robert Mbambo 569,1170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Robert Moffat 347	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Robert Moffat 75	Mafeking
Robert Sipo 411	Vryburg
Robinson, Sir Hercules 33	Ndebele of Langa
Robinson, Sir, Hercules 43	Taung and Herbert
Robinson, W. 39	Mafeking
Roderich Mamuwe 159	Marico
Roka 37	Sotho
Rolakhudu 18	Marico
Rolland 22	Mafeking
ROLOBILE XVII 79,111,146,151,154-156	Mount Frere
ROLOGADI, ba 502,573	Batswana
Rolong 151	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rolong 202,286,470,477,494,497,563,574,618,629,654	Taung and Herbert
Rolong 206	Gobabis
Rolong 27,366-369	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Rolong ba ga Mokgopa 202	Taung and Herbert
Rolong ba ga Sehuba 202	Taung and Herbert
Rolong ba LEFIFI Trib.Auth. 218	Batswana
Rolong boo Mabula 507	Taung and Herbert
Rolong boo Ratlou 38	Taung and Herbert
Rolong boo Ratshidi 38	Taung and Herbert
ROLONG boo SELEKA, ba 33 see S	Batswana
ROLONG chiefs 118	Batswana
ROLONG chiefs 118,127	Batswana
Rolong, ba - ba Moamogwa a Ratlou 221	Vryburg
Rolong, ba - boo Ratlou ba Moamogwa 188,204	Vryburg
Rolong, ba - boo Ratlou boo Mariba 37,146,204,273	Vryburg
Rolong, ba 15,16,26,27,34,35,38,42,43,45,90,100,109,116,122,124,1	Vryburg
Rolong, Ba kwa Mosita Trib.Auth. 125	Batswana
Rolong, ba- 1-2,45,47,65	Ciskei and Transkei
ROLONG,ba - boo RAPULANA 33,105,127,194	Batswana
ROLONO tribes Table XIII 126	Batswana
Rompieskop 246	Marico
Roodepoort 115,293,294,302,479	Taung and Herbert
Rooderahd 748,754	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Roripong 9q	Sotho - Table 8
Roro 110	Mount Frere
Rose 103	Willowvale
Rosia Rr tsamai 357	Ventersdorp
Rosie Khwini 64	Ndebele of Langa
Rosina 172,478	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rosina Seleke 336	Ventersdorp
Ross, Rev. 35,156	Taung and Herbert
Roth, George 202,207,223,325	Carolina
ROTSE, ba (Zambia) 28	Batswana
Rotse, ba- 33	Taung and Herbert
Rra-di-gelasi 45	Mafeking
rra-digelasi 200 (see Warren)	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Rra-Mokobokwa 81,82	Marico
Rra-Ntlatsang 81,82	Marico
Rrabaki Edward 208	Marico
Rradigau 214	Marico
Rradipatlelo William 292	Ventersdorp
Rraitto 207	Marico
Rrakate 183	Marico
Rrkgaje 143,160	Marico
RRAKGAJE DAVID 272,336,339,344,346	Marico
Rrakhee Andries 480	Taung and Herbert
Rrakopedi 1318	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rrakorong 274	Marico
Rrakuku 950	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rramadiba 355,357	Marico
Rramankafi 447	Vryburg
Rramasia 157	Marico
RRAMATU 277,402,416	Marico
Rramatu 353	Marico
Rramatu Moilwa 416	Marico
Rramelore 157,160	Marico
Rramoa 660	Marico
Rramojanko 343	Ventersdorp
Rramokgosi 267	Marico
Rramokgotu 162	Marico
RraMoletsane, Clan 279	Marico
RRAMOLOKO 119	Ventersdorp
Rramorola 266	Venderstorp
Rramotete Julius 233	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Rramotsedi Podile 772,773	Marico
Rramotsedi Podile 936,939,941,947	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rramotsurwane 660	Marico
Rramoutsu 664	Marico
Rramowa 664	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Rrampana 212	Marico
Rramperile Samson 208	Marico
Rrampokana 772	Marico
Rrampokana 936,940	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RRANAGA 350,353,355,356,357	Ventersdorp
Rrankudu 257	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Rranoku 162	Marico
Rranolang 292	Ventersdorp
Rrantsho 986	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rrantsuwe 212	Marico
Rrantwakgale 451	Vryburg
Rrapilane 1310	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
RRAPO APHIRI 231,233,239,253	Ventersdorp
Rraselege 211	Ventersdorp
RRatekele 541	Batswana
Rratsamai 350,353,354	Ventersdorp
Rratsidi 291	Ventersdorp
Rudulu, ama 54	Willowvale
RULING CHIEFS AND HEADMEN ARE INDICATED BY CAPITAL LETTERS	
Ruma 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Runeyi 92	Willowvale
Rustenburg district 1,4,37,88	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Rustenburg, urban location 115,131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Ruta (Ruth) 370	Mafeking
Rutas 525	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Ruth Mmasara 292	Ventersdorp
Rwarwa, ama- 39,51	Ciskei and Transkei
Saame 1008	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Saane 630	Mafeking
SAANE 81,527,535,553,628,645	Mafeking
SAANE, SILAS THELESO 638,645,648,649	Mafeking
SABATA@ JONGUHLANGA 15-18,22,26,50,64,66,68,69,90,91,95,96	Umtata
Sabbadere=TSHABADIRA 105	Batswana
Sabedi 247	Vryburg
Sabia town 29	Barberton
Sabipidi 505	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Saboesa 347; see Sobhuza I	Carolina
Sabokhwe 155	Mount Frere
Sadi 207	Marico
Sadrak Sekano 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sai 179	Vryburg
Saila 972	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Saitsiwe 669	Mafeking
Sakalengwe 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sakathana 78	Umtata

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Sakgotlhwane 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sakhutswane 246	Marico
Saku (Molongwane) 32,34,57,192,196,TI,T7,M(b)	Sotho
Saku (Motsomi) 32,34,T1,T7,M(d)	Sotho
Saku 20,21,23,27,32,38,52,T1	Sotho
Saku 23, 38	Sotho
Saku 364,379,411,413,462	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Saku 48,50,425,426,428,430	Vryburg
Saku 78-82,182,186,189,313	Taung and Herbert
Saku, ba ga- 318	Taung and Herbert
SAKU, BOBOSING 315	Taung and Herbert
SAKU, KINGSLEY KOBANE 202,204,306,316	Taung and Herbert
SAKU, WAGGON BOITUMELO 314	Taung and Herbert
SAKU(TLHAPING) 227,237,241	Batswana
Salakooto 374,396	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Salatiel Kambazembi 80	Kaokoveld
SALATIEL MOKGATLE 883,898,901	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Salobane 522,525	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Salomon 214,237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Salomon Jacobus 253	Ventersdorp
Salomon Jacobus Mmamogale 215	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Salomon Masetlhe 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Salomon Mokeke 950	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Salomon Moloko 7,24	Tlokwa & Birwa
Salomon Motlhamme 1255	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Salomon Ratheo 21,119,128,131,133-137,139,144,145,176	Ventersdorp
Saloretlwa 341	Vryburg
Salve 41,330	Vryburg
Salwe 174,227	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SAM THAMBE 86,711-714	Marico
Samanana 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Samane 342	Taung and Herbert
Samane 50,463	Vryburg
Samaria 562	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sambreel Kgosithata Piet 346	Mafeking
Same, ama- 21-23,61	Ciskei and Transkei
Sameeng 380	Vryburg
Samenyane 346	Marico
Sami 1313	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Samotlhotlho 290	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sampi 176,208	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sampi 41	Vryburg
Sampje 80,178,M(Q1)	Sotho
Sampu see JONGILIZWE	Umtata

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Samson 292	Marico
Samson chief 6,7,25,pr 25	Tlokwa & Birwa
Samson Makgotlho 279	Marico
SAMSON MOKGAOTSE 604,615,616,618	Marico
Samson Mooki 278	Mafeking
Samuel 110	Mount Frere
Samuel 437	Mafeking
Samuel 719,726	Mafeking
SAMUEL 806	Mafeking
Samuel Baloi 149	Ventersdorp
Samuel Bogatsu 1011	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Samuel Dinakedi 471,472	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Samuel G. Mosome 323,328	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Samuel Maharero 144	Gobabis
Samuel Maharero 88	Kaokoveld
Samuel Masibi 752	Mafeking
SAMUEL MASITLHA 1121,1129	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Samuel Monnakgotla 150	Ventersdorp
Samuel Mothwagae 575	Marico
Samuel Ntswang 277,278	Mafeking
SAMUEL RAMPEILE 251,271,273,277,336,339,348,353	Marico
Samuel Zulu 848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SAMUMU FREEMAN PHOI 81,387,393,397	Mafeking
Samutshele Samuel 336	Ventersdorp
Sana Masetse 1284	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sana Petrus 544	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sanalegodu 9b	Sotho - Table 8
Sanddrift 606	Taung and Herbert
Sandile 15,78	Willowvale
Sandile, Archie 13	Willowvale
Sandlana Zwane 191,233,325,327,339,347	Carolina
Sandovana 88	Umtata
Saneni 209	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Sangoni, Chief M. 70,109,137	Umtata
Sani 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sankgopha Jessie 208	Marico
Sannie 230,247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Santlane 327,339,347; see Sandlana	Carolina
Santlweng 282	Vryburg
Sara 292	Ventersdorp
Sara 306,341	Vryburg
Sara Masetse 1285	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sarili 26,81,85-87	Umtata
SARILI XXI 15,22,48,53,69,72,74-75,77-88,92	Willowvale
Saron 101,167,187	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Sarwa, ma 33	Vryburg
Sasala 306	Vryburg
Sasala Mothaka 306	Vryburg
Sasape 609	Marico
Sasape 634	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sathekge Lemba family 131	Ndebele of Langa
Satile 204	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Satlalekgosi 238	Vryburg
Satshoma 7v	Sotho - Table 8
Saudi 451	Vryburg
Saul 306	Vryburg
SAUL MOOKETSI (baHURUTSHE) 441	Batswana
SAUL MOOKETSI 86,598,604,618,623	Marico
Saulane 306	Vryburg
Saulspoort 104,667,670	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Saunders 23	Umtata
Sazingama Mgudlwa 15	Umtata
Schleemeyer,Rev112	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Schlettwein 140	Kaokoveld
Schlomann 30,35-36,67	Ndebele of Langa
Schmelen 32	Gobabis
Schmidtsdrift 6,8,145,182,644,650	Taung and Herbert
Schmidtsdrift No.5: 573	Taung and Herbert
Schoeman 192	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Schoeman 21	Ndebele of Langa
Schoeman Comm205	Batswana
Schoeman H. Mogale 478	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Schoeman, David, Boer commander 35	Barberton
Schoeman, Stephanus 17-18	Ndebele of Langa
Schoeman, Stephanus 779	Mafeking
Scholtz 81	Kaokoveld
Scholtz Commandant P. 37,550	Mafeking
Scholtz CommP173	Batswana
Scholtz,kommandant,P150	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Schoon 19	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Schubert 26,30,33	Ndebele of Langa
Schweizer Reneke 35,62	Taung and Herbert
Scoon Robert 17	Marico
SCOTCH KGOSI MANKUROANE 267,278	Batswana
Scott, H.G. 18	Mount Frere
Scully, W.C. 92	Mount Frere
Se gale 678,689,694,701,720	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Se watla Makgoba 37,79,81	Ndebele of Langa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Seaba, Tolwane 46	Ndebele of Langa
SEABE, бага (KGALTA) 656	Batswana
Seadimo 691,782,802	Mafeking
Seadimo Georgina 218	Ventersdorp
Seaganetseng Lilie 545	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Seakana 41,332,376,378	Vryburg
Seakanyo 612	Taung and Herbert
Seakeng 321,636	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seakeng 612,620	Marico
Seako 464	Mafeking
Seame 788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seameco Seametso 41,338,342,356,358	Vryburg
SEAMEGO SJAMBOK 610-613	Batswana
Seametsho 325	Batswana
Seametso 186,263,285,308,330,577	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Seametso Isaak Keakopa 584	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Seametso L. 273	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SEAMETSO, PIET KEAKOPA 257	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Seametswenyane 338	Vryburg
Seane 578	Mafeking
Seane 578	Mafeking
Seane, Clan 279,355	Marico
Seani 207	Marico
seantlo 438	Marico
seantlo 730	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seapei 196	Taung and Herbert
Seapolelo 176	Vryburg
Seate 408,416	Marico
Seate Manyane 277,279	Mafeking
Seatleng 369	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SEATLHOLO (NO152) 201,205,211-217	Batswana
Seathlo 184,190,207	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
SEATLHOLO, JACOB TSELAAGOSI 83,761,769,797,803,804	Mafeking
SEATLHOLO, JEREMIA 769,777,795-797,806	Mafeking
SEATLHOLO, WILLIAM SUPING 83,766,769,795	Mafeking
Seatlolo 470	Taung and Herbert
SEATOLOLE (III) 23,253,255	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Seautlweng 208	Marico
SEBAJELO 778	Batswana
SEBAJELO, ba (NDZUNDZA) 787	Batswana
Sebake 355,357	Marico
Sebako 483	Marico
Sebako, Piet 560	Taung and Herbert
Sebalagane 139,560	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
SEBALAMOLOKWANE (III) (NO132) 163	Batswana
Sebalamolokwane 38	Vryburg
SEBALAMONOKWANE 81,83,458,467	Mafeking
Sebalatlheng 1050	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sebale 52	Tlokwa & Birwa
Sebane Masibone Annie 414	Marico
Sebani 293	Ventersdorp
Sebapi 560	Mafeking
Sebataolo 32,33,42-46	Tlokwa & Birwa
Sebati 323	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sebatlelo 222	Venderstorp
Sebatlwang 284	Vryburg
Sebatlwang 353	Marico
Sebe 488	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SEBE NTWANE 826,835,843	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEBE, EDWARD 549	Taung and Herbert
Sebea (Zulu, Matsaka) 753	Mafeking
Sebechoe (Sebetso) 82	Mafeking
Sebedi 334-336	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEBEDI 676	Batswana
Sebegi 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sebegi Tiro 418	Marico
Sebego 187	Taung and Herbert
Sebego 21,994	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEBEGO 270,503,507	Batswana
Sebehanyane 465,474	Mafeking
Sebei 29,58,90,92,192,218,220,T1,T4,T7,M(M)	Sotho
Sebei 329	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sebei 52,56,57,198,T1,T4	Sotho
SEBELE 46,520,521,523,678,689,702,977,981	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEBELE 505	Batswana
Sebele Pheto 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sebelebele table 128	Ndebele of Langa
Sebelwaemang 506	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sebesengwe 346	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sebeso 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sebeta 419	Taung and Herbert
Sebetiela 24	Ndebele of Langa
Sebetla 150	Marico
Sebetwane 15,16,76,148,261,357,533,655	Marico
Sebetwane 165,211	Vryburg
Sebetwane 21152,469,585,694,995,996	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sebetwane 326	Ventersdorp
Sebetwane 33	Taung and Herbert
Sebetwane 34	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
SEBETWANE 375,435,503,517,596,680,703/33	Batswana
Sebetwane 538	Mafeking
Sebewane 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sebeyane 501	Mafeking
Sebigi 444,447,450	Vryburg
Sebili see Sebele	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sebilo 451,471	Vryburg
Sebilo Seane 279	Marico
Sebilo, Clan 162	Marico
Sebilong 683	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sebilwane 77	Vryburg
Sebinda Cariot (Xhosa) 204	Taung and Herbert
Sebipidi 50	Vryburg
Sebipidi 635	Taung and Herbert
Sebitiela 14, 18	Tlokwa & Birwa
Sebitiela 9, 10	Tlokwa & Birwa
Sebobana 9f	Sotho - Table 8
Seboge 184	Ventersdorp
SEBOGODI 128	Ventersdorp
Sebogodi 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
SEBOGODI 204,212	Marico
Sebogodi 282,287,328,329	Ventersdorp
Sebogodi 355,357	Marico
SEBOGODI 73,79-86,143,150,153-160,251,257,259,260,263,277,336,353,402,404,406,40	Marico
Sebogodi Baby 208	Marico
SEBOGODI J.L. 518,525,528,532,533	Marico
SEBOGODI MASIBI (XII) 346,347	Batswana
SEBOGODI MASIBI 83,719,726,741,752	Mafeking
Sebogodi, Died 279,285	Marico
SEBOGOSI(baHURUTSHE) 375,388	Batswana
Sebogotswane 150,404,416	Marico
SEBOKO 247	Batswana
Seboko 271	Mafeking
Seboko 371	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Seboko 50	Vryburg
SEBOKO TAU 502,506-508	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Seboko, Sebokwe 262,269	Marico
Sebokolodi 306,449	Vryburg
Sebokwani Makopeng 208	Marico
Sebola, Sotho-kaptein 72	Carolina
Sebolaaneng 472	Mafeking
Sebolaaneng 472	Mafeking
SEBOLAI 258	Batswana
Sebolai 650	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
SEBOLAI, BAREND KAREL 648	Taung and Herbert
Sebolai, Betty 648	Taung and Herbert
Sebolai, Lebogang Barend Robinson 649	Taung and Herbert
Sebolai, Maburu 639	Taung and Herbert
SEBOLAO 682,695	Batswana
SEBOLAO 835,842,846,898,977,998,999,1007,1040,1042,1047,1048,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sebolelo 236	Vryburg
Sebolelo 373,698,1053	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seboletswe 269,276	Marico
Seboletswe Glory 414	Marico
Sebonego 355	Marico
Sebonello 27	Mafeking
Sebontso 419	Taung and Herbert
Sebookoo 596	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SEBOPELO 580	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sebopiwa 308,314	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sebopiwa 416	Mafeking
SEBOPIWA J. MOLEMA 81,564,569,571,577,578,597,673	Mafeking
Sebotho Phetlhu 560	Mafeking
Sebotso 234	Vryburg
Sebudiwo-a-Phetlhu 535	Mafeking
Sebulamolongo 471	Vryburg
SEBURU 346,348	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sebusang 355	Taung and Herbert
Sebusang 796	Mafeking
Sebutana 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sechaba sa Bataung 817	Batswana
SECHELE 504	Batswana
SECHELE(KWENA) 106	Batswana
Sediakgotle 245,267,280	Marico
Sediane 779	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sediba 768	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sediba-sa-ditlou Pan 694	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sedibeng 223	Taung and Herbert
Sedidi 268,314	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sedidi 408	Marico
Sedidi 555	Mafeking
Sedietso 467	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sedigilwe 507	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sediko 660	Marico
Sedikwe (place) 659	Marico
SEDILANG 226	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sediti 53	Ndebele of Langa
Sediwamang Elisabeth 184	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Sedukgwane 246	Marico
Seduku 464	Taung and Herbert
Sedukung 397,399,441	Taung and Herbert
Sedumadume 1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sedumedi 302	Taung and Herbert
Sedumedi 407,409	Vryburg
SEDUMEDI 977,998,999,1007,1008,1042,1044	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sedumedi Frank 397	Mafeking
Sedumedi Kenneth 1006	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sedumedi Thataeakgosi Piet 234	Taung and Herbert
SEDUMEDI, HUNT J.M.K. 968,969,977,1004,1006	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEDUMEDI, KALAFI P.M. 977,1002-1004,1006	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEDUMEDI(baTLOKWA) 684-691	Batswana
Sedutlana 50,76	Marico
Sedutlane 778	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seedi 181	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Seele, Jesaias 19-21	Ndebele of Langa
Seeletso 249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Seeletso 898	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seema Koni 10,87,88,91,92,93-98,100,106,113,114,124,139,140-141	Ndebele of Langa
Seemela 1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEEMISO 21,282,283,286	Ventersdorp
SEEMISO 576	Batswana
Seemiso Robert 292	Ventersdorp
SEEPAPITSHO(NGWAKETSE) 182	Batswana
Seepapitso (Fly) Abednigo 198	Vryburg
Seepapitso 171,178,444,449,450	Vryburg
Seepapitso 216,217,678,681	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seepapitso 269	Marico
SEEPAPITSO 506	Batswana
SEEPAPITSO 567	Mafeking
Seepe cl 55, 51	Tlokwa & Birwa
Seetelwe 180	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Seetlotso 168	Vryburg
Seetsela 407	Taung and Herbert
Seetsela 81,535,575,666	Mafeking
Sefahle M(d14, d16, d20)	Sotho
Sefako 339	Marico
Sefanyas Kraal 401	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEFANYETSO 409,421,422,1247-1249,1252,1253	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEFANYETSO 566/7,811	Batswana
SEFANYETSO ELIAS M. 401,409,424,425,1247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEFANYETSO SEFANYETSO 409,423,424,1247,1250,1251,1252	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEFANYETSO SEFANYETSO 813 (manuscr)	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
SEFANYETSO, MOLEFIANE 1247,1249,1251	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sefarapelo 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sefatlhane 25,445	Marico
Sefefeta 59	Tlokwa & Birwa
Sefemo 279	Marico
Sefepi 660	Marico
Sefepi 780,1048	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sefikantswe 293	Marico
SEFIKE 21,253,256	Ventersdorp
SEFIKE 215,218,219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sefike 523	Batswana
Sefikile 372,689,740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEFIRI 326	Ventersdorp
Sefitholo Joseph 702	Mafeking
Sefitholwe 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sefudi 343	Ventersdorp
SEFUFU 216,315,367,1197,1200	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sefunelo 21,27,81,539	Mafeking
Segadimane 7,10,11	Tlokwa & Birwa
Segaetsho Snyman 260	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Segaetso 630	Mafeking
Segai 222	Venderstorp
Segajwe 6t	Sotho - Table 8
Segajwe T5,T8(6t)	Sotho
Segakwane 659	Marico
Segakweng 133	Ventersdorp
Segane M(m2)	Sotho
Seganele 901	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEGANO 21,202,207,211-213,219	Ventersdorp
Segano 606	Taung and Herbert
Segano Solomon 217	Ventersdorp
segaolame 751	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Segatlamatlo = Segatlametlwe 340,342	Vryburg
Segatlang 271	Mafeking
Segeti 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Segofatso 198	Vryburg
Segogo 472	Mafeking
Segogoloe 184	Venderstorp
Segogwane 408,485	Marico
Segogwane 671	Mafeking
Segokgo 993	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Segolabeng Levi 616	Marico
Segolabeng Levi 640	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Segolane 9n	Sotho - Table 8
Segolo 186	Venderstorp
Segolo 236	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Segomotseng 487	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Segomotso 269	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Segomotso 383	Vryburg
Segopolo 321,331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Segosebe 411	Vryburg
SEGOSHWANE 270,507	Batswana
Segotshane 187	Taung and Herbert
Segotshane 75	Mafeking
Segotso 578	Mafeking
Segowa 18	Tlokwa & Birwa
Segoweng 66,69,70,71,72,85	Ndebele of Langa
Segwagwa 235	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Segwai (Rolong) 701	Mafeking
SEGWATI 12,253,257,258,262	Ventersdorp
SEGWATI 215,220-222,224,227	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEGWATI(baMOGOPA) 523-527	Batswana
Segwe 148	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Segwe, Hosia 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Segwedi 503	Mafeking
Sehapano 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SEHEMO 262	Batswana
Sehemo Sehemo 518	Taung and Herbert
SEHEMO, JOHN 491	Taung and Herbert
SEHEMO, KOKI 518	Taung and Herbert
SEHEMO, MOSIMANEKGOSI ISAAK 520,535	Taung and Herbert
Sehemo, Motekge John 521	Taung and Herbert
SEHEMO, NTSHEKANG STOFFEL 491,511,521	Taung and Herbert
SEHLARE 64 see SETLHARE	Mafeking
Sehleng 6y,7w	Sotho - Table 8
Sehole, J.K. 77	Vryburg
Sehole, S.S. 77	Vryburg
Sehoro 264,297	Mafeking
sehuba 176	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sehuba 277,349,396,444,506,578,808	Mafeking
sehuba 282	Marico
Sehuba, ba- (Rolong) 389	Taung and Herbert
Sehube 184	Ventersdorp
Sehube 82	Mafeking
Sehujane 139,560	Marico
Sehularo 549	Mafeking
SEHUME 315,321,322,324,331,373,1045	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEHUNBLO GAOLAIWE DANIEL KLEIN 604,619	Taung and Herbert
SEHUNELO (XXIV) (NO6) 91,196,197	Batswana
SEHUNELO 105,254,256	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Sehunelo 502,506	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SEHUNELO 611, 650	Taung and Herbert
Sehunelo Daniel 50	Vryburg
Sehunelo Teddie 612	Taung and Herbert
SEHUNELOE, SEHUNELO 81 see SEFUNELO	Mafeking
Sehupatiele 119,127,129,165	Ventersdorp
Seigotlho 291	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Seikarabeleng 380	Vryburg
Seikhuni 202,205	Ventersdorp
Seikhuni Montgomery 218	Ventersdorp
Seima,Motshekwe 4,35,60	Tlokwa & Birwa
Seine 265	Vryburg
Seinyatseng 238	Vryburg
Seipati 343	Ventersdorp
Seipone 195	Taung and Herbert
Seipopi 323	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEISHOE see SEISO	Mafeking
Seiso (place) 660	Marico
Seiso 662	Marico
SEISO MODISE 82,387,390	Mafeking
Seitiso Sophia 544	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Seitlhabellwang 168	Vryburg
Seitlhamo 46,49	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEITLHAMO 507,SEITLANO 501	Batswana
SEITSANG (XXI) (NO106) 145,146	Batswana
Seitsang 464,506	Mafeking
Seitsang 555	Taung and Herbert
Seitsang Dik 201	Vryburg
SEITSANG XXI 38,156,164,166,167,168,178,211	Vryburg
Seitshang 472	Mafeking
SEITSHIRO 36,37,38,156,160,260	Vryburg
Seitshiro (son of Mokoto) 263,264,414	Mafeking
Seitshiro (son of Mosweu) 339,341	Mafeking
SEITSHIRO (XX) 23,139,144-146	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Seitshiro 160	Marico
Seitshiro 225,230	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
SEITSHIRO 81,83,254,257,259-261,531	Mafeking
SEITSHIRO RICHARD 434,439,440	Mafeking
SEITSHIRO, бага 127,131	Batswana
Seitshiro, boo- 253,258,444	Mafeking
SEITSHIROE, SEITSHIRWE 82 see SEITSHIRO	Mafeking
Sejabosigo 207	Marico
Sejake 468,472	Mafeking
Sejamakwati T.L. Thutlwa 560	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Sejane 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sejo 611	Mafeking
Sejo Belinah 444	Taung and Herbert
Sejosengwe, Richard 80	Mafeking
SEJWE 303,332	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sekakai 375	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekaku 394	Vryburg
Sekalake Ephraim Matsietsa 239	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Sekale 344	Vryburg
sekamfokane 751	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekana 179	Ventersdorp
Sekanameng 257	Marico
Sekane More 466	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekano 1211	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEKANO 474	Batswana
Sekantsane 260,274	Taung and Herbert
Sekantshai 19	Mafeking
Sekao 392	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sekarametso 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekate 299,300	Taung and Herbert
Sekate, Moitsiemang 277	Taung and Herbert
Sekau 50,475,477	Vryburg
Sekedi 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekee Nku 578	Mafeking
Sekei 666	Marico
Sekeleko (ba Madibana) 578	Mafeking
Sekepe 773	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEKETE 146,149,156,160,174,220,467,688,991,992	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekete Johannes 167	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekete Moseletsana 487,Moletsane 487	Batswana
SEKETE(baFOKENG) 544	Batswana
Sekgabelo 302,306	Vryburg
Sekgabo 614	Marico
Sekgabo 638	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekgakgathibane 467	Mafeking
Sekgame 595	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sekgamma 416	Marico
Sekgantso 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Sekgetho 185	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sekgetho 342	Vryburg
Sekgetwe 337	Vryburg
Sekgile 419,1208	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekging 81,511	Taung and Herbert
Sekgobe 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Sekgobokgobo (Buys) 58	Tlokwa & Birwa
Sekgogwana 168	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekgole M(L6)	Sotho
Sekgoloni 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEKGOMA 504	Batswana
Sekgoma 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekgome 7g,7g	Sotho - Table 8
Sekgonyane 484	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekgopejane 35	Ndebele of Langa
Sekgorekgore 18	Ndebele of Langa
Sekgoro 81,254,260,549	Mafeking
SEKGORO RUBEN (XXXII) (NO141) 131	Batswana
Sekgoro Ruben Moswete 139 148,151,160,161,163,164	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Sekgothe 9n	Sotho - Table 8
Sekgowe Kutumela 43	Ndebele of Langa
Sekgwakwe Isaaka 578	Mafeking
Sekgwe 139,146	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Sekgwe 254	Mafeking
Sekgwe 81,260-262	Mafeking
Sekhaulelo, Mpiwa 46	Ndebele of Langa
Sekhoroe 82 see Sekgoro	Mafeking
Sekhu sub-headman under Mabusela 139-140	Ndebele of Langa
Sekhukhune 13	Tlokwa & Birwa
Sekhukhune 2,190,228	Sotho
Sekhukhune 26 (1),27,28,30,32 (3)	Tlokwa & Birwa
Sekhukhune 29	Ndebele of Langa
Sekhukhune 428	Vryburg
Sekhukhune 52	Tlokwa & Birwa
Sekhukhune 521,700	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEKHUKHUNE 783	Batswana
Sekhukhune J1861, J1879, J1882, 207,224-226,236,325,618	Carolina
SEKHUTHE 282,287	Ventersdorp
Sekhutlo 294,397,441	Marico
Sekhutlola, Clan 418	Marico
Sekoba cl 54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Sekobwane 1318	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekokone 543	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sekolomadi Sefta Ditswani 381	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekonkonyane 416	Marico
Sekonyane 178	Vryburg
Sekonyane 504	Mafeking
Sekonyane Abraham 241	Vryburg
Sekonyane, Kgosieng 375	Taung and Herbert
Sekonyela 525,981	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
SEKONYELA(baTLOKWA) 26,105,672	Batswana
Sekopane 628,631	Mafeking
Sekopjane M(el)	Sotho
Sekopo 406	Marico
Sekukuni 29	Barberton
Sekukuni see Sekhukhune	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekukuni war 788,896,1124	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekumane 698	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekuruswane 277,353,404,416	Marico
Sekwakwe 139	Marico
Sekwane 694,710	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekwati 164,223,468	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sekwati 23	Tlokwa & Birwa
Sekwati 24,67	Sotho
SEKWATI MOTSEPE 610	Batswana
Sekwati, Pedi-kaptein J1861, 202,207	Carolina
Sekwatla, Clan 418,489,533	Marico
Sekwena 335	Vryburg
Sekwene 248	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sekwinda 304	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SELA0 465	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Selabe 222	Venderstorp
Seladi 61	Tlokwa & Birwa
Selaelo (Kgwadu) 4,18,19,21,30,31,34,35	Tlokwa & Birwa
Selaki 6,10,11,25,71,80-81	Ndebele of Langa
Selaki Malesela Langa 61	Ndebele of Langa
SELALE 400,409,414,1247,1248	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Selang 695	Mafeking
SELAO 251	Batswana
SELAO BAIKEDI 458,468	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SELAO BEARENG PURCHASE 450,458,466,467,469	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SELAO LEDIHWANG 458,462,463,465,467	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SELAO LEDIHWANG 458,466,468	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Selao Lee 465	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Selapiso 439	Mafeking
Selatiele 291	Ventersdorp
Selatlheng 533,536	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Selatlho 392	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Selatlho 472,477	Vryburg
Selato 667	Mafeking
Seleba 841	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SELEBALWE 50	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Selebanyo 50	Vryburg
Selebinyane 314	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Selehelo 506	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SELEHITSWE TAU 519	Taung and Herbert
Seleho Goitsilo 289	Vryburg
Seleho Jan Gwai 444	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Seleje 648,649	Mafeking
Seleka (Clan) 578	Mafeking
SELEKA (XVIII) 118,127	Batswana
SELEKA (XVIII) 139,142,184	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
SELEKA (XX) 191	Batswana
Seleka 319,342	Mafeking
SELEKA 74,81,82,254,257,339,343	Mafeking
Seleka Bakenberg 43,60,132,149	Ndebele of Langa
Seleka Letsapa 274	Mafeking
SELEKA XVIII 36,38,156,159	Vryburg
SELEKA, boo (ROLONG) 127	Batswana
Seleka, boo 74,76,259,537,701,773	Mafeking
SELEKA, boo 767,768	Batswana
Seleka, boo- 470	Taung and Herbert
Seleka, Frans Moemise 568,570	Taung and Herbert
SELEKA, JOSIAH 568	Taung and Herbert
Seleka, Mokgopane 647	Taung and Herbert
Seleke 621	Marico
Seleke 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Selekeng 443	Taung and Herbert
Seleko Tsietswane 578	Mafeking
Seleku 392	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Selekwane 285	Vryburg
Selekwe 471,477	Vryburg
Selelo Rebecca 487	Taung and Herbert
Selelojeng 508	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Selelwang 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Selemabothokgo 8e	Sotho - Table 8
Selemagae 7 L	Sotho - Table 8
Selemogo 372	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Selenyane 465	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Selepe 7,8,9,10,11	Tlokwa & Birwa
Selepe 9,53	Ndebele of Langa
SELEPILE KGOSITHEBE 195	Vryburg
Selepile Motsware 195	Vryburg
Selepo 285	Vryburg
Selere 611	Mafeking
Selere 81	Mafeking
SELERE TAU 527,535,553,575,606,608,610	Mafeking
Seleseng 485	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Seletlo 38,270,279,281, 284, 285, 302	Vryburg
Seletlo Mothibakgomo 270	Vryburg
SELETLO(NO110) 143	Batswana
Seletlwane 38,260,279,281,284,302,303	Vryburg
Selina More 263	Ventersdorp
Seliya Mmaletlhakana 617	Marico
Seliyane 110	Mount Frere
Sello 1287	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sello 353	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sello 759	Marico
SELO PIET 578	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SELO SEBUBUI DANIEL 578	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SELO SEKGETHA 670	Batswana
Selobane 277,353	Marico
Selobanyo 435,440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Selogile 503	Mafeking
Selogilwe 782	Mafeking
Seloile 361	Vryburg
Selolwang 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Selonskraal 1216	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Selwane 13-15	Sotho
Selwane 472	Vryburg
Selwane 661	Marico
Selwane,9,14,16	Tlokwa & Birwa
Selwe 346	Marico
Semakane 8m	Sotho - Table 8
Semamole 51	Ndebele of Langa
Semana 472	Mafeking
Semani 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Semariba 792	Mafeking
SEMATLE 261,278	Batswana
Sematle Heavyfight 195	Taung and Herbert
Sematlhe Abraham 287	Taung and Herbert
Semause 611	Mafeking
Semause Adam 674	Mafeking
Seme 267	Vryburg
Semela 529	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Semenye 428	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SEMETSA BOTLOKA 459,465,469,1083	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Semetse 532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Semetso Borolelo 184	Vryburg
Semeu cl 58	Tlokwa & Birwa
Sempe 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Senabane 732	Mafeking
Senamile 341	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Senani 695	Mafeking
Senano 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Senegal Setlhaku 317	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Senekal 473	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Senelo 271	Mafeking
Senelo 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SENEO (SENEWE) MORRIS GAEBUSETSE 349,360,362	Vryburg
SENEO 309,310	Batswana
Seneo 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SENEO, MABIHI 356,360	Vryburg
Seneonyane 360,362	Vryburg
Senewang 194	Taung and Herbert
Senewe 381	Vryburg
Senewe 560	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SENG, JACKSON OARABILE 593	Taung and Herbert
Seng, Mariba Jeffrey 598	Taung and Herbert
SENG, MOSEKI MOTLHAPING 594	Taung and Herbert
Seng, Tuelo 598	Taung and Herbert
SENG(MAJENG) 264	Batswana
Senga people 75	Barberton
SENGAE 303	Batswana
Sengae 370	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SENGAE IX 50,444,448,450	Vryburg
Sengane 379	Vryburg
Sengoma 330,331	Marico
Sengwaketse Tubenyane Legalatladi 560	Mafeking
Sengwayo, family name of MAKHUNENI's mother 98	Barberton
Sengwedi 426,445	Taung and Herbert
Senketeng 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Senkgobeng 942	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Senki 136	Ventersdorp
Senkwele 69,70,71,72,87,88	Ndebele of Langa
Senna 279	Marico
Senne Johannes 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Senobane 628,669	Mafeking
Senobe Saane 560,628,629,666,669	Mafeking
Senobe Seru 560	Mafeking
Senokwane 119,130	Ventersdorp
Senokwane 369,374,502,504	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Senokwane 50,444,445	Vryburg
Senokwane 73	Taung and Herbert
Senokwane, Clan 279	Marico
Senona 154,160	Marico
SENOSI 627,630,631	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
SENOSI 68,86,604-606,655	Marico
Sentebetse 414	Vryburg
Sentla 313	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sentshe M(d13)	Sotho
Sentsokomatla 406	Marico
SENTSWE 1280,1282,1286,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SENTSWE 86,751,754,755,758	Marico
SENTUFE 508	Batswana
Senwa 51,65,88,90,109,128	Ndebele of Langa
SENWAMADI KGOSIDINTSE 81,365,368,369	Mafeking
Senwamadi Lemba family 131,132	Ndebele of Langa
Senwamatsana Kgosidintse 368	Mafeking
Senwedi subClan 466	Taung and Herbert
SENWEDI, KERETETSE FRANK 464	Taung and Herbert
Senwedi,Christopher Morwa 457,465,465	Taung and Herbert
SENWELO 678,690 692,693	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Senwelo Molefe 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Senyane 695	Mafeking
SENYE 258	Batswana
Senye 662	Taung and Herbert
Senye Senye 662	Taung and Herbert
Senye, (Photsweng) Phojeng 662	Taung and Herbert
Senye, Gabanakgosi 662	Taung and Herbert
Senye, James Mokgoro 662	Taung and Herbert
Senye, Mmatie 662	Taung and Herbert
Senye, Petrus 662	Taung and Herbert
Senye, Senye Kwantle Petrus 655,662	Taung and Herbert
Senye, Thebe 662	Taung and Herbert
Senzangakhona, Zulu chief 107	Barberton
Seoding 81,524,528,529,530,532	Taung and Herbert
SEOFELA 86,143,147,204	Marico
Seoke 82	Mafeking
Seokolo Moseki 414	Vryburg
Seole 238	Vryburg
Seole 613	Marico
Seole 637	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seolong 799,1242	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seolongwe 489	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SEOLOSENG, MICHAEL 355	Taung and Herbert
SEOLOSENG, O. PIET 206	Taung and Herbert
Seono 19-21,54,T1	Sotho
Seopathebe 573	Marico
Seoseng 208	Marico
Seoseng 591	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Seotaeng 302	Taung and Herbert
Seotsio 568	Marico
Sepapitso 277	Marico
Separitle M(T8)	Sotho
Sepatu 717	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sepedi 570	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sepeke 7,10,13	Tlokwa & Birwa
Sepelenyane 338,381	Vryburg
Sepelenyane 580	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sepeng,GP(manuscript) 523,525	Batswana
Sephakwe 373,422,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sephatlhe 413,436	Mafeking
Sephiri 397	Vryburg
Sephiri 465	Mafeking
SEPHULA MOTSEPE 610,614	Batswana
Sepitse 473,657	Marico
Sepjaile 7j,9g,9j	Sotho - Table 8
Sepoane 535	Marico
Sepofane 9p	Sotho - Table 8
Sepoga 344	Vryburg
Sepopeng 208	Marico
Seporo 5p,9k,9n,9p,9r	Sotho - Table 8
Seporo 87,T3,T8(5p)	Sotho
Seporo T8(9k),M(C4)	Sotho
September Mosenoge 239	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
September Rapoo 292	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Seqiti war 228,473	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Serabaraba 9L	Sotho - Table 8
Serae Mokupi Oshupeng 168	Vryburg
Serafina Magkosi 942	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Serafina Mamatsoma 948	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Serake 175,612,621	Marico
Serake Seraki 636,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Serake T6,T8(7a)	Sotho
Seraki 7a	Sotho - Table 8
Serame 248,249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Serame 598,848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Serame Boy 184	Vryburg
Serame, Clan 279,355	Marico
Serampampa 9p	Sotho - Table 8
Serantikwane 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Serapelo Modutwana 810	Mafeking
Seraseng 445	Mafeking
Seratabane Letsego 182	Ventersdorp
Serathi 474	Vryburg
Serati 578	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Sere 50	Vryburg
Sere 502,506	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sere Motlhanka 559	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sere Motlhanka(TLHAPING) 255,258	Batswana
Sereetshe Johannes 278	Mafeking
Serei 310	Vryburg
Sereiwa 416	Marico
Sereke 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sereki 150	Marico
Sereko 337	Vryburg
Sereko Madise 278	Mafeking
Sereko, Piet 560	Taung and Herbert
Serema 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seremane 753	Mafeking
Seremang 270	Mafeking
Serero 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seretlo sub-headman under Mabusela 139	Ndebele of Langa
Seretse 621	Marico
Seretse 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SERETSE JOHANNES 434	Taung and Herbert
SERETSE KGAMA 509,516	Batswana
Seretse Masibi 752	Mafeking
Seripe 379	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seritarita 5,8,78,80,81	Ndebele of Langa
Serite 246,521	Marico
SERITE 315,367,1197,1201	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Serite Setapa 578	Mafeking
Seroale 305	Vryburg
SEROBASTSE(ba MOTLATLA) 472-476	Batswana
SEROBATSE 21,202,208,209,211,219	Ventersdorp
Serobatse 212	Ventersdorp
SEROBATSE, GABORONE JOHN 195,202,205,218,221	Ventersdorp
SEROBATSE, GABRIEL M202,215,217	Ventersdorp
Serobatse, J.G. 155	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seroduwe 1211	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Serogole 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Serokolo 784	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Serone 292	Ventersdorp
Serope cl 55	Tlokwa & Birwa
serorate 182,244,647	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seroroke 6v	Sotho - Table 8
Seroroke T5,T8(6v)	Sotho
Seru 81,527,535,553,575	Mafeking
Serufe 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Serufo 362,432,538,625,672	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Serume 419	Taung and Herbert
Serumola, Clan 279	Marico
Serumula cl 54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Serurubele 157	Marico
Serurubele 163	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Serurubele, Thukude 266	Taung and Herbert
SERUTHE MOILWA 86,477,483,485,486	Marico
Serutube 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seruwe 176, T8(7g),M(C2)	Sotho
Seruwe 7g,7w	Sotho - Table 8
Sesaba Henry 425	Taung and Herbert
Sesadi 291	Ventersdorp
Sesamoto 473	Marico
Sesanela 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sesanyane 532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sesarwa 464	Mafeking
Sesego 7k	Sotho - Table 8
Seselia Nametso 525	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sesenyé 501	Mafeking
Sesenyé Paul 906	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sesfontein 4,6,144	Kaokoveld
Sesile 8z	Sotho - Table 8
Sesobe 86,763,765,767	Marico
Sesobe 929,931,941	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sesuoto 83,84	Marico
Sesupo 465	Mafeking
Seswaana, Clan 162,418,575	Marico
Seswai (Xhosa) 808	Mafeking
Seswai 9x	Sotho - Table 8
Seswane 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sesweu, Clan 279	Marico
Set wakgosing 38,230,232,235,240,241	Vryburg
Setadi 773,778	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setahaping 485	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Setauto 277,396	Mafeking
Setebateba 8q	Sotho - Table 8
Setefela 9m	Sotho - Table 8
Seteiso 79	Taung and Herbert
Setete 398	Marico
Setetswe 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setezoo 79	Taung and Herbert
Seth Kgosinkwe 1008,1011	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SETH MOTHEI LEGWALE 361,367,378	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sethaba-sa-Moku 829	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sethano 476	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sethapi 425	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Sethatho 207	Marico
Sethe George 279	Mafeking
Sethebe cl 7	Tlokwa & Birwa
Sethibe 204,210,212	Marico
Sethulwe M(b1)	Sotho
Sethume 127,T5,T8(6a)	Sotho
Sethume 6a	Sotho - Table 8
Sethunya 1125,1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sethunyane 277	Marico
Sethunyane 524,525	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SETHUNYE 262,269,270,339,340,346	Marico
Sethuso 472	Mafeking
Sethutwane 304	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Setijane 370	Mafeking
Setilo Motuba 578	Mafeking
Setlabose Herman 260	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Setlagole 39	Marico
Setlakalane 12	Tlokwa & Birwa
Setlalekgosi 662	Taung and Herbert
Setlalekgosi 796	Mafeking
Setlaoke 263	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
SETLARE 64,82 see SETLHARE	Mafeking
Setleetso 172	Vryburg
Setleki 465	Mafeking
Setlengmono 229,235	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setlhabeng area 260,297,399	Taung and Herbert
SETLHABETSE 38,178,179,257,260,263,305	Vryburg
SETLHABETSE JOHN PIET KEOKGOPILE 150,252,267	Vryburg
SETLHABETSE TSOKO 260,266	Vryburg
Setlhabetse, David 270	Vryburg
Setlhabetsi, Piet 80	Mafeking
Setlhagome 374	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Setlhake 205,208	Ventersdorp
Setlhako 1312	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setlhako 39	Ndebele of Langa
SETLHARE (NTSA) XI 36	Vryburg
SETLHARE (XI) 118	Batswana
SETLHARE (XI) 139	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
SETLHARE 215-218	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SETLHARE 253,256	Ventersdorp
SETLHARE 64,65,68,82	Mafeking
SETLHARE(baKWENA) 523	Batswana
Setlhatswe 375	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setlhetlhi 424	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Setlhodi 253	Batswana
SETLHODI 558,559,560-562	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SETLHODI ANDRIES	Taung and Herbert
Setlhodi, see Cedraas	Taung and Herbert
Setlhodi= Coenraad Monewadibe 639	Taung and Herbert
SETLHODI=MARTINS 659,659	Taung and Herbert
SETLHOGELO(RAPULANA) (XXIX) 191,194	Batswana
SETLHOGO 409,416,417,1247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SETLHOGO(baTAUNG) 811	Batswana
Setlhogoma 50	Vryburg
Setlhogome 417,425	Taung and Herbert
Setlhokwe 580	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Setlhomo 533,1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setlhotsani 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setlodi, Coenraad Monewadibe 639	Taung and Herbert
SETLOGELO 81	Mafeking
Setlokwe 452	Vryburg
Setlonyane 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setobane 716	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setodi M(d17)	Sotho
Setsarapelo 388	Taung and Herbert
Setsebe 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setsego 198	Taung and Herbert
Setsego 534	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setsekane 5x,7x,8L	Sotho - Table 8
Setsete 149	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setshabane M(Q3)	Sotho
SETSHEELE 318,321	Ventersdorp
SETSHELE 21,118,263,655,656,458	Marico
Setshele 46,100,373,595,703,707,779,1000,1043	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setshele 550	Mafeking
Setshele, baKwena of 76	Marico
Setshoane, Samuel 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setshogo 153	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Setshogo 578	Mafeking
Setshogo Masisi 164	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Setshoso 269	Marico
Setsohele, ba ga 393,395	Vryburg
SETSOHELO 394,395	Vryburg
Setswakgosing 753	Mafeking
Setswalo 506	Mafeking
Setswamadi 17,21	Ndebele of Langa
Setswamadibeng 6x	Sotho - Table 8
Setswamolapong Phetlhu Mokgwetsi 560	Mafeking
Setswano 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Setswantso 464	Mafeking
Setswarapelo 509	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Setswaro 414	Vryburg
Setu 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setuke Ernest 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Setuku Tubenyane 578	Mafeking
SETUMO (XXXVI) (No121) 167	Batswana
Setwabane M(a1)	Sotho
Seupe 186	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SEUPE 329	Batswana
SEUPE, HERBERT MAGAMSTSIEMANG 341,346,348,350	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Seutlane 20,22,24,37,56,T8(3z)	Sotho
Seutlane 3z	Sotho - Table 8
Seutlwane 228,263	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
SEUTLWANE 773,776	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Seutlwetse 249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sewagodimo 290	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sewedi 698	Mafeking
Sewedi, ba ga 393,395	Vryburg
Seweding=Seoding 529	Taung and Herbert
Seyeso 204	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
SEYESO MOTHIBI 81,83,770,791-793	Mafeking
Shabangu 517	Carolina
Shabangu, Ndlalambi 625,626	Carolina
SHADRACH FUBA ZIBI 1154,1160,1165,1166	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Shadrak Maraselo 295	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Shaka 27,228	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Shaka Maseko 28	Carolina
Shaka, Zulu king 74,75,107,108	Barberton
SHAKA(ZULU) 22,30	Batswana
Shaleng 81,558,575,576,578,591	Taung and Herbert
Shangaan 453,456	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Shangaan 86,90,95-96,100,107,168,269	Carolina
Shangaan 96,279	Marico
Shangaan culture 46, 70,	Barberton
Shangaans 8,9,33,46,47,48,54,58,74,76,77,92,102,105 sqq.	Barberton
Sharp 508	Mafeking
Sharpley 23	Umtata
Shaw, Rev. William 50	Umtata
Shaw, RevW30,69	Willowvale
Sheba 45,53,54	Barberton
Shege Nk(h)ambule 482,488,497-498,501-503	Carolina
Shelewa Malaza 195,251,598-599,613-614	Carolina
Shepstone 77	Barberton
Shepstone Theophilus Sir, 407	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Shepstone, HC33	Ndebele of Langa
Shepstone, LM22	Willowvale
Shepstone,Th105,381	Batswana
Shibambo table 124; sub-headman of Baloi 143	Ndebele of Langa
Shiki Nkosi 779-780	Carolina
Shikwane 588	Batswana
Shippard Sidney(BP) 178	Batswana
Shippard, Sir Sydney 4,556	Mafeking
Shippard,Sir Sidney 505	Batswana
Shitlang,praise name 632,633	Batswana
Shiya 88	Willowvale
Shiyane 182,194	Taung and Herbert
SHOLE (III) 23,225,230	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
SHOLE JOSEPH BOTLBOLE (VII) 23,225,232-237	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
SHOLE WILLIAM TLHABANG (IX) 217,237	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Sholo 195	Taung and Herbert
Shongonono people 75	Barberton
SHONGWANE 833-839	Batswana
SHONGWANE GOPANE JOB 839	Batswana
Shongwe 225,250,517	Carolina
Shongwe 46,47,57 sqq.,77,90,125	Barberton
Shongwe mission station 59,68	Barberton
Shongwe, Aroni 167,793,795-796,815	Carolina
Shongwe, Dvunge 441-443,497	Carolina
Shongwe, Mandanda 259,402,476,497	Carolina
Shongwe, Mhoyi 497	Carolina
Shongwe, Ndlabule 167,506,783	Carolina
Shongwe, Ndlangamandla 441,443-444,497	Carolina
Shope 172	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Shrewsbury, WJ30	Willowvale
Shuahu 432	Vryburg
Shuai 79	Taung and Herbert
Shupe 82 see Sope	Mafeking
Shuping 330	Vryburg
Shuping Ismael Nthuwa 184	Vryburg
SHUPING(RAPULANA) 213,214	Batswana
Shwawu, aba 66	Willowvale
Shwawu, abe- 39,69	Ciskei and Transkei
Shwedintle hill 260	Taung and Herbert
SIA, ba 466,577,578,582,664,671,672	Batswana
Siako 470	Mafeking
Sianana 753	Mafeking
Siane 465,482,485	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Siane 50	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
SIBANGAMSWANE 97	Barberton
Sibanyoni 195,250,517	Carolina
Sibeko, Mphinyana 167,181,837	Carolina
SIBHUTELE 118	Barberton
Sibigho 21	Mafeking
SIBINDI(amaNDEBELE) 793	Batswana
Sibokosho 160	Mount Frere
Sibonello 21	Mafeking
Siborolo 150,154	Mount Frere
SIBOSHOWA 19,20,118,119,120,121	Barberton
Sibozo 53	Willowvale
Sicaphuna Simelane 34	Barberton
Sicaphuna Simelane J1864, 208 e.v.	Carolina
Sichar 102,374,385	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sidibane Selina 215	Ventersdorp
SIDLAMAFA @ MAGUBHA 58,64,65-67,68	Barberton
Sidlathi 112	Mount Frere
SIDLEMU@ MAHLANTI 126,127	Barberton
SIDLOKO I 96,97	Barberton
SIDLOKO II 97,99,100,101,103	Barberton
Sidney Tswaro 602	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sidoyi 103	Mount Frere
Sidupe Modise 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sidvubelo Nkosi 240	Carolina
Sidvwala Hlongwane 206	Carolina
Sielang 464	Mafeking
Siena Mamasiela 208	Marico
Sigawuli, Swazi-kaptein 206	Carolina
Sigcau 154	Mount Frere
Sigcawu 26,84,86	Umtata
SIGCAWU XXIII 15,53,88-90,96	Willowvale
Sigcingi Mkhonta 228	Carolina
Sigidi 78	Umtata
sigodi, sigodzi sub-area 38-39,53,67,101,131	Barberton
Sigove, chief 108	Barberton
Sigoyoza, son of Ndlaphu 413,422	Carolina
Sigqongqo Mabumbulu 117	Mount Frere
Siguqa, magistraat 782,787	Carolina
Sihala Makhaula 121	Mount Frere
Sihandiba 88	Umtata
Sihlangule R. 106	Barberton
Siikgotlho Molefe 374	Mafeking
Siimelele M (d21)	Sotho
Siipelo 464	Mafeking
siitiso 667	Mafeking
Sikeleme 103	Mount Frere
SIKHANDA XIV 79,142,146,155,156	Mount Frere

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Sikhukhukhu see Sekhukhune	Carolina
Sikhukhuza (Col. Hamilton or Kruger Park) 110	Barberton
Sikhumbi Magema 159	Mount Frere
Sikhwakhwa R. 74,95,117	Barberton
Siko 539,1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SIKO, бага 830	Batswana
SIKOMO VII 15,53,55	Willowvale
Sikulukulu Nkoai 463,472-473	Carolina
Sikwana fire-kindlers 90,128	Ndebele of Langa
Sikwane 6,7,22,24 (1),25,27,32 (3)	Tlokwa & Birwa
Sikwane M(d18)	Sotho
SILAMBA (amaNDEBELE) 793	Batswana
Silas 182,190	Taung and Herbert
Silas 50	Vryburg
Silas 502,508,509	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SILAS MOLEMA 571	Mafeking
Silas Nkwenyane 343	Marico
Silas Oneboy 267	Taung and Herbert
SILAS SETILO 662,668669	Mafeking
SILAS THELESO SAANE 638,645,648,649	Mafeking
Silasile Ramolale 195	Taung and Herbert
SILIMELA XXII 18,26,69,85,89,96	Umtata
Silkaatskop 18	Marico
Silkatskop 29	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Silverkrans 148	Marico
Silverkrans 29,51	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sima 795,803	Mafeking
Simatela 211	Marico
Simelane 596,676,729	Carolina
Simelane, Sicaphuna 34	Barberton
Simelane, Sicaphuna J1864, 208 e. v.	Carolina
Simelo 429	Vryburg
Siminoo 396	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Simon (Kairob) //nabachab 162,172,174	Kaokoveld
Simon 264	Ventersdorp
SIMON 541	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Simon 644,1128	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Simon B. Kgowane 489	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Simon Disego 297	Ventersdorp
Simon Lengokile 279	Mafeking
SIMON MALEFO 21,275,282,292,294,296,297	Ventersdorp
Simon Masupane 170	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Simon Mazomba 1170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SIMON MONGALA NOTLHABANE 250,427,434,437,441	Mafeking
Simon Mosesane 186,187	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Simon Neo 170	Vryburg
SIMON P. SONGWANE 1121,1125,1129,1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Simon Ranchu 223	Ventersdorp
Simpson, J.S. 18	Mount Frere
SIMUHULU 107,118,126,127	Barberton
Sina 714	Marico
Sina de Volk 416	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sina Dikare 417	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sina Nkgatshane 617	Marico
sinanatelo font see address names	Barberton
Sincoebea 202; see Somquba	Carolina
Sindane table 128	Ndebele of Langa
Sinekhe, Isaac 112	Mount Frere
Sinosee 631	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sintso 422,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sinya, granddaughter of Somquba 236	Carolina
SINYUKANA 126	Barberton
Sione 291	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sipelwe Elisabeth 177	Ventersdorp
Siphathele 156	Mount Frere
Siphephane 155	Mount Frere
Sipo Robert 411	Vryburg
SIPOFI 167	Ventersdorp
Siqungathi 78	Umtata
Sirikwa 53	Mafeking
SISINI 58,67	Barberton
Sita 671	Mafeking
Sitase @ Mahaa 165	Vryburg
Sithubeni 53,93	Willowvale
SITHULELE 19,46,57,58,60,67,89,92	Barberton
Sitiba Hlongwane 206	Carolina
Sitilo 81,82	Mafeking
Sivonel fountains 606	Taung and Herbert
Sivonello=SEHUNELO 105	Batswana
Siwane, Nofikile 13	Willowvale
Siwela 112,160	Mount Frere
Sixandu 160	Mount Frere
Siyabalala 94	Willowvale
Siyema 520,977	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Skaneng 166	Vryburg
Skilpad 245,279,280	Marico
Skolpad Andrea 164	Vryburg
Skuinsdam 659,712	Marico
Skukuza (Col. Hamilton or Kruger Park) 110	Barberton
Skuni 711,715	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Slangaal 335-336,344; see Mhlangala	Carolina
Smit, Magdalena Carolina 27	Carolina
Smith Andrew 12,17,18	Marico
Smith DrA31,32	Batswana
Smith, Andrew 19,28,33,35,225	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Smith, Dr. Andrew 526,545	Batswana
Smith, Dr. Andrew A. 32	Mafeking
Smith, Sir H69,70,72	Willowvale
SMOUS 306-314	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Smous 41,331	Vryburg
SMOUS PEBA 328	Taung and Herbert
Smous, ba ga- 328,332	Taung and Herbert
SMOUS, STANLEY BOTLHASITSE 204,323,331	Taung and Herbert
Smouswane 445	Vryburg
Smouswane 81	Taung and Herbert
Smuts, J.C. J1933,J1950	Carolina
Snyman Segaletsho 260,264	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Snyman, DB24	Ndebele of Langa
Snyman, T18	Ndebele of Langa
Snyman,Kotie 288	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Sobhuza I @ Somhlolo, Swazi king 21,22,33,46,96,108	Barberton
Sobhuza I see Somhlolo	Carolina
Sobhuza II J1921, J1938, 244,248,494,782	Carolina
Sobhuza II,Swazi king 31,37,45	Barberton
Sobila 97	Mount Frere
Sodlwana Zulu 383,677,681-684	Carolina
Soekmekaar 982	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sofela 208	Marico
Sofia 321,590	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Soga 51	Ndebele of Langa
Soga, J.H. 17,80,82,85,86,92,93,101,104,105	Mount Frere
Soga, J.H. 20,70,72,79	Umtata
Soga, JH49,54,55,57,60,64,68-69,72,98,101,106,115,133	Willowvale
Soka 85	Umtata
Sokgopi 375	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sokhoni 103	Mount Frere
Sokwan 22	Marico
Sokwane 49	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SOKWANE 501	Batswana
SOLOMON 138	Ventersdorp
Solomon 532	Marico
Solomon 753	Mafeking
SOLOMON G. MOSOME 315,323-325,327	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SOLOMON GABRIEL SWEDINTLE MATLABA (XXIX) 23,176,1	Lichtenburg and Delareyville

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
SOLOMON GONTSE 81,250,277,286,298,300	Mafeking
Solomon Jacobus Mmamogale 232	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Solomon Kgwarai 214	Ventersdorp
Solomon Korapetse Mmutle 274	Mafeking
SOLOMON LION 816/7	Batswana
SOLOMON MATSEDISO MOTHIBI 83,770,800,802	Mafeking
SOLOMON MOLOPYANE MABE 773,780-782,788	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Solomon Ratheo 141	Ventersdorp
SOLOMON RATHEO MONNAKGOTLA 12,119,139	Ventersdorp
Solomon Sokupe 1170	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Somakhwabe 88	Willowvale
Sombhedla (Hendrik Prinsloo) 568	Carolina
Somcuba 29	Barberton
Somerset, Lieut-Col. 91	Mount Frere
Somerset, Lieut. Col. 73	Umtata
Somerville, Dr. William 14	Mafeking
Somerville, Dr. William 32	Taung and Herbert
Somhlolo @ Sobhuza I Swazi king 21,22,33,46,96,108	Barberton
Somhlolo@ Sobhuza I 184,185,187,189,195,197,211,213,248,251,327,347,413,422,45	Carolina
Sommerville 470	Vryburg
Sommerville, Dr. Wilhelm 228,297	Batswana
Somnsewu (Shepstone) 77	Barberton
Somoduba 207; see Somquba	Carolina
Somoyakgosi 464,470	Mafeking
Somquba (Sincoeba, Somoduba) J1855,197,200 e.v.,324-325,386,46	Carolina
Somquba Mnisi 353, 356	Carolina
Sonetse 292,294	Ventersdorp
Songelwa 97	Mount Frere
SONGWANE 21,352	Ventersdorp
Songwane Bididi 10,12	Ndebele of Langa
SONGWANE MAKGAMELO 350,352	Ventersdorp
SONGWANE MALEFO P. 1121,1128,1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SONGWANE MATHABA 350	Ventersdorp
SONGWANE, JOEL 1121,1129	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SONGWANE, S. PUDUMO 1121,1125,1129,1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SONGWANE, GOPANE JOB 1110,1121,1125,1126,1128-1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sonjaja 78	Umtata
Sonkokonye 232	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sonntag 30	Ndebele of Langa
Sontsi 97	Mount Frere
Sonwabo 88	Willowvale
Sonyane 568	Marico
SONYANGWE VII 14,79,91,92,96-98,100,103,113,146,152	Mount Frere
Sopatele 332	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sope 139,146	Lichtenburg and Delareyville

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Sope 233	Vryburg
Sope 81,254,260,264,266,274	Mafeking
Sope Bonokwane 178	Vryburg
Sophia,Mmaditlhotlhor 259	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Sophie 441	Mafeking
sororate 438	Marico
SOSHANGANE 74, 75, 85,90,108	Barberton
Soshankana, RW17,105,158	Willowvale
Sosong 100	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Sotho 1-2,14,24,39,45-47,64,71,76	Ciskei and Transkei
Sotho 10,11,13,33,34,35,47,59,60,98,106,107,109	Barberton
Sotho 13,139,232,233	Sotho
Sotho 17,107	Willowvale
Sotho 366	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Sotho 43	Vryburg
Sotho 43	Umtata
Sotho 87,89,103,154	Mount Frere
Sotho, ba- (baTaung) 472	Mafeking
Sotho, ba- 453	Taung and Herbert
Sotho, ba- 51,65-66,75,77,90,95-96,100,269,611-612	Carolina
South Sotho 73	Umtata
South-Sotho 181,431	Vryburg
South-Sotho 421	Mafeking
South-Sotho 453,456	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
South-Sotho 65,497,507	Taung and Herbert
Southern Sotho 1	Sotho
Spinghorn, Rev. 341	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Spot Lekone 575,576	Marico
Springbok tribe 13	Marico
Springboklaagte River 6 5	Marico
Squamans (eSikhwameni) 108	Barberton
Squamans police post 117	Barberton
Sseklory 461	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Stanford, A.H.B. 26,27	Umtata
STEENBOK KGANGENG 580	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Stefanus Monametsi 578	Mafeking
Stegi 95,96,98	Barberton
Stell Keselohetse 602	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Stellaland 39,42,44	Taung and Herbert
Stephan 1126,1132	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Stephan Songwane 489	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Stephane 625,628	Mafeking
Stephanus 135	Gobabis
Sterkfontein 114	Taung and Herbert
Sterkspruit 58,76	Barberton
Steven 290	Lichtenburg and Delareyville

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Steven Dikale 1091	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Steven Letimile 223	Ventersdorp
STEVEN MOATSHE 897,936,941	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Steven Phetlhu 597	Mafeking
STEVENS MOATSHE 86,770,773	Marico
Stevenson-Hamilton, Col. 110	Barberton
Stoelman 279, 81	Vryburg
Stoffel David 270	Mafeking
Stompi 533	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Stompie Plaatjie 584	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Storia 197	Taung and Herbert
Stout 541	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Stow 45	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Stow, GW(on DIGOJA) 800	Batswana
Strachan, AG22	Willowvale
Strachan, W.T. 23	Umtata
Streatfeild, FN20-22,83	Willowvale
Streitwolf 53	Gobabis
Stryfontein 139,140	Marico
Subjane 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SUDINTLE MATLABA 783,784,806	Mafeking
Sudumang 246	Marico
Sukazi, Majaha 464	Carolina
Sukela Mkhonta 228	Carolina
Sukude, ama- 68	Ciskei and Transkei
Sukwini, ama 94	Willowvale
Sulenyane 273	Marico
Sulpise Moatshe 945	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Suma 146	Venderstorp
Suma Tseladimitloe 184	Venderstorp
Supang 170	Vryburg
Supi 470	Mafeking
Suping 277,349,416	Marico
SUPING 330,332	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Suping 41	Vryburg
Suping 50	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
SUPING 86,143,150,153,156	Marico
SUPING LINES TALOENG 324	Kuruman and Postmasburg
SUPING THEBE 204-209,215	Marico
SUPING THEBE 394-396	Batswana
SUPING VICTOR 394/5,398	Batswana
SUPING WILLIAM SEATLHOLO 81,769,795,796	Mafeking
Supingstad 1051,1287	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Supingstad 199,445	Marico
Susana 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Susane 9f	Sotho - Table 8

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Susanne Babedi 602	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Suse (de Sousa) 88	Kaokoveld
Suteka, Magubaguba, spioen 224	Carolina
Suthu, abe- 23,39,68	Ciskei and Transkei
Suupu 261,263	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Swai Modisakeng 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Swampa 330,332	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Swampa 41	Vryburg
Swanepoel 11	Kaokoveld
Swani 375	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Swanyane 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Swartbooi @ Madludlu @ Jan Masina 167,506	Carolina
Swartbooi, Cornelius 163	Kaokoveld
Swartbooi, J267/1	Grootfontein
Swartboois 138,151,162	Kaokoveld
Swati, ema- (Swazi) J1854,J1864,J1876,J1879,J1885,86,90,94-6,100	Carolina
Swazi 12	Sotho
Swazi 19,24	Ndebele of Langa
Swazi 28	Tlokwa & Birwa
SWAZI 360	Batswana
Swazi 80	Mount Frere
Swazi 96	Marico
Swazi see Maswazi Clan	Venderstorp
Swazi, ama- 18,40,69	Ciskei and Transkei
SWEDINTLE MATLABA (XXIV) 23,184,196,197,201	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
SWEDINTLE S.G. 83	Mafeking
SWEDINTLE, SOL. 81,83	Mafeking
SWEDINTLE, SOLOMON GABRIEL (XXIX) 23,176,184,204,206	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Sxukuva 715	Marico
Taaibosch 60,62,188	Taung and Herbert
TAAIBOSCH 73	Mafeking
Taaibosch, Jan 58	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TAAIBOSCH(KORANA)RIYT 123,2 7 2	Batswana
Taba Kalinte 13	Barberton
Taba Kulu 13	Barberton
Taba, boo 179 ,184,200,269,309,343,414	Vryburg
Taba, boo- 506	Mafeking
Tabaile 846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tabane 520,521,680,848,977	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tabane Magogodi 578	Mafeking
Tabe (boo Ratshidi) 753	Mafeking
Tabo 56	Marico
Tabogi Samuel 136	Ventersdorp
Tabotse 166	Vryburg
Taele 181	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Taele Thibedi 578	Mafeking
Taeloeng 185	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Taeloeng 342	Vryburg
Tagane 279	Marico
Tageletso 414	Vryburg
Tahle, ama- 63	Ciskei and Transkei
Tahobege 430	Vryburg
Taiyae 463	Vryburg
Taje 257	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Takelelo 486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Taki 302	Taung and Herbert
Takwaneng 364	Taung and Herbert
Talakare 431	Vryburg
Talane 422,1249	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Talaota, Ba 34n	Tlokwa & Birwa
Tale 332	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tale 532	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Talekelo 425	Vryburg
Talelo 428	Vryburg
Taletso Kgosieng 471,472	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TALOENG SUPING 330-334	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Taloing 336	Vryburg
Tamara 271	Mafeking
Tamatsi H. Dira 374	Mafeking
Tampane 471	Vryburg
Tamporo 598	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TAMPOSE 315,319-322,324,331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TAMPOSE(ba MATLHAKU) 550-552	Batswana
Tamosstad 304	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tandiele 223; see Tsandzile	Carolina
Tanselle, Tansella 339,347; see Tsandzile	Carolina
Tantjie DISOLOKO 274	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TAO 64	Mafeking
Taole 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Taolelo Joseph 81,628	Mafeking
TAOLELO TAWANA 648	Mafeking
Taoleng 41	Vryburg
Taone 417	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Taowe 355	Marico
Tapaane 419	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tapile 458,460	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tasi 666	Mafeking
Tatakgori 336	Vryburg
Tatame 361	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Tateng 232	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tati 581	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tatinyane 662,666,668	Mafeking
Tatinyane Motshegare 575	Mafeking
Tatius Obuseng 378,379,396	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tatius Ramokawalata Mogale 1091	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tatolo 274	Marico
tau (lion) 790,1010,1239	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tau (Rolong) 408	Taung and Herbert
TAU (XV) 23,139,141,166	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Tau 10, 11	Tlokwa & Birwa
TAU 19,64,65,70-72,82,437,438,698	Mafeking
Tau 2,11,12,17,28,30,35,37,40	Sotho
Tau 227,364-372,459,483,502,504,507,509	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tau 31,58,70,182	Taung and Herbert
TAU 315,367,409,417,418,698,1197,1201,1204,1247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tau 413,527,534,535	Mafeking
TAU 71-73	Taung and Herbert
Tau 81	Mafeking
TAU KOBONG 520,528,977,988,989,1007	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TAU NTHEKANG 285,288	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TAU Rolong chief 57,67,77	Taung and Herbert
Tau section 8	Tlokwa & Birwa
TAU XV 36,37,38,41,43,45,47,50,114,154,156,158,330,444,445,463	Vryburg
TAU-LEEUEW ABRAHAM 481	Taung and Herbert
TAU(ROLONG) (XV) 118,1 2 2,131	Batswana
Tau(TLHAPING) 233	Batswana
TAU=-LEEUEW JAN 485	Taung and Herbert
TAUAANE 82 see TAWANA	Mafeking
Tauane 24,25,27 see Tawana	Mafeking
TAUE 82 see TAU	Mafeking
TAUKUBONG 677,702	Batswana
Taung 31,35,61,97	Taung and Herbert
Taung 35	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Taung 497,499	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Taung 74	Carolina
TAUNG ba = Zion Apostolic Church 817	Batswana
Taung district 1,3,4,9,98	Taung and Herbert
Taung Stat 206	Taung and Herbert
TAUNG, ba - ba MOLETSANE(S.So) 8,27	Batswana
TAUNG, ba - бага MOBANA 566,797	Batswana
TAUNG, ba - бага SELALE 567,797	Batswana
TAUNG, ba (ODI distr.) Tabl XI/p.54	Batswana
TAUNG, ba tribes 796	Batswana
Taung, ba- 407,426,466	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Taung, ba- 52,55,61,251,260,444,538,539	Mafeking
Taung, ba- 64	Ciskei and Transkei
Taung, ba- of Moletsane 76	Mafeking
Taunyane 122	Batswana
TAUNYANE 139,142	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Taunyane 156,158	Vryburg
Taunyane 72,256	Mafeking
Tauwana 50	Vryburg
TAUWANA SEBOKO 495,502,508,511	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tauyagae 263	Vryburg
Tauyatswala cl 54	Tlokwa & Birwa
TAWANA (TLHAPING,No6) 195,227	Batswana
TAWANA (XXII) (NO121) 166,171	Batswana
TAWANA 21,35,81,82,83,527,534-536,540-549	Mafeking
Tawana 409,417,418,424,1247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tawana 41,43,50,334,342	Vryburg
Tawana 48,185,229,330,364,366,369,394,483	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TAWANA 507	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TAWANA 512-517	Batswana
Tawana 649	Mafeking
Tawana 67,71,407	Taung and Herbert
TAWANA PHROB(XXXI) 191,196,197	Batswana
TAWANA, TIEGO 81,512,521,575,578,579,600,606,610,611,613	Mafeking
TAWANA, WILLIAM MOTSOTSE 81, 578, 617, 625,628, 629 I	Mafeking
Tawane 246	Marico
Tawanyana 438	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tawanyane 534,649	Mafeking
Taykeeso (=Thekiso) 29	Vryburg
Tbapama 50	Vryburg
Tebeila 28,29,37,38,192,193,199,227,T1,T7,M(U)	Sotho
Tebele 353	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TEBELE 46,678,682	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TEBELE 500,582	Batswana
Tebele Rapulana 98	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Tebogo 211	Marico
Tebogo 271	Mafeking
Tebogo Martha 236	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Tebolo Thomas 232	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TEDIE MMAMOGALE 21,253,258,260,262	Ventersdorp
TEDIE MMAMOGALE 215,222,227,229,236	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TEDIE MORE 523,527	Batswana
Tegane 58	Marico
Tegiso 219	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tekane Ben 611	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Tekane Johannes 626	Taung and Herbert
Teke 678,683	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tekegelo 348	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tekla Poo 944	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Teko 429	Vryburg
Teko 435,439	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Teko 6d	Sotho - Table 8
Teko T5,T8(6d)	Sotho
Tekolo 305,306	Vryburg
Tekolo Seta 184	Vryburg
Tekolo Setlhabetse 302	Vryburg
Telekole 440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TelengWa 176	Ventersdorp
Teletshu 701	Mafeking
Telford Mogale 1086,1088	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Teltkelo 82	Taung and Herbert
Temboes 20,131	Umtata
Tembu 4	Umtata
Tempe Hart 23	Umtata
TEPE, WILLIAM 340	Taung and Herbert
Terefinia 290,291	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Terese 9f	Sotho - Table 8
Teteme 83,84,263	Marico
Tfomo 250	Carolina
Tfomo, Maneli 687, 689	Carolina
Tfomo, Ndloti 679	Carolina
Tfwala 250,452,517	Carolina
Tfwala, Lomahaba @ Jan 450,452-454	Carolina
Tfwala, Mkhonto 359	Carolina
Tfwala, Piet 687	Carolina
THAABE 313	Ventersdorp
Thaabe 466	Batswana
Thaba Lenong 1282	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thaba Lenong 754	Marico
Thaba Nchu 145,531,983	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thaba ya Batho Com.Auth. 847	Batswana
Thaba ya Morena 213,222	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thaba-nchu 22	Barberton
Thaba, boo- 470	Taung and Herbert
Thabalaka 896	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thabanaentlhana 209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thabanantswana 498	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
THABANCHU Locations 198	Batswana
THABANE 582,621,631	Batswana
Thabaneng 258	Marico
Thabazimbi 2,8	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Thabe Jaap 253,258,261,264	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Thabe Simon 267	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Thabea Motsei 235	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
THABENG (IV) 23,282,286,287	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Thabeng 16,39	Marico
THABENG(baNOGENG) 831	Batswana
Thabola 17	Tlokwa & Birwa
Thabuse see TAMPOSE	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
THAGANYANE 227,300,302	Batswana
Thaganyane 431	Vryburg
Thaganyane 48,50,425,426,427,428,430,431	Vryburg
Thaganyane K.A. 81,313	Taung and Herbert
Thaganyane, K.A. 379	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Thaganyane, K.A. 48,425,430	Vryburg
Thageng 467	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thahe 323	Batswana
Thahe, Will. 41	Vryburg
THAHE, WILLIAM LEBOKO 220,227	Kuruman and Postmasburg
thaka 214	Marico
THAKADU MOLEFE 125	Batswana
THAKADU MOLEFE 686,696	Mafeking
Thakadu, boo 343	Vryburg
THAKATSWANE JEREMIAH MOLEFE 678,686,697-699	Mafeking
Thakeng 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thakgi 472	Mafeking
Thakong 374	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Thakujane 311	Vryburg
THAKWE 285,286	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Thale 34,348	Taung and Herbert
Thamaga 29	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Thamaga 33,55,642,644	Taung and Herbert
Thamaga 380	Vryburg
Thamaga 55	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Thamaga, ba (= Thamaha) 25-31	Vryburg
THAMAGA, ba = baTSATSING 11,12,235,306	Batswana
Thamasikwa 206,364,364	Taung and Herbert
Thamba 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
THAMBE BOLMAN 86,703,711,713,717	Marico
THAMBE KLAAS 86	Marico
THAMBE SAM 86	Marico
Thambe Toytyi 711	Marico
Thambe(amaGcina,XHOSA 847/8	Batswana
Thambile, man van Mnyembeti en Mzubase 413,419-20	Carolina
Thameyalo 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thankwe 578	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Thanolo 355	Marico
Thanyele M(M10)	Sotho
Thaogile Sv	Sotho - Table 8
Thapama 182,191,195	Taung and Herbert
THAPAMA RABODIGELO 20,182,196,198	Taung and Herbert
THAPAMA(TAUNG) 267,278	Batswana
Thape 533	Marico
Thapelo 168	Vryburg
Thapelo 207,575,576	Marico
Thapelwa 444,449	Vryburg
Thapiso 554	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Thare 369	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Thari 578	Mafeking
THARI 678,689,692,694,716,717,1280,1283,1284,1288	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
THARI 86,751,756	Marico
Thari Pheto 721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
THARI PILANE 594	Batswana
Thasana 578	Mafeking
Thase @ Tsase @ Zithase @ Zitsase 213,226,252,413-416,419	Carolina
Thatagaona 467	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Thatane 527,533	Mafeking
Thatanyane 249	Taung and Herbert
Thatho 249	Batswana
THATO XII 18,21,69	Umtata
THATWE 225	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
THATWE 767	Batswana
THATWE 773-775,835,836	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Theal 69	Willowvale
Theal 76	Umtata
Thebe 151,158,644	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thebe 20,21,52,55	Sotho
Thebe 212	Vryburg
Thebe 324	Ventersdorp
Thebe Abraham 184	Vryburg
THEBE DAVID MOSIMANE 569	Kuruman and Postmasburg
THEBE HERMMMASELWANE 546	Batswana
THEBE MARKUS NGAKANE 335	Ventersdorp
THEBE MASIELWA PETER see MASIELWA	Marico
THEBE see SUPING THEBE	Marico
THEBE SUPING(baHURUTSHE) 467,394-396	Batswana
Thebe-ya-pelo 343	Vryburg
Thebe-ya-Tlhajwa 436	Batswana
THEBE, N. DAVID M. 567	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Thebeakgosi 469	Mafeking
Thebeeng 445	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Thebeetsile 416	Marico
Thebeitsile, Solomon 330	Taung and Herbert
THEBENARE LEGWALE 562	Batswana
THEBENARE RATSAGAE 367,371,373,374,377	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thebes Location 619,622	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thebeyagae, Clan 418	Marico
Thebeyakgosi 361	Vryburg
THEBEYATLHAJWA MOOKETSI 627,637,638,642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
THEBEYATLHAJWA MOOKETSI see Mooketsi	Marico
Thebjane 20,21,52,55	Sotho
Thebogo 661,662	Marico
Theetsa T2,M(L8)	Sotho
Thegane M(U12)	Sotho
Theheetsile Motlele 432	Vryburg
Theiyo 303 or 203	Batswana
Theiyo 446	Vryburg
Thejane 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thejane Tsatsi 146	Ventersdorp
Thejane, Clan 214,279	Marico
Thekiso 266,331	Venderstorp
Thekiso 312,313,315,340	Ventersdorp
Thekiso 328,329,330	Ventersdorp
THEKISO 528,627,629,988	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thekiso 55	Taung and Herbert
THEKISO 86,251,254,256,336,402,418	Marico
Thekiso Motsumi 328	Ventersdorp
Thekiso, Rraataeng 238	Taung and Herbert
THEKISO(baPHOGOLE) 467,370	Batswana
THEKO 580,583	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thekoana 177	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thekoeng, Flora 452	Taung and Herbert
THEKWANE O. MAOTWE 1273,1280,1285-1287,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
THEKWANE O. MAOTWE 746,751,758,759	Marico
THELESO JACOB 197	Kuruman and Postmasburg
THELESO SILAS SAANE 81,638,645,648,649	Mafeking
Thelma 141	Ventersdorp
THEMBU I 18,69	Umtata
Thembu, aba (baseQudeni) 104	Umtata
Thembu, aba 15,16,18,19,22,23,25,43,50,61,63,66,68,73,75,80,87,88	Umtata
Thembu, aba 62,76-78,80,81,83,88,89,97,138	Willowvale
Thembu, aba 89,93,95,97,110,113	Mount Frere
Thembu, aba- 1-2,11-16,19,26,28,39,43,45,50,57-59,63-64,70,72,78	Ciskei and Transkei
Thembu, izi- 6,9-10,62	Ciskei and Transkei
Theo 136	Ventersdorp
Theodor Mmamogale 232	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
THEPE MARKUS NGAKANE 303,335	Ventersdorp
Thepelo Mokaleng 278	Mafeking
THETHE 146,160,162,164,223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
THETHE 487-489	Batswana
Thethe 988,1053	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thethebutswane 269	Marico
Theyane 216	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thiba 79,146,148,152	Mount Frere
THIBELA (XIV) 118,122,127	Batswana
THIBELA (XIV) 139,141	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
THIBELA 19,64,65,69-71	Mafeking
THIBELA 364,366	Kuruman and Postmasburg
THIBELA XIV 36,43,50,156	Vryburg
Thibelo, J. 50	Vryburg
Thibelo, Jacob 444,449	Vryburg
THIBOGANG (XXVI) (No106) 145	Batswana
Thibogang 30	Taung and Herbert
THIBOGANG LETLOGILE 80	Mafeking
THIBOGANG, H.L. XXVII 38,114,156,168,170,171,178,195,198,230,2	Vryburg
THIHELO 303	Batswana
Thing 587	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
THIPA 198,330,333	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Thipa 41,331,340	Vryburg
Thipa Phokoye 178	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Thipa Phukuje 315	Batswana
Thipatsheuw 291	Ventersdorp
Thipe 585,589	Batswana
Thiso 15	Willowvale
THITI 835,837	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thlalerwa 18	Tlokwa & Birwa
Thobane 416	Marico
Thobang 360	Vryburg
Thobega-wa-phatswa 172,173,292,495,541	Marico
Thobege 166	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Thobise M(U1)	Sotho
Thoke 7,9,10	Tlokwa & Birwa
Thokgwa 236	Vryburg
Thokwane 693	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thokwane, ba ga 39	Vryburg
THOKWANE, бага (TLHARO) 314-353	Batswana
Thokwe 46,73	Taung and Herbert
Thokwe 679,886,890	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thokwe Isaak Mokgwadi 247	Vryburg
THOKWE(baMARUMO) 275	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Thole, G. Jackson 560	Taung and Herbert
Tholi 277,278,299	Taung and Herbert
Tholitane 246	Batswana
THOLO I 463,465	Vryburg
Tholotilane 81	Taung and Herbert
Tholotitane 379	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tholotitane 48,50,407,409	Vryburg
Tholwane 29,50,51,455,515,622,775	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tholwane River 17,18,50,68,654	Marico
Thomane (baPhiring) 578	Mafeking
Thomane M(R2)	Sotho
Thomane M(R9)	Sotho
Thomas 263	Ventersdorp
Thomas 441	Mafeking
Thomas 941	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thomas Dyer 587	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
THOMAS GONTSE 81,297,299	Mafeking
Thomas Leburu 384	Taung and Herbert
THOMAS LETSAPA 81,316,321,322,346	Mafeking
Thomas Letsuti 810	Mafeking
Thomas Matlaba 211,214	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Thomas Montlhafi 1091	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thomas More 214	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thomas Mothibe 146	Ventersdorp
Thomas Mutati 88	Kaokoveld
Thomas Thus 310	Vryburg
Thomas, E.W. 18	Mount Frere
THOMAS, MSMORE 21,246,262,263,266	Ventersdorp
Thomatea Mantlwa 297	Ventersdorp
Thomela Joseph 184	Vryburg
Thomeng 23,37,338	Taung and Herbert
Thompson George 33	Taung and Herbert
Thompsons Farms 4	Taung and Herbert
Thongwane M(U18)	Sotho
Thopedi 58	Marico
Thorometlsane 7b	Sotho - Table 8
Thotayatau 545	Taung and Herbert
Three Sisters 11,14,47,56	Barberton
Thubakgale Lemba family 131,132	Ndebele of Langa
Thubisang 415	Mafeking
THUBISI, SHUSHU GERT DAVIS 623	Taung and Herbert
Thukwa 18	Umtata
Thulare 10,11	Ndebele of Langa
Thulare 18	Tlokwa & Birwa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Thulare a Mmakau 582	Batswana
Thulare-a-Modise 612	Batswana
Thulilamahashi, chief 74,75	Barberton
Thulo 411	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thulwa 413	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thulwana 411,413	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thuna Kgagane 412	Taung and Herbert
Thupaamore 196	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Thupaamore 783	Mafeking
THUPANE 209	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Thupane 263,267	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Thupane 41,331	Vryburg
THUPANE ISAAK TEUPANS 577,578	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Thupayamodimo 262,340	Marico
Thupelo 846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
THUSHO BROWN (XXVIII) 145	Batswana
Thuso Brown 38,168,171	Vryburg
Thuthu 469	Mafeking
Thutlhane 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thutloa 82 see Thutlwa	Mafeking
Thutlwa (No121) 166	Batswana
Thutlwa 81,83,527,533,575	Mafeking
Thutoeng 444,447	Vryburg
THUTWENG BROWN MOKGOBJWE 86,643,652,662,664	Marico
Thwadimang 475	Vryburg
THWAFI 580,583	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Thwane, imi- 23	Ciskei and Transkei
Thwesi 196	Taung and Herbert
Thys Nkosi 389	Carolina
THYSON PHOI (XXXI) 136	Batswana
TIDIMANE PILANE 594	Batswana
TIDIMANE S.R. PILANE 667,678,714,716-718	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tidimole 305	Vryburg
Tiego 425	Taung and Herbert
Tiego 698	Mafeking
TIEGO TAWANA 81,512,521,575,578,579,600,606,610,611,613	Mafeking
Tigelo 277,299	Taung and Herbert
Tigelo 348	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tihlokonyane takaLangwenya see Langwenya	Barberton
TIKANE 394,395	Vryburg
Tijane 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tikang 202	Taung and Herbert
Tiketsi 180,182	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TIKHUNI 58,59	Barberton
Tikwane 21	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Tilo 212	Ventersdorp
Timoteng Seswana 146	Ventersdorp
Timothy Creswell 70	Ventersdorp
Timothy Kopele 374	Mafeking
Tin Mokgathe 489	Marico
Tina 506	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tindall 34,37	Gobabis
Tinhlonhla @ Amos, heir of SIDLAMAFA 57,58,65	Barberton
Tinyane 38,174	Vryburg
Tiro 470,701	Mafeking
Tiro, Clan 535	Marico
Tiroyamodimo 353	Marico
TIRWE 370	Batswana
TIRWE 86,251,255,256,336,402	Marico
Tirweng Bethel 578	Mafeking
Tisana 32 (5)	Tlokwa & Birwa
TITE 328	Ventersdorp
Titus Thugane 793	Batswana
Titwane 1045	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tjaimba 256	Gobabis
Tjambondi, J198/1	Grootfontein
Tjaripo 38	Kaokoveld
Tjaurete 38	Kaokoveld
Tjerije 83	Kaokoveld
Tjerije, Willem 38,83	Kaokoveld
Tjetjo 52,56,57	Gobabis
Tjihahura, Langman 38,83	Kaokoveld
Tjiheura, Martin 38,77,105	Kaokoveld
Tjikumbamba 63	Kaokoveld
Tjimba 52	Kaokoveld
Tjimubaka 88	Kaokoveld
Tjingombe 63	Kaokoveld
Tjipana 79	Kaokoveld
Tjiparura 135	Gobabis
Tjipepa 73,79	Kaokoveld
Tjipepa, Edward 38,78,79	Kaokoveld
Tjiponda 30,36	Gobabis
Tjiseseta 79	Kaokoveld
Tjivikua, Jonas 38	Kaokoveld
Tjivindikiza 64,65	Kaokoveld
Tjivirura, N137	Gobabis
TLAAKE 313	Ventersdorp

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Tlabane 6d,7c	Sotho - Table 8
Tlabane T5,T8(6d)	Sotho
Tlabanyani 320	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlabu Mooketsi 131	Ventersdorp
Tladi 175	Vryburg
Tladi M(U3)	Sotho
Tladinyane Piet 247	Vryburg
Tlakale 4b,7a,7d,8s,9c,9r	Sotho - Table 8
Tlakale 67,68,82,98,114,117,T2,T3,T8(4b)	Sotho
Tlala 407	Taung and Herbert
Tlala Thutlwa 535,537,560,575	Mafeking
Tlalagadi 191,728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlaleo 165	Vryburg
Tlaloyatau 504	Mafeking
Tlamethe 208,212	Ventersdorp
Tlammene 415	Mafeking
Tlapeng 206,336,399,348,459	Taung and Herbert
Tlase 146,157	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlatla table 128	Ndebele of Langa
Tlatlaganyana 1216	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlhabane 255	Marico
Tlhabane M(m1)	Sotho
Tlhabanelo, l318	Gobabis
TLHABENG WILLIAM SOLE (IX) 23,217,235,236	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
TLHABENG WILLIAM SOLE (VI) 23,225,232-236	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Tlhabiroiwa a Masiloia 488	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
tlhabisa 435	Marico
Tlhagakgama 709	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlhaganyane 346,485,486	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TLHAGENG M. MATLAPENG 1031,1040,1048,1050,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlhaka, le Moetse 691,721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlhakana 226	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Tlhako country 779	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlhakwane 33	Taung and Herbert
Tlhakwane 35	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tlhalatsi 349	Mafeking
Tlhale John 267	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
TLHALERWA, ba - (SHONGWANE) 612,833-839	Batswana
Tlhaloga Kwena 10	Ndebele of Langa
Tlhama 48	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tlhamekwe 616	Marico
Tlhamekwe 640	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlhankana 774	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlhaodi 411	Taung and Herbert
Tlhaole 334,532,972	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlhaole 86,404,481,565,567-569	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Tlhapedi 3L,5a,7b,7c,8L,9a,9c,9d	Sotho - Table 8
Tlhapelabjale 879,886	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlhapelo 334	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlhapetsane 1034	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlhapi 304	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tlhaping 146	Venderstorp
Tlhaping 233	Sotho
Tlhaping 27-31,66,186,272,357,361,363-371,378,379,388,391,394,395	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tlhaping 49	Marico
Tlhaping 59, 64	Taung and Herbert
Tlhaping ba ga Moduana 542	Taung and Herbert
Tlhaping ba ga Molehe 506,527,538,542	Taung and Herbert
Tlhaping ba Phuduhudu 69	Taung and Herbert
Tlhaping бага Maidi 71	Taung and Herbert
Tlhaping boo Marumo 238	Taung and Herbert
TLHAPING chiefs 226	Batswana
Tlhaping chiefs genealogy 69	Taung and Herbert
Tlhaping of Dibere 389	Taung and Herbert
Tlhaping of Galesewe 404	Taung and Herbert
Tlhaping of Taung 463	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TLHAPING tribes Table XV) 123,126	Batswana
Tlhaping, ba - ba ga Maidi 309	Vryburg
Tlhaping, ba - ba Molehe 309,453-477	Vryburg
Tlhaping, ba - ba Phuduhudu 445,453-477	Vryburg
Tlhaping, ba - ba Phuduhutswana 309,385,434,442	Vryburg
TLHAPING, ba - ba PHUDUHUTSWANA KWA KAMDEN 245	Batswana
TLHAPING, ba - бага MOTHIBI 259	Batswana
Tlhaping, ba 15,24,28,34,37,39,42,43,45,48,90,92,101,111,112,115,117	Vryburg
Tlhaping, Ba Tribal Auth. 245	Batswana
Tlhaping, ba- (Clan) 349,421,444,506,701	Mafeking
Tlhaping, ba- 15,56,72,75,256,779	Mafeking
Tlhaping, ba- ba ga Phuduhudu 691	Mafeking
Tlhaping, ba- Ditlotlo 578	Mafeking
Tlhaping, Rolong branch 67	Taung and Herbert
Tlhapisebele 198	Taung and Herbert
Tlhara 528	Marico
Tlharanyane 528	Marico
Tlharesane 81,492,501,502	Mafeking
Tlhareseng 387	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tlhareseng 89	Taung and Herbert
Tlharetshane 38,236,450	Vryburg
Tlharo 29,48	Gobabis
Tlharo 49,67,68,166,366	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tlharo 59,586,618,629,654	Taung and Herbert
Tlharo, ba - ba Phadima 389	Vryburg
Tlharo, ba 15,16,27,33,39,40,41,43,101,106,125,128,245,301,309,311	Vryburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
TLHARO, ba genealogy 310,348	Batswana
Tlharo, ba- 57,77,551,559,578,689,706,736,738,739	Mafeking
TLHASE, ba (=baPHALANE) 523	Batswana
Tlhase, ba- 57	Mafeking
Tlhatlaganyan 829,840,846,874,913	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlhatlho 469	Mafeking
Tlhatlhogang 474	Vryburg
Tlhatlosang Mabebe 247	Vryburg
Tlhatsaajo 1316	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlheoge 344	Vryburg
Tlhobege 427	Vryburg
Tlhobogang 539	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TLHOGME 21,119,125,165,168	Ventersdorp
Tlhogokgolo 457,464,494	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TLHOGWANE, TLHONGWANE 835,839,840,846	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlhoi 972	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlhokapudi 180	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tlholakae 349	Mafeking
Tlholo 81,82	Marico
Tlholonyane 753	Mafeking
Tlholwe 143,183	Ventersdorp
Tlhomamiso 208	Marico
Tlhomela 150	Marico
Tlhometsi 380	Vryburg
Tlhotlhomiso, Oarabile Jackson 594	Taung and Herbert
Tlhotlhwane 183	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tlhotlhwane 211	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tlhotsa 7m	Sotho - Table 8
Tlhowe 539,540,773,776	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlhware, ba- 57,77,578,706 see baTlharo	Mafeking
Tlhwaretsile 732	Mafeking
Tlogwane 253,262	Ventersdorp
Tlokwa 212	Ventersdorp
Tlokwa, ba- (Clan) 578,753	Mafeking
Tlokwa 426,637	Taung and Herbert
Tlokwa in Basutoland 33	Taung and Herbert
Tlokwa of Pila 10,141,146,150	Ndebele of Langa
TLOKWA, ba - (S.Socho) 105	Batswana
Tlokwa, ba- 1-2,45-46,49,65	Ciskei and Transkei
Tlokwane 740	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlokwe 524	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlokweng 1002	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tloloyatau 506	Mafeking
TLOLWE 512,520,530,531	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlolwe 536,586,980,982	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TLOLWE 706	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Tlolwes Location 512,515	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tlomane 279	Marico
Tlomeso 246,293	Marico
Tlonoko Mokoto 170	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Tlopo 152	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TLOPO 325,326,328	Ventersdorp
Tloporo 51	Ndebele of Langa
Tlotlakgosi 270	Mafeking
Tlotlangkosi 322	Mafeking
Tlotleng Johannes Senna 419	Marico
Tlou 160	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Tlou 264	Mafeking
Tlou le Tau Trib.Auth. 142	Batswana
Tloubatla Lemba family 131	Ndebele of Langa
Tlounge 578	Mafeking
Tlousebele Kwanyane 578	Mafeking
Tlowe 214	Marico
Tlowe Hill 397	Marico
TLOWODI 215	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tobong 457,463,484,488,499	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Toelanie - see Tholwane	Marico
Toelanie River 29,50,51,515,622,775	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TOGU IX 15,49,53,55,57	Willowvale
Toi 202	Taung and Herbert
Tok& 332	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tokelo 38	Vryburg
Tokodi 6,25,27-30,36,48,71,80,81,83,84	Ndebele of Langa
Tokonyane 185	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tokonyane 337	Vryburg
Tokonyane 480	Taung and Herbert
Tokonyane Seru 575	Mafeking
Tokwane 165	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TOKWANE 171	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TOKWANE 41,166,324,328,356,394	Vryburg
TOKWANE 719,722,724	Mafeking
Tokwane, ba ga (= boo Tokwana) 40,343	Vryburg
Tokwe 440	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tokwe, Mohatlha 202	Taung and Herbert
Tollo Morobati 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tolman Dipalane 367	Taung and Herbert
Tolo 588	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tolo 999	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tolo, ama- 2,24,30-31,35,50,54,59,61,68,72-73	Ciskei and Transkei
Tolwane 455	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tolwane Seaba 46	Ndebele of Langa
TOM 711,713	Marico

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
TOM GOPANE 86,251,269,275, 277	Marico
TOM MOKGATLA 86,251,270,277,336 339,343,350	Marico
TOM MOKGATLE 405,411,415	Batswana
Tom, Ou 71	Kaokoveld
Tomane 535	Marico
Tomas S. B. Moerane 1087,1088	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tomasi (Thomas) 404	Marico
Tombi 717	Marico
Tone 226	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Tone 835,836	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tong 337	Vryburg
Tonkana Ntheboleng 414	Vryburg
Tontana 415	Vryburg
Topnaars 138,152	Kaokoveld
Toporo 178,240	Vryburg
totem 66	Taung and Herbert
TOTO (IX) 313,335	Batswana
TOTO 165,176-182,208,209,247,263,308,379	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TOTO 41,48,306,329,330,335,394,395	Vryburg
Toto 46	Taung and Herbert
TOTO JAN MOLEBANE 210	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TOTO ROBANYANE 159,183,184	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Toto Seitsang 594	Taung and Herbert
TOTO= TOTWE 254,309,310-317	Batswana
Totong 342,337	Vryburg
Totonyane 342	Vryburg
Totoyi, mother of Tinhlonhla @ Amos 65	Barberton
Totwane 588,1209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Totwe = Toto	Vryburg
Totwe 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Touta, Clan 279	Marico
Tovaan see Tawana	Mafeking
Towai 19 see Tawana	Mafeking
Towan = Tawana	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Towana 330	Vryburg
TOYI V 18,69	Umtata
Toytyi Thambe 711,713	Marico
Tpai (Ncaphayi) 98,99,102	Mount Frere
Traugott 52,56	Gobabis
Tribes are included with person names	Taung & Herbert
Tribes are included with person names	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Trichardt, Louis 11	Ndebele of Langa
Trone 397	Vryburg
Trott,RevW11,63	Tlokwa & Birwa

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Trupa 205	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Trupa 307	Vryburg
Truter and Sommerville Commission 47,470	Vryburg
Truter, Pieter Jan 14	Mafeking
Truter,PJan 228,297	Batswana
Trutter Jan Pieter 32	Taung and Herbert
TSABALIRE (TSHABADIRE) 82	Mafeking
Tsabang 342,472	Vryburg
Tsabong 166	Vryburg
Tsadi 262,265	Marico
Tsadidi 291	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tsadiko 323	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsagae 237	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsajoa(baTAUNG/SSotho) 816/7	Batswana
Tsale 63	Tlokwa & Birwa
Tsamai Kgosietsile 578	Mafeking
Tsamanana 9p	Sotho - Table 8
Tsanake 170	Vryburg
Tsandzile d. van Zidze 187,194,221-223,327,339,347	Carolina
Tsanegab, NH215	Grootfontein
TSATSI 21,282,284,287	Ventersdorp
TSATSI 576	Batswana
Tsatsing = baTshweng	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tsatsing 33,55,642,644	Taung and Herbert
TSATSING, ba = baTHAMAGA 11,12,235,306	Batswana
Tsatsing, ba 25-27 see Thamaga	Vryburg
Tsawedi 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tschuni-Tschuni 704	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tseageng 804	Mafeking
Tsebana 28,38,80,170,203,204,T1,T7,M(Q)	Sotho
Tsebekgolo 4,14	Tlokwa & Birwa
Tseetsane 198	Vryburg
Tseka 5a,7b,7d,7n,7r,9b,9b,9k,9o,9o,9q,9s	Sotho - Table 8
Tsekane 681,685	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tseke 131,T5,T8(7b)	Sotho
Tseke 20,22,23,52,56,57,78,80,170,198,T1,T4	Sotho
Tseke T5,T8(7d)	Sotho
Tseko 795	Mafeking
Tsela-yadira 425,426	Vryburg
TSELAAGGOSI JACOB SEATLHOLO 81,761,769,797,803,804	Mafeking
TSELAAGGOSI SEATLHOLO 213-215	Batswana
Tselaakwena 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tselakgopo 166	Vryburg
Tselakgoponyane, Desmond 166	Vryburg
Tselana 263	Mafeking

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Tselane 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tselarie 606	Taung and Herbert
Tselayakgothu 366	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tselayakgothu 43,50,463,467	Vryburg
Tselayakgothu 68	Taung and Herbert
Tselayakgothu(Hottentot) 231	Batswana
TSELE 520,526,527,977,985	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsele 521	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tselenyane 469	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tsemane 991,373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TSEME 121	Batswana
TSEME 69	Mafeking
Tsenani 177	Ventersdorp
Tsenye 1131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsenye 1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsere 162	Marico
TSESEBE (IX) 118,119	Batswana
TSESEBE (TSESEBE) 64-67,82	Mafeking
Tsetsane 698	Mafeking
Tsetseemang 196	Taung and Herbert
Tsetsewe T2	Sotho
TSHAANE/CHAANE 656-662	Batswana
Tshaba Tlhaloga Kweni 10,88,99,100,106,124,127,129-131,140,146,	Ndebele of Langa
TSHABADIRE(THABANCHU) 105,191-194	Batswana
Tshabaesele, Moeng Solomon 340	Taung and Herbert
Tshabalala 40,69	Ciskei and Transkei
Tshabalo 464	Mafeking
Tshabang 185	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tshabatsie 751	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshabayakgosi 487	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tshabeng 373	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshabonyane 182	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tshadi 360	Vryburg
Tshadikaa 554	Taung and Herbert
Tshadinyana 549,560	Mafeking
Tshadinyana Theleso Molema 565	Mafeking
Tshadinye 147	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Tshadinye 259,531	Mafeking
Tshaena 344	Mafeking
Tshainyane 486	Taung and Herbert
Tshainyane 782	Mafeking
Tshaka 182,312	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tshaka 4,17,39	Tlokwa & Birwa
Tshaka 63	Willowvale
Tshaka 73	Umtata

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Tshaka 83,84,86,92	Mount Frere
Tshakane 471	Vryburg
Tshaleza 103	Mount Frere
Tshana 333	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tshanake 38,174	Vryburg
Tshani, abakwa- 75	Ciskei and Transkei
Tshano 194	Taung and Herbert
Tshaoka Seru 575,576	Mafeking
Tshateke 63	Tlokwa & Birwa
Tshatshu 13,62	Willowvale
Tshatshu 9e	Sotho - Table 8
Tshatshu, ama 15,18,76,81	Umtata
Tshatshu, ama- 11-14,48,57	Ciskei and Transkei
TSHAWE VI 15,53-54	Willowvale
Tshawe, ama- 7,9-10,59	Ciskei and Transkei
Tshawu, ama- 62	Ciskei and Transkei
Tshebe 560	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tshebesebe 6r	Sotho - Table 8
Tshebueng 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshegane 7u	Sotho - Table 8
TSHEGARE JOHN LETSAPA 81,322,323,338	Mafeking
tshek6 215	Marico
TSHEKEDI KGAMA(bamaNGWATO) 516	Batswana
Tshekewaletswe 269	Marico
Tsheleletlho 504	Mafeking
Tshenolo George 544	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tsheole 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TSHEOLE MOEPI 635	Batswana
Tsherane 4,17,18	Tlokwa & Birwa
Tshere 561	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tshesana 7v	Sotho - Table 8
TSHESEBE (IX) 139,141	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
TSHESEBE 64-67,82	Mafeking
TSHESEBE IX 36,179	Vryburg
TSHESEDI MAMPE 369,376,379,380,383	Vryburg
Tsheswane 8o	Sotho - Table 8
Tshezi, ama 74,93	Willowvale
Tshezi, ama- 14,28-29,66,68	Ciskei and Transkei
TSHIDI (V) 23,139,142,184,253,255	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
TSHIDI 36,38,156,159	Vryburg
Tshidi 419	Taung and Herbert
TSHIDI 74,81,82,257,527,529,530,533	Mafeking
TSHIDI FRANZ MOLETE(baKOLOBENG) 821	Batswana
Tshidi, boo ra 184	Vryburg
TSHIDI, boorra (ROLONG) 105,173	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
TSHIDI(ROLONG) (XIX) 166	Batswana
Tshididi 4v	Sotho - Table 8
Tshididi T2,T8(4v)	Sotho
Tshidisi 347	Marico
TSHII FRANTZ MOLETE (XI) 23,253,258,260,264	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Tshika,Matome-a- 1	Tlokwa & Birwa
Tshikayamma 404	Marico
Tshila 56	Marico
Tshimane 392	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tshimane 477	Vryburg
Tshimbupfe 13	Barberton
Tshimhaka (Otjimuhaka) 11,88	Kaokoveld
Tshipane 5v	Sotho - Table 8
Tshipe 226	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Tshipe 774	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshipi 876	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshipiareng 418	Mafeking
Tshipientle 270,271	Mafeking
Tshipiethata 666	Mafeking
Tshipietso 322	Mafeking
Tshipihele 414	Mafeking
Tshipimotse 271	Mafeking
TSHIPINARE (XXVI) 191,195,199 474	Batswana
TSHIPINARE 209,212	Ventersdorp
TSHIPINARE 81,537,549	Mafeking
Tshipinoto Letsapa 326	Mafeking
TSHIPITOTA (V) (NO130) 157,158	Batswana
Tshipitota 38, 179	Vryburg
Tshipitota 418	Mafeking
TSHIPITOTA MOTSEWAKHUMO 81,83,480,492,502-504	Mafeking
Tshipitsela 298	Mafeking
Tshipiyareng 563	Mafeking
Tshipo 204,215	Taung and Herbert
Tshirinyane 489	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tshita 414,800	Mafeking
TSHITA see TSIA	Mafeking
Tshite 425	Taung and Herbert
Tshithuso 298	Mafeking
Tshitlho 331	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshitsha 417,418	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TSHITSHWAHE 21,119,126,127,165,167,168	Ventersdorp
TSHIWO XII 15,49,53,55,57	Willowvale
Tshoane 165,169	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tshoane 329	Vryburg
Tshoganyetso Masibi 732,752	Mafeking
TSHOGANYETSO(MARIBA) (XIV) 346,350	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Tshokwe 10,87,88,99,124,142,143,144-145	Ndebele of Langa
Tsholofelo 208,276	Marico
Tsholofelo Anna Makgwa 206	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
TSHOLOFELO GOPANE 417	Batswana
Tsholohelo 349	Mafeking
Tsholohelo Andries 624	Taung and Herbert
Tsholong Matlhare 444	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tsholwane 411,483	Marico
Tshomane, ama- 14,19,21-22,67	Ciskei and Transkei
Tshomankane 698-700,721	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshome 661,664	Marico
Tshominyane 428	Vryburg
Tshongora (Major Hahn) 88	Kaokoveld
TSHOSA 503	Batswana
TSHOSA 75	Mafeking
Tshose 136	Ventersdorp
Tshose 404	Marico
TSHOSE LMONNAKGOTLA 109,119,139,143,145	Ventersdorp
TSHUKUDU (baKWENA) 466,541	Batswana
TSHUKUDU 146,318,319	Ventersdorp
Tshukudu 148,411,419,728,1197,1208,1209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshukudu 77,78,258,267	Marico
Tshukudu, ba 797,810	Batswana
Tshukudu, P. Maimane 1211	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshukudutsupya Hill 659	Marico
Tshukuduyane 202	Taung and Herbert
Tshukutswe 209	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshula 22,24	Tlokwa & Birwa
Tshula cl 54	Tlokwa & Birwa
Tshupetso Modise 578	Mafeking
Tshupoeng 669	Mafeking
Tshwaana 186	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tshwaana 186	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tshwaane 7y	Sotho - Table 8
Tshwadile 321	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshwana 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TSHWANE (chief) 35	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tshwane 16	Marico
Tshwane 228	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshwane 33	Taung and Herbert
Tshwaro 598,600	Marico
Tshwawu, abe- 55	Ciskei and Transkei
Tshwediyaane 65	Marico
TSHWEGARE J. LETSAPA 308,316	Mafeking
TSHWENE 459,461,1083	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshwene 780	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Tshwene-Tshwene 26,772	Marico
Tshwene-Tshwene 694,700,939,1000,1001,1007,1043,1046,1051	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshweneng 202	Taung and Herbert
Tshweneng 728	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshweneng, ba (=baTshweng) 309,414,451	Vryburg
Tshweneyamatlapa 378	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshweng = see baTshweng	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tshweng 64,359,470,542,563,574,586,629	Taung and Herbert
TSHWENG, ba 12,253,305,306,355-358	Batswana
TSHWENG, ba TSHWENENG 364	Batswana
Tshwenyane 14-16,38,51,52,58,61,64-66,77,78,81,173,253,256,261,292,441,494	Marico
Tshwenyane 155	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Tshwenyane 224,629,632,698,699	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tshwenyane 31	Taung and Herbert
Tshwenyane 792	Mafeking
Tshweteke 9e,9g	Sotho - Table 8
Tshweteke M(d15)	Sotho
Tshweu M(M8)	Sotho
Tshweung 27,35,51-137,148,201,203,217,T1,T3,T4,T8,M(A)	Sotho
Tshwikeke M(T4)	Sotho
TSIA (XXII) 23,148,149,151	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
TSIA 81,83,254,261,341	Mafeking
Tsiane 415	Vryburg
Tsiba Thethama Leepo 563	Mafeking
Tsidigae 465	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tsiditsane 728,740,1218	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsie 150, 623, 624	Marico
Tsie 222	Ventersdorp
TSIE 409,419,1247	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsie 417	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsie-ya-tlomele 223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsiepane 663	Marico
TSIEPE 459,462	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsiepe 662	Marico
TSIEPE 86,652,660-663	Marico
Tsiepe(bagaMALETE) 446/7	Batswana
Tsietso 753	Mafeking
Tsikane More 221	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsikang 465	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tsikang Motasi 578	Mafeking
Tsikang Samonne 284,287	Taung and Herbert
Tsikang, 578	Mafeking
TSILI 82 see TSHIDI	Mafeking
TSIMANANA 195,197	Vryburg
Tsimane 485	Marico
Tsimane 536	Taung and Herbert

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Tsimane, Jacob 536	Taung and Herbert
Tsimele, 753	Mafeking
Tsimole 1133	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsimpane 312	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tsinangwe 701	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsinangwe 714	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsindi 175	Vryburg
Tsinoro 9n	Sotho - Table 8
Tsinyane 522-524	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tsipane 375	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TSIPINARE 81 see TSHIPINARE	Mafeking
Tsise 445	Mafeking
Tsite 417	Taung and Herbert
Tsitsi 363	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsitsi 387	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tsitsi 89	Taung and Herbert
Tsitsikama 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsitsong, David 170	Vryburg
Tsiwe mountain 223	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsobokwe 344	Vryburg
Tsoeneng, ba- 39	Carolina
Tsofa Sophie 208	Marico
Tsoga-o-Itirele Com.Auth. 851	Batswana
Tsogwane 4o,5y,7o	Sotho - Table 8
Tsogwane T2,T3,T8(4-o)	Sotho
Tsohe 56	Marico
Tsokara 285	Vryburg
Tsoko 38, 260, 265	Vryburg
Tsokodi M(b9)	Sotho
Tsokonyane 260	Taung and Herbert
Tsokote 41	Vryburg
TSOKOTHE 285,289	Kuruman and Postmasburg
TSOKU 12,253,257	Ventersdorp
TSOKU 215,219-221,236	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TSOKU 523	Batswana
Tsolane 472	Mafeking
Tsolwane 482	Marico
Tsonga 10,16,59,90,106,108,127; cf. Shangaan	Barberton
Tsonga, va- 611	Carolina
Tsonkane 300	Taung and Herbert
Tsoo 598	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsopane 1318	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsose (baKwena) 53	Mafeking
Tsose 530,536,632	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsoseng 223,298	Taung and Herbert
Tsotetsi P(baPOGOLE) 670	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Tsotse 607	Marico
Tsotse Rramatlhware 238	Taung and Herbert
Tsotseni 721	Marico
Tsotsore M(J4)	Sotho
Tsowe 337	Vryburg
Tsupaneng 628,665	Mafeking
Tsupologo 360	Vryburg
Tsuwane T2	Sotho
TSWADI 315,318	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tswadibe 261,341	Mafeking
Tswadile 323	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TSWALLE, NTOKO 579	Taung and Herbert
Tswana (Bechuana) 17,43,70,104,124,132	Barberton
Tswana 1	Sotho
Tswana 1	Ciskei and Transkei
Tswana 14,63,87,91,203,232,274,287	Gobabis
Tswana 76	Marico
Tswana age structure 263	Gobabis
Tswana chiefs, ancient 46	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tswana-Bushm n 43-46,528	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tswana-Bushmen 25,31	Vryburg
Tswana, intertribal relations 264	Gobabis
TSWANE 520,521,523,524,977,981,982,1079	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TSWANE 671,676,778	Batswana
Tswane 7	Marico
Tswanka 64	Ndebele of Langa
Tswaro Sione 289	Vryburg
Tswatetsi 249	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tsele 416	Mafeking
TSWELE I 81	Mafeking
Tsele Isaak 410,413-415,434,436,437	Mafeking
Tswete 994	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tsweu 146	Ventersdorp
Tswidi Mangope 212,215	Marico
Tuarimbara 38	Kaokoveld
Tuariovandu 256	Gobabis
Tuazapo Musaso 38	Kaokoveld
Tubaitsile 488	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tube 177	Ventersdorp
TUDUETSO EMANUEL JANTJIE 249	Batswana
Tuduetso Selome 184	Vryburg
Tudume M(J3)	Sotho
Tuelo 443	Taung and Herbert
Tuelo 450	Vryburg
TUELO GALEBOE 255	Batswana

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
TUELO GALEBOE 554,558,560,562	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tukulu 715	Marico
Tukunyane 165	Vryburg
Tumaeletse 229	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Tumaeletse 41,330,337	Vryburg
TUMAGOLE 135,146,167,168,174	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TUMAGOLE 21,350,353	Ventersdorp
Tumagole 343	Ventersdorp
Tumagole 487	Batswana
Tumagole Mabe 783,788,790,791	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tumediso 630	Mafeking
Tumelo Mokaila 578,753	Mafeking
Tumuga 1113	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Tumuga M(U11)	Sotho
Turflaagte 51	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Turitjo, Hiaukambe 38	Kaokoveld
Tutjavi, P137	Gobabis
Tutwane 977,994,1007,1040	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TUWANA LEFI 1280,2184-2186,1289	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
TUWANA LEFI 751,757	Marico
tuyeres 12,13	Barberton
Twatikhulu 69,85	Umtata
Tweelingspan 450,451	Taung and Herbert
Tweelingsvolk 59	Taung and Herbert
Tyali 72	Willowvale
Tyopho 101	Mount Frere
TYSON O.R. PHOI 81,83,244,254,271-273	Mafeking
Uambundira 79	Kaokoveld
ubuh Bushmen 167	Kaokoveld
uButhubi R. 58,76	Barberton
Uemusepa 38	Kaokoveld
Uerimunga Kasaona 174	Kaokoveld
uHahaha (Goulds Salvation Valley) 32	Barberton
Uhliso 66	Willowvale
uHoho (eHoho) 48,59	Barberton
uichab 152	Kaokoveld
uichamab, Hendrik 152	Kaokoveld
uichamab, Levi 157	Kaokoveld
uichamab, Nathanael 158	Kaokoveld
uichamab, Petrus 153	Kaokoveld
Uil Bushman chief 34,54	Taung and Herbert
uKULEGA 793	Batswana
Ukwaluthi 19,75,130	Kaokoveld
uMajalimane R. 32	Barberton

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
uMakhobozela R. 58	Barberton
uMatibetibe R. 89	Barberton
Umbanambi 41	Grootfontein
Umbati (induna)=Mcumbati 32	Batswana
Umbati 19	Marico
Umbelline 223; see Mbilini	Carolina
uMbhuyane (Nelsberg) 32	Barberton
Umcotue 34	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
uMDLALA 793	Batswana
uMgobhodi (uMgobodzi, uMkoboti) R. 58, 91, 95	Barberton
uMgwenya font (Crocodile) R.6,10,16,17.,46,76,106,107,109, 110, 125,126, 127,129, 132	Barberton
uMgwenya mission station 113,131	Barberton
Umgwenya mission station 113,131	Barberton
uMgwenyane (Queens) R. 32	Barberton
uMkoboti (uMgobhodi, uMgobodzi) R. 58,91,95	Barberton
Umkomati R.17, see 1Nkomati	Barberton
Umkuzangwe 66	Willowvale
Umkwenkwezi 66	Willowvale
uMlambongwane R. 6,32,46.	Barberton
uMlumati (Lomati) R. 6,32,46,58,73,76,89,106,107,117	Barberton
uMnsoli R. 32	Barberton
Umsoet 207; see Msutfu	Carolina
uMZILIKAZI sMATEBELE,30-36,106,491,	Batswana
uMzinti R. 58,60,74	Barberton
unakane 29, see tsetse	Barberton
uniab R167,168	Kaokoveld
Unomtshatsho 66	Willowvale
unuweb 153	Kaokoveld
Ure 256	Gobabis
Urenyane 318	Kuruman and Postmasburg
USabe (Sabie) R.32,76,105,106,108,110	Barberton
Usakos 86	Kaokoveld
Usambiso (Mhlambiso) 66	Willowvale
Usher 23	Umtata
Usib 39	Grootfontein
Usuthu R. 10,11	Barberton
uThaka (South Kaap) R. 32	Barberton
Utlhwanang 233	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Uys,PLComm190	Batswana
va ka Sambo people 127,131	Barberton
Vaal Piet de Jager 66	Carolina
VAALPENS 10	Batswana
Vaalpens 32,39	Vryburg
Vaalpens 34,54	Taung and Herbert
Vaalpens 40	Mafeking
Vaalpens, 43,45,46	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Vaaltyn 206,348	Taung and Herbert
Vamane Nk(h)ambule 793,797	Carolina
vaMbayi (baPai) 10,47,108,119,127	Barberton
van Aswegen Hans 472	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
van Eok 11	Kaokoveld
van Nel, Gina 85	Kaokoveld
van NIEKERK GJ(Stellaland,Pres) 273,274	Batswana
van Niekerk, C.J. 41,42	Taung and Herbert
Van Nispen Landdros 24	Ndebele of Langa
van Rooyen, CT43	Willowvale
van Tromp, J116	Willowvale
van Warmelo 6,192,196,336	Batswana
Van Wyk (vermoor) 223	Carolina
van Zyl 43	Gobabis
vaNhlangu 33,76,92,101,102,119,123,126,131	Barberton
vaSika people 106	Barberton
Vatshile 97	Mount Frere
VEBI III 79,82	Mount Frere
Vedder H. 48	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Vedder, H2	Kaokoveld
Vegkop 20	Marico
Vekufa Nkosi 464	Carolina
Velelo, ama- 6,9-10,56,77	Ciskei and Transkei
Venaani, M132/2	Grootfontein
Venda 18, 20	Tlokwa & Birwa
Venda 456	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Venda 96	Marico
Vependura 38	Kaokoveld
Veripaka 38, 127	Kaokoveld
Verona 115	Taung and Herbert
Vetamuna 38	Kaokoveld
Vetjii 38	Kaokoveld
vhaVenda 72	Carolina
VI MOTHIBINYANE (No132) 163	Batswana
Victoria Letsae 941	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Victoria, koningin J1901	Carolina
VII SELOGILE JOHN(NO130) 157,158	Batswana
Vikangendoda Nhlapho 179-182,495,497,826,834,837	Carolina
Vikwa 103	Mount Frere
Vilakati 517	Carolina
Vilakati, Malalazibophile 215, 224, 232	Carolina
Viljoen 38	Mafeking
Vinkrivier 206	Marico
Vita (Oorlog) 71	Kaokoveld

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Vlakfontein 81	Taung and Herbert
Vlaklaagte 102	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Vledermuis 37	Gobabis
Vleeschfontein 119,765,767,772,774	Marico
Vleeschfontein 929,931,949	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Von Estorff 49	Gobabis
von Estorff 52	Grootfontein
Von Wielligh 11,80	Barberton
von Zastrow 47,48	Grootfontein
Voorspoed 1	Taung and Herbert
Voortouw 58	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Voortrekker 35,308	Batswana
Vorster, Barend 17	Ndebele of Langa
Vorster,Berend 38	Tlokwa & Birwa
Vredeskoppie 409	Marico
Vryburg established 39	Taung and Herbert
Vulindaba 88	Umtata
Vulindlela 1166	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Vuma Madvosela 413-414, 417	Carolina
Vundla, ama 87	Mount Frere
Vundla, ama- 11,14-15,45,49,70	Ciskei and Transkei
Vundle, ama- 66	Ciskei and Transkei
VUSANI see NGUBENGCUKA	Umtata
Vuyelwa 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Vygeboomvlakte 115,293,294	Taung and Herbert
Waadintwa Robinson 648	Taung and Herbert
WABANA IV 82,79	Mount Frere
WABANA XXI, STRACHEN 28,40,73,79,111-115118,121,143	Mount Frere
Wageng Mokgothu 277	Mafeking
Wageng Salt 247	Vryburg
Wahlberg, Johan 32	Carolina
Wallis, Prins Edward van J1925, J1936, 358	Carolina
waMAILA 764,768	Batswana
Wangemann 20	Ndebele of Langa
Warmbad 149, 172	Kaokoveld
Warner, Rev. J.C. 50	Umtata
Warren Charles 703	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Warren General Charles 193,416	Taung and Herbert
Warren, Sir Charles 18	Vryburg
Warren, Sir Charles 45	Mafeking
Warren,generaal 159,200	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Warren,general Rra-di-gelasi 40,297,509	Batswana
Waterbeer Nicolas 3	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Waterbeer, Andries 59,61,64,209,579,596	Kuruman and Postmasburg

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Waterboer 37	Gobabis
Waterboer 385	Vryburg
Waterboer Andries 54	Taung and Herbert
Waterboer Nicolas 6	Taung and Herbert
Waterboer, Maria 595	Taung and Herbert
WATERBOER(GRIQUA) 23,307,322,327,354	Batswana
Waterpoortjie 1212	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Watterott 208	Gobabis
WAYELA @ MIYOMO 73	Barberton
Webb, Reverend 43	Mafeking
Weila 208	Gobabis
Welekazi 1164	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Welhela 71	Willowvale
Welkom 721	Marico
Wepeng 184,204	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Wesi 644	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
WESSELS 381,451	Vryburg
Wessels 567,568	Mafeking
WESSELS MONTSHIWA 81,83,527,549,556,560,561,575	Mafeking
Wessels, JB2,13,224	Kaokoveld
Western Sotho = baTSWANA 8	Batswana
Wetsi(baTLOKWA) 672,674	Batswana
Whindus, E.G. 18	Mount Frere
White 23	Umtata
White, H.E.F. 18	Mount Frere
White, Rev. Mr. 110	Mount Frere
Whitfield, G.M.B. 18	Mount Frere
Whittle 19	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Wikar 59	Taung and Herbert
Wiles, FJ39	Willowvale
Wilfred N. Maetsu 948	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Wilhelm 621	Marico
Wilhelm 642	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Wilhelm Rabe 507	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Wilhelmina 273	Mafeking
Wilhelmina 466	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Willem 524	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Willem Cloete 85	Kaokoveld
Willem Hartley 85,86	Kaokoveld
Willem Tjerije 38,83	Kaokoveld
WILLIAM (MOTSOTSE) TAWANA 521,617,625,628,629	Mafeking
William 19	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
WILLIAM 232	Kuruman and Postmasburg
William 291	Lichtenburg and Delareyville

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
William Gonyane 223	Ventersdorp
William Kgathane 444	Kuruman and Postmasburg
WILLIAM L.E. LETSAPA 331,338,344,347	Mafeking
William Leepo 350	Mafeking
William Letsapa 319	Mafeking
WILLIAM M. LETSAPA 344	Mafeking
William Malefo 296	Ventersdorp
William Malekutu 357	Ventersdorp
WILLIAM MBONGO(aMANALA) 793	Batswana
William McLuckie 17	Marico
William Modise 397	Mafeking
William Saane 631	Mafeking
WILLIAM SUPINO SEATLHOLO 769,795,796	Mafeking
WILLIAM THARE 120,227	Kuruman and Postmasburg
William Tlhabeng 240,238	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
WILLIAM TLHABENG SHOLE (IX) 23,217,225,239	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
WILLIAM TLHABENG SHOLE (VI) 23,225,232-236	Lichtenburg and Delareyville
Williams, Captain F31	Ndebele of Langa
Willibald Moatshe 770,774	Marico
Willibald Moatshe 936,945,946	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Wilson 17	Marico
Wilson 171	Mount Frere
Wilson, D. 58	Mount Frere
Wilson, J .H. 39	Mafeking
Winniefred Tlhobogang 1087	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Witbooi Hotts 31	Gobabis
Witkleigat 329,330,348,349	Marico
Witkoppies 576	Taung and Herbert
Witkraaltjies 364	Taung and Herbert
Witpan 336	Taung and Herbert
Witte-Voet Piet 58	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Wodehouse, Sir Philip 552	Mafeking
Wolseley, Sir Garnet 236	Carolina
Wonderboom 775	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Wood, LL43	Willowvale
Woodfield 588	Taung and Herbert
Woodhouse,Sir Phil174	Batswana
Woolfs Sampson, A 31	Ndebele of Langa
Woshe, ama- 21-23,69	Ciskei and Transkei
Wright, W. 4,25	Umtata
Wushe, ama 17,80,84,85,88,103,110	Mount Frere
Wushe, ama- 2,24,40,43-44,56,66,69,74-75	Ciskei and Transkei
Xabadiya 89	Willowvale
Xabanisa 279	Marico
Xalisile 88	Willowvale

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Xaxaza 153	Mount Frere
Xelinkunzi 53,89,92	Willowvale
Xesibe, ama 16,22,66,73,83,104	Umtata
Xesibe, ama 44,72,73,103,112,114	Mount Frere
Xesibe, ama- 2,14,16,18-19,24,26-27,64,66-68,73	Ciskei and Transkei
Xhosa 181,414,431	Vryburg
Xhosa 421, 444	Mafeking
Xhosa 65,332,453,586	Taung and Herbert
Xhosa 86, 96	Marico
XHOSA II 15,53,113	Willowvale
XHOSA tribe of Zwartkopfontein 847	Batswana
XHOSA, ama (ciskei) 845	Batswana
Xhosa, ama 12,13,14,16,49,52,54,55,57,68,72	Willowvale
Xhosa, ama 19,20,22,66,72,80,86	Umtata
Xhosa, ama 89,113	Mount Frere
Xhosa, ama- 1-3,5-11,14-16,28,30,37,52,59,65,70,74	Ciskei and Transkei
Xhosa, ama- 39,90,100	Carolina
Xhoxho 53	Willowvale
Xo-khoin 47	Grootfontein
Xoba 18	Umtata
Xolo, abakwa- 23,25	Ciskei and Transkei
Xosa-tribe 702	Marico
Yakupha 88	Willowvale
Yalo, ama- 68	Ciskei and Transkei
YANGASE 33,34,35,36,47	Barberton
YANJO JAIRUS GOPANE 251,269,273,274,277	Marico
YEI, ba 517	Batswana
Yimani, aba 66	Willowvale
Yoolootwane, Clan 418	Marico
YooNgaka, Clan 666	Marico
Yooradibetso, Clan 418	Marico
YOYO 33.35	Barberton
Yukwane 88	Umtata
Zacariah Mdonga 159	Mount Frere
Zacharia 1123	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
ZACHARIA MOLEFE 125	Batswana
Zacharia Moloko 150	Ventersdorp
ZACHARIA MRMALEKUTU 343,350,357,359	Ventersdorp
Zacharia Nosi 280	Marico
ZACHARIA SONGWANE 349,350,352	Ventersdorp
ZACHARIAH MOLEFE 686,696,697	Mafeking
Zakaria 212	Marico
Zakaria Kudukwane 529	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Zakekua, Paul 38, 83	Kaokoveld
Zamani 721	Marico
Zanga, son of Kufa 217	Carolina

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Zecharia 297	Ventersdorp
Zeerust 25	Marico
Zelemu 17,80,81-83,85,86	Mount Frere
Zelemu-Wushe 90	Mount Frere
ZEMBE 97	Barberton
Zendelingsfontein 62	Taung and Herbert
Zendelingspost 30,36	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Zeraua 247	Gobabis
Zeraua 56	Kaokoveld
Zeze, G257/6	Gobabis
ZEZULU 793	Batswana
Zhizhi Nkosi 324, 479	Carolina
Zhuqu 160	Mount Frere
ZIBI MAUD MAMJWARA 842/3	Batswana
ZIBI SHADRAK(amaHLUBI) 842	Batswana
ZIBI, SHADRACH FUBA 1154,1160,1165,1166	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Zibokwana 110	Mount Frere
Zidze (Zwide) Ndwandwe 194,221,251,327,611-612,678	Carolina
Zikalala, Lomphofu, wife of Msutfu 218	Carolina
ZIKODE 75,90	Barberton
Zilkaatskop 29	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Zimase 34.	Barberton
Zimmermann 30	Ndebele of Langa
Zimpisi Nkabinde 181	Carolina
ZINDLI 793	Batswana
Zithase@ Zitsase@ Tsase 213,226,252,413-416,419	Carolina
Zizi, ama 17,63,66,107,113	Willowvale
Zizi, ama 72	Mount Frere
Zizi, ama- 2,24,30-32,35-36,50,52-54,56-57,59-61,64,66-68,72,75,77	Ciskei and Transkei
Zizi, imi- 24-25,55	Ciskei and Transkei
ZONDWA XIV 18,21,69	Umtata
Zotsho, ama 66	Willowvale
Zotsho, ama- 2,23,30,39,51,53,56,69-70,73-74	Ciskei and Transkei
Zoutpansberg 10,13	Barberton
Zubilon Kgaswe 790	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Zulu (Mbhuyise) 195,250,257,596,668,678,697,729,749	Carolina
Zulu 146,206,313	Venderstorp
Zulu 206,453,456,848	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Zulu 31,80,84,85,88,92	Mount Frere
Zulu 34	Kuruman and Postmasburg
Zulu 40,59,74,92,96	Barberton
Zulu 421	Mafeking
Zulu 67,162	Sotho
Zulu 96	Marico
ZULU I 79,82	Mount Frere
Zulu J1854,J1906,32,90,284,601,611,633,656	Carolina
Zulu, ama 31,63,97	Willowvale

Tribe or Person - Numbers Refer to the Paragraph where Located	Book Abbreviation
Zulu, ama- 68,75	Ciskei and Transkei
Zulu, ancestor of Zulukonings 610	Carolina
Zulu, Gobizandla @ Petros 167,506	Carolina
Zulu, Johannes 167,744,749	Carolina
Zulu, Lovuka 195,251,677,679	Carolina
Zulu, Madu.mane 167,495,497,620,667 e.v.,669	Carolina
Zulu, Mahluma 677, 679-681	Carolina
Zulu, Sodlwana 383,677,681-684	Carolina
Zulus 11, 23	Tlokwa & Birwa
Zwane, Sandlane 191,233,325,327,339,347	Carolina
Zwartbooi (NAWA) 768	Batswana
Zwartkopfontein 702,705,712	Marico
Zwartkoppies 173,260	Taung and Herbert
Zwartruggens 104,131	Rustenburg & Pilanesburg
Zwele 711,713	Marico
ZWELIDUMILE XXVIII @ Bungeni 13,15,17,22,46	Willowvale
Zwide Ndwandwe 90	Barberton
Zwide see Zidze	Carolina